

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

**+ WIRELESS WORLD**

Denmark DKr. 63.00  
Germany DM 3.00  
Greece Dra. 680  
Holland Dfl. 2.50  
Italy L 6500  
IR £2.97  
Spain Pts. 700.00  
Singapore S\$ 1.25  
USA \$5.95

APRIL 1991 £1.95

## *TECHNOLOGY*

**Getting into asic**

## *AUDIO DESIGN*

**Inside  
professional  
mixers**

## *SCIENCE*

**Computers in  
archaeology**

## **PC ENGINEERING**

**Virtual instruments reviewed  
Real-time PC operating systems**

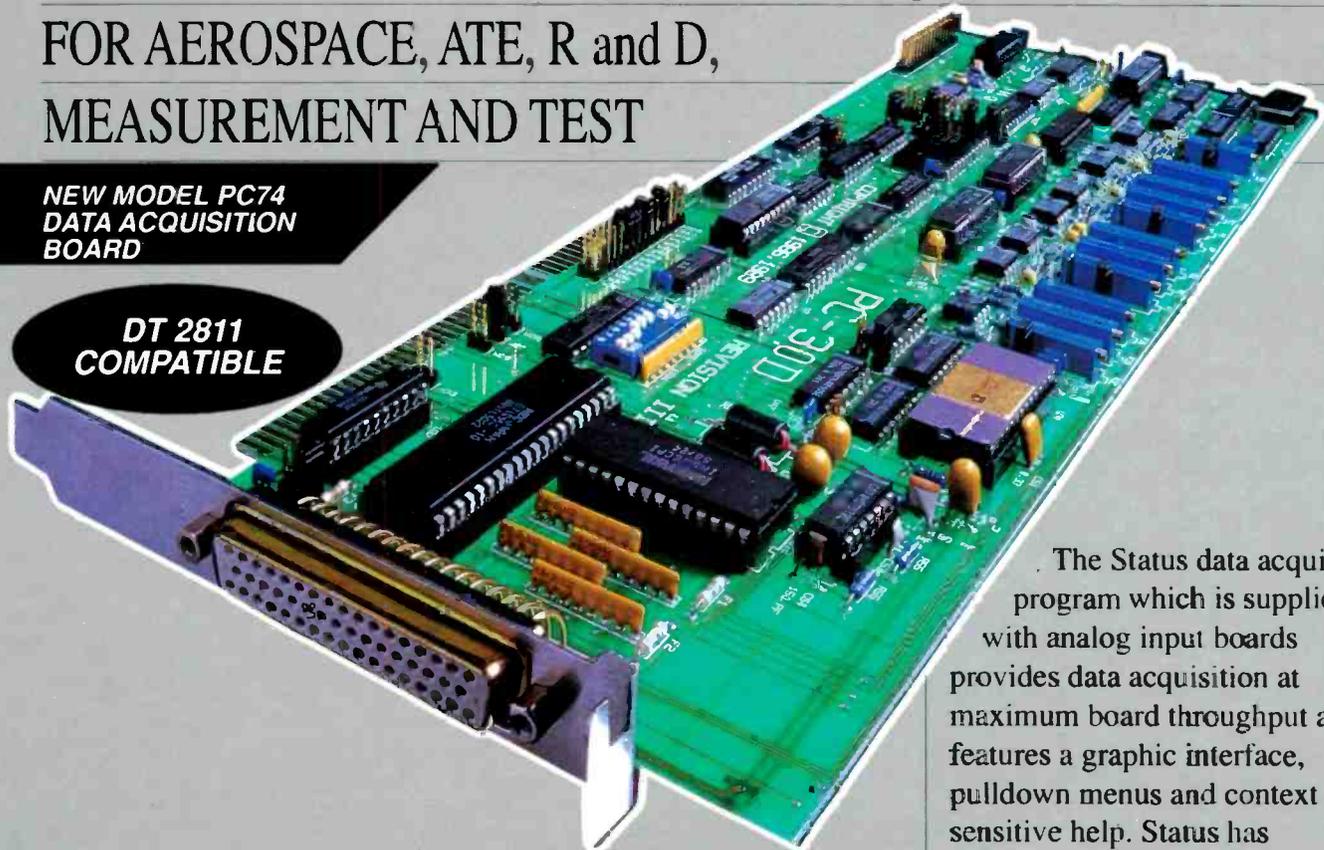


# HIGH TECHNOLOGY DATA ACQUISITION BOARDS

FOR AEROSPACE, ATE, R and D,  
MEASUREMENT AND TEST

**NEW MODEL PC74  
DATA ACQUISITION  
BOARD**

**DT 2811  
COMPATIBLE**



We market high performance multifunction data acquisition boards for laboratory test, measurement and control applications. The multi-channel analog input may be used for signal analysis, data logging, sensor and transducer interfacing and voltage measurement.

The Status data acquisition program which is supplied with analog input boards provides data acquisition at maximum board throughput and features a graphic interface, pulldown menus and context sensitive help. Status has advanced data processing features such as FFT (Fast Fourier Transforms) and Chirp Z transforms, cursor read-out of voltage and time, zoom and pan operations and access to the boards analog output and digital I/O lines. All screen displays can be plotted. Maths co-processors supported.

	Speed	Bits	Single-ended	Differential	Analog out			DMA	Digital I/O	Programmable gain
					12-bit	8-bit	16-bit			
PC-30	25KHz	12	16 i/ps	---	2	2	-	NO	24 lines	No
PC-30B	30KHz	12	16 i/ps	---	2	2	-	YES	24 lines	No
PC-30C	100KHz	12	16 i/ps	---	2	2	-	YES	24 lines	No
PC-30D	200KHz	12	16 i/ps	---	2	2	-	YES	24 lines	No
* PC-30DS	200KHz	12	16 i/ps	---	2	2	-	YES	24 lines	No
** PC-30DS/4	200KHz	12	16 i/ps	---	2	2	-	YES	24 lines	No
PC-30PGL	200KHz	12	16 i/ps	8 i/ps	2	2	-	YES	24 lines	1, 10, 100, 1000
PC-30PGH	200KHz	12	16 i/ps	8 i/ps	2	2	-	YES	24 lines	1, 2, 4, 8
PC-26	25KHz	12	16 i/ps	---	-	-	-	NO	No	No
PC-74HA	30KHz	12	16 i/ps	8 i/ps	2	-	-	NO	16 lines	1, 2, 4, 8
PC-74LA	30KHz	12	16 i/ps	8 i/ps	2	-	-	NO	16 lines	1, 10, 100, 500
PC-74HC	80KHz	12	16 i/ps	8 i/ps	2	-	-	YES	16 lines	1, 2, 4, 8
PC-74LC	80KHz	12	16 i/ps	8 i/ps	2	-	-	YES	16 lines	1, 10, 100, 500
PC-32/H	2.5KHz	16	16 i/ps	8 i/ps	-	-	1	NO	No	1, 2, 4, 8
PC-32/L	2.5KHz	16	16 i/ps	8 i/ps	-	-	1	NO	No	1, 10, 100, 500
PC-33/H	2.5KHz	16	16 i/ps	8 i/ps	-	-	-	NO	No	1, 2, 4, 8
PC-33/L	2.5KHz	16	16 i/ps	8 i/ps	-	-	-	NO	No	1, 10, 100, 500
PC-34	----	--	----	----	-	-	1	NO	No	----
PC-66	----	--	----	----	12	-	-	NO	No	----
PC-66A	----	--	----	----	8	-	-	NO	No	----

\* Has 16 simultaneously sampled inputs

\*\* Has 4 simultaneously sampled inputs



United Electronic Industries

TEN DEXTER AVENUE  
WATERTOWN, MA USA  
02172-4107  
TEL: 617-924-1155  
FAX: 617-924-1441

50 High St  
Edgware  
Middlesex  
HA8 7EP  
England  
Telephone: 081-951-1848



**Citadel  
Products Ltd**

# CONTENTS

## FEATURES

### INSIDE MIXERS.....280

A top-end mixing console should represent the highest form of audio design. Soundcraft's chief designer Doug Self describes the technology of acoustic excellence.

### CHIPPING AT THE PAST.....286

Archaeology is ripe for automation. A typical dig involves thousands of positional measurements required to produce a 3-D image of the site. Archaeologist Helen Geake and technology writer Elisabeth Geake bring past and present together.

### THE SILICON TRAIL.....291

IC design can be implemented in silicon in a variety of ways. Nigel Howell explains the pros and cons of different approaches.

### OS9000: REALTIME PC.....295

Lack of a real-time OS for the PC has held back industrial application, but Microware's Stephen Montgomery says OS-9000 will change all that.

### PC REVIEW - MAXSIM.....300

Maxsim is designed to model and analyse the performance of systems in frequency and time domains. John Anderson tries it out and explains his reservations.

### PC REVIEW - BLUE CHIP DMM.....304

Blue Chip Technology's intelligent DMM is one of the new breed of virtual instruments for the PC, offering voltage and current measurement, chart recording and data logging.

### PC REVIEW - PCL860 4.5 DVM.....307

How well does the Fairchild 4.5 digit voltmeter board stand up to scrutiny? Allen Brown investigates.

### ON THE RIGHT TRACK.....311

Yachtsmen are increasingly looking to GPS for guidance. How have the manufacturers responded?



### INTERFACING WITH C.....320

Howard Hutchings continues his definitive series on the use of the C programming language by electronics engineers.

### AUTOMOTIVE AUTOMATION.....336

The car makers have always been able to produce a product which could move as fast as their marketing departments wanted. Electronics has given the motor industry something else to sell on. By Tom Woodford.

### FM RADIO: A BETTER TUNE.....345

John Linsley Hood continues his short series on FM receiver design, looking at the way in which component development has influenced technique.

## REGULARS

### COMMENT.....267

Researching priorities.

### RESEARCH NOTES.....269

Half-baked universes, supercool scientists, better CCDs and mega-mega atomic memories.

### UPDATE.....275

Teraflops for euro-supercomputers, rise strategy, soaking up the sun, 20,000 lasers on a chip. Plus a special report from the ISSCC, San Francisco.

### APPLICATIONS.....315

Adding a range switch to a DPM, function generator and turning off mosfets.

### CIRCUIT IDEAS.....331

Digital phase meter, fuse blown indicator, composite feedback amplifier, battery life extender, precision pulse width generator and high frequency switch.

### LETTERS.....340

Back to the future, social worries, supporting Unix,

dead duck grouse, testing times, diode nonsense, and unsound models.

### NEW PRODUCT CLASSIFIED.....351

New products at-a-glance.

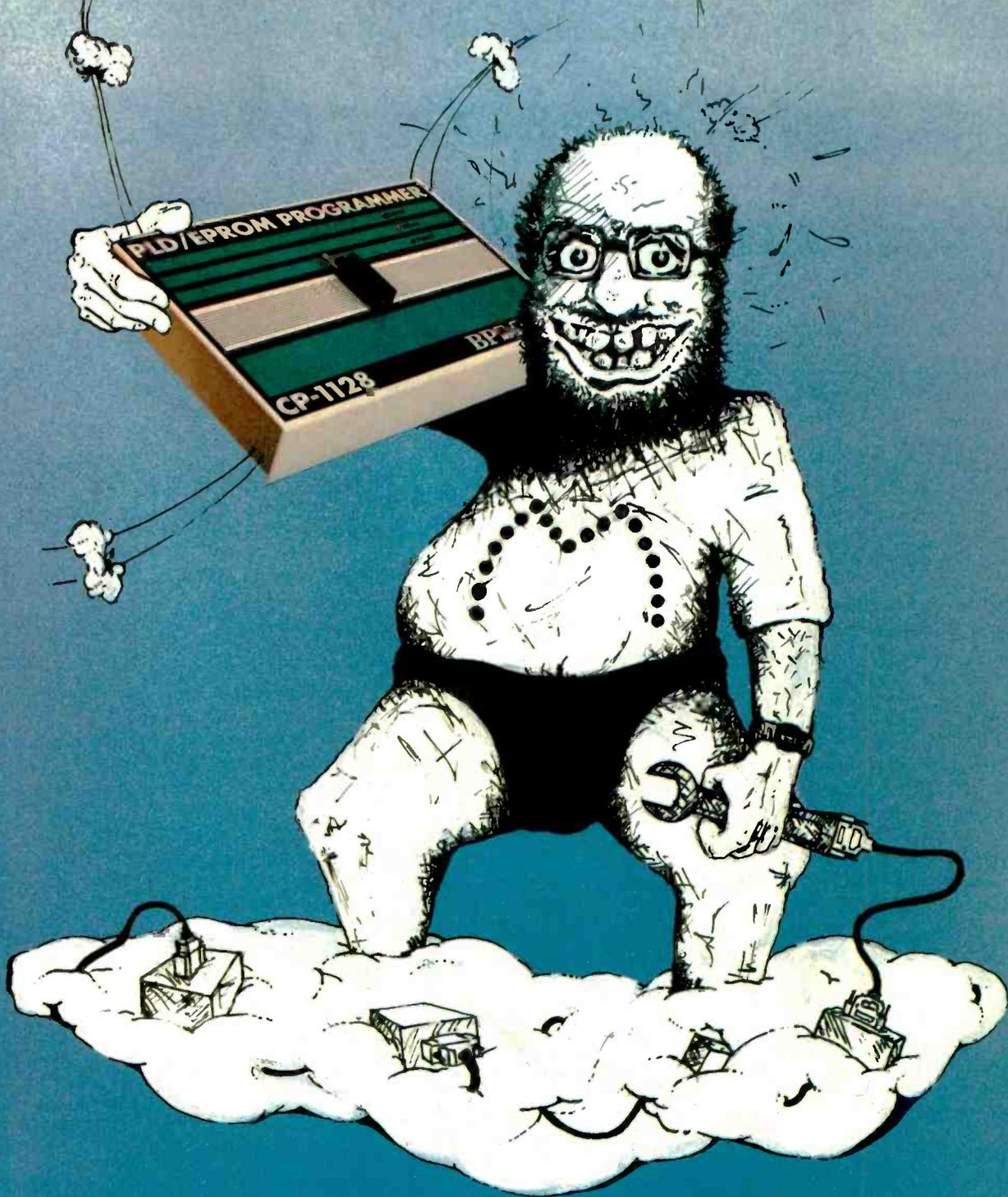
### RF CONNECTIONS.....356

Exploiting the spectrum above 30GHz, mobile comms confusion and working in the rain.

**In next month's issue.** As yet only the military superpowers have made use of Over-The-Horizon-Radar. The Australians are now planning to spend nearly £400 million on an HF radar system to protect their sparsely populated northern coastlines.

The impetus behind the radiating monster is civilian; the Australian government hopes to use the radar to detect illegal aircraft running drugs into the Northern Territories. However, the massive pulsed HF power spells bad news for communications systems operating around 14MHz.

# Some programmers are more powerful than others.....



**The CP1128 is qualified by all major device manufacturers – like AMD, Lattice, Samsung and TI.** This means that you can feel secure that you'll be programming exactly as the manufacturer specifies and you won't get field failures from poorly programmed devices.

**It programs over 2000 different devices – GALs, PALs, EPROMs, ERASICs, EPLDs .....**

Nothing's worse than finding that your shiny new programmer won't work with the device you need. We've added more than 600 devices during the last 4 months and we're working hard to keep up with the manufacturers.

**We offer an absolutely free, lifetime, software update service.**

When you use a BP programmer you get on demand support for new devices as we produce the software. The new software costs you nothing and we'll continue to support you as long as you own the programmer.

**Last, but not least, the CP1128 costs less than £1000.**

It costs £985 and has a years guarantee. Like we've always said - power, reliability and value for money.

**MUTEK (MSS) Ltd. Frome Road, Bradford on Avon, Wilts. BA15 1LE 02216 6501/6502 or fax -5083**

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

## CONSULTING EDITOR

Philip Darrington  
081-661 8632

## EDITOR

Frank Ogden  
081-661 3128

## DEPUTY EDITOR

Jonathan Campbell  
081-661 8638

## DESIGN &amp; PRODUCTION

Alan Kerr

## EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Lindsey Gardner  
081-661 3614

## ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Jan Thorpe  
081-661 3130

## DISPLAY SALES MANAGER

Shona Finnie  
081-661 8640

## ADVERTISING ADMINISTRATION

Karen Baines  
081-661 8469

## ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Una Russ  
081-661 8649

## PUBLISHER

Susan Downey  
081-661 8452

## FACSIMILE

081-661 8956

## Researching priorities

The Science and Engineering Research Council has recently been involved in the yearly flurry of indignation over underfunding allegations. In essence, SERC is faced with effective budget cuts of up to £30 million which temporarily placed the Daresbury Nuclear Structure Facility under threat of closure. The Daresbury NSF provides a synchrotron source for UK particle physicists.

Ramifications of the argument include an alleged overcommitment by SERC to international big science projects, principally CERN at Geneva, which have experienced greater cost inflation than SERC's UK commitments. Because Britain's percentage contribution is fixed by international agreement, the effect has been to reduce differentially the funds available for UK work.

It seems sensible to bring into question the entire system of UK science funding. After all, we would expect other areas of the economy to be subject to performance tests. Why not science? The fundamental question is this: is pure science a luxury or a necessity?

The Japanese funded their economic miracle by investment in applied science. Their electronics industry took over the world by concentrating on research into the humdrum. It didn't question string theories, it couldn't care less about the precision of the statement "e=mc<sup>2</sup>". It concentrated on materials research, artificial intelligence on the production line, the movement of atoms around a semiconductor lattice. This resulted

directly in ceramic exhaust valves for vehicle engines, uniquely efficient industrial production, hegemony in advanced semiconductor supplies.

One could argue that any of these achievements is more worthy than the detecting of a neutrino, the analysis of radiation from a black hole or the knowledge that things aren't quite what they seem at the speed of light.

Neither can it be taken for granted that big science generates useful spin-offs with cost effectiveness. Although the Apollo programme resulted in non-stick frying pans, it might be said that a down-to-Earth related space programme costing the same amount of money could have resulted in earth resources technology plus non-stick frying pans. In short, the sponsoring of competent research into the tangible problems of industry seems more likely to produce useful spin-offs than indulgence in pure science.

What is the Western preoccupation with high science really about? While few of us would disagree that the reciprocity between the light-years of cosmology and the femtoseconds of subatomic particle physics is truly a source of wonder, it shouldn't be an aspect of ersatz religion which, one suspects, big science has become.

The size of a science research budget should be commensurate with the generally perceived value of the aim. After all, the really useful things in life don't require obscure explanations of their worth.

**Frank Ogden**

### Electronics World + Wireless World

We are currently undertaking a programme of reader research. Please help us to give you the magazine that you would wish by scoring individual editorial items. Please mark your

appreciation using the scale 1 (low) to 5 on the post-paid reader reply card located between pages 328/329 of this issue. The item key can be found at the end of each article

**FO**



*Electronics World + Wireless World* is published monthly. By post, current issue :£2.25, back issues (if available) :£2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, **Electronics World + Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.** Telex:892984 REED BP G Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

**Newstrade:** Quadrant Publishing Services, 081-661-3240

**Subscriptions:** Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 441212. Please notify a change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) :£30 UK and £35 outside UK.

**USA:** \$116.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

**Overseas advertising agents:** France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Jay Feinman, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Telex 23827.

**USA mailing agents:** Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1989 ISSN 0266-3244

# HF-235

## A landmark in HF monitoring



The HF-235 is a highly cost effective solution to the need for a synthesised HF receiver for the professional user. The HF-235 can be used as a stand-alone general purpose monitor or in multiple unit installations where diversity or multi-channel monitoring is required.

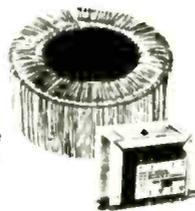
- ★ 30kHz-30MHz
- ★ USB/LSB/CW/AM/FM/AM sync
- ★ All IF filters fitted as standard
- ★ Conventional tuning knob or keypad entry
- ★ 30 memories and 2 VFOs
- ★ 600 ohm line driving
- ★ Optional RS-232 interface for remote control

**LOWE ELECTRONICS LTD, Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE**  
**Telephone: (0629) 580800 Fax: (0629) 580020**

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

## Toroidal Transformers

As manufacturers we are able to offer a range of quality toroidal and laminated transformers at highly competitive prices.



### Toroidal Price List

Quantity prices Exclude VAT & carriage

VA	Mail Order	Quantity Price Excluding VAT & Carriage				
		2-	10-	25-	100+	
15	12.16	8.51	6.89	5.17	5.02	4.87
30	13.37	9.36	7.35	5.68	5.51	5.35
50	14.86	10.40	8.17	6.32	6.13	5.94
60	15.02	10.51	8.26	6.38	6.20	6.01
80	14.98	10.50	8.25	6.38	6.19	6.00
100	17.58	12.29	9.88	7.48	7.24	7.02
120	17.95	12.57	9.87	7.63	7.41	7.18
150	21.85	15.16	11.81	9.20	8.93	8.66
160	19.86	13.90	10.92	8.44	8.19	7.94
225	25.09	17.56	13.90	10.66	10.35	10.04
300	28.60	20.02	15.73	12.16	11.80	11.44
400	38.49	26.94	21.17	16.36	15.88	15.40
500	42.07	29.45	23.14	17.88	17.35	16.83
625	44.24	34.47	27.08	20.93	19.31	18.70
750	48.66	38.86	28.98	22.38	21.72	21.06
1000	65.67	45.97	36.12	27.91	27.09	26.27
1200	68.71	48.10	37.78	29.20	28.34	27.48
1500	87.58	61.36	48.17	37.22	36.13	35.03
2000	114.45	80.11	62.95	48.64	47.21	45.78
2500	135.87	95.11	74.73	57.71	58.04	54.35

These prices are for single primary with two equal secondaries with 8' colour coded fly leads. Each transformer is supplied with a mounting kit, consisting of one steel washer, two neoprene pads, and a nut and bolt.  
 Please do not hesitate to telephone or write with your particular requirements.  
 Available from stock in the following voltages: 6-0-6, 9-0-9, 12-0-12, 15-0-15, 18-0-18, 22-0-22, 25-0-25, 30-0-30, 35-0-35, 40-0-40, 45-0-45, 50-0-50, 110, 220, 240. Primary 240 volt.

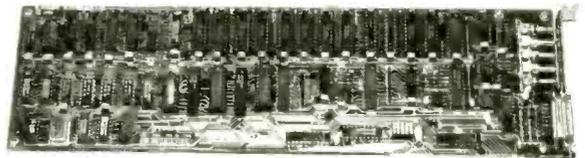


**Air Link Transformers**

Unit 6, The Maltings, Station Road, Sawbridgeworth, Herts.  
 Tel: 0279 724425 Fax: 0279 726379

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

## PC WAVEFORM GENERATOR



### FEATURES

- ★ Powerful complex waveform generator
- ★ Four analogue outputs
- ★ Five TTL outputs
- ★ External trigger input
- ★ Up to 6MHz clock rate
- ★ Comprehensive software included
- ★ Standard waveform library
- ★ User definable waveform library
- ★ Full graphical editor
- ★ Time delay, continuous & single shot
- ★ Example microcode and assembler also included for OEM applications.

### APPLICATIONS

- ★ Arbitrary waveform simulator
- ★ Low cost ATE
- ★ Process control
- ★ Robotics

FREE DEMO DISK ON REQUEST

We also supply a full range of DIY parts for PCs and clones. Call us for more information or a free catalogue.

Designed and manufactured by us in the UK. Full technical support from the designers!

Unit 14A,  
 Sunrise Business Park,  
 Blandford Forum,  
 Dorset. DT11 8ST.  
 Telephone (0258) 451347  
 Fax (0258) 456046

**BLACKMORE ELECTRONICS LIMITED**

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

## Is lumpy universe theory half-baked ?

The scale of the Universe is so mind-bogglingly big that it's scarcely surprising when cosmologists have to tinker around with theories to accommodate the vast wealth of information being beamed down from the various orbiting observatories. But to judge from a recent paper (*Nature* vol. 349, no 6304) by British and Canadian researchers, some of theories are so seriously adrift that it's virtually back to the drawing board.

What is in particular trouble is the notion of cold dark matter (CDM), a concept put forward to explain the lumpy distribution of matter in the universe. CDM, or something like it, was introduced because cosmologists could not otherwise understand how galaxies managed to form so quickly from what was originally a

very smooth, homogenous beginning — we know it was smooth because echoes of Big Bang can still be detected in the form of an isotropic 3K microwave background radiation.

CDM, consisting of slow moving ghostly particles, has never been detected, but if it were to make up about 90% of the Universe, it could have drawn matter together into the lumpy structure we observe today. The presence of CDM would also satisfy other cosmological problems for which a large amount of matter is a prerequisite.

Hot or faster moving particles might supply some of the "missing" mass, but they don't stay in one place for long enough to explain the clustering of the galaxies.

Cold dark matter seems to explain so well virtually every feature of the universe that it is often taken for granted. Small wonder, then, that the latest study questioning its validity has caused quite a stir.

Using data from the infra red astronomy satellite *Iras*, the cosmologists have mapped the locations of 2000 individual galaxies and showed that, on a scale of hundreds of millions of light years, the Universe is just much too lumpy. Clusters of galaxies are lumped together into huge blobs and filaments with relatively empty voids in between.

Professor Michael Rowan-Robinson of Queen Mary and Westfield Colleges in London, one of the study's authors, says that CDM theory can explain mass distribution up to the size of the Virgo cluster

## Supercool scientists take the heat out of fast chips

Chill a container of water below 0°C and it will gradually freeze into a block of ice. But use a very pure liquid — and take great care — and the temperature can be lowered below its normal freezing point without any ice crystals appearing. Researchers are now wondering if this phenomenon could be harnessed in cooling superfast and high density chips.

"Supercooled" fluids are highly unstable and will freeze suddenly if disturbed by any noise or movement. But Dr David Awschalom of IBM's Thomas J Watson Research Centre, Yorktown Heights NY has shown that, in a container only a few tens of molecules wide, many liquids can be supercooled to well below their normal freezing points and can spend weeks in this remarkably stable liquid state.

In one series of experiments Dr Awschalom and his team found that liquids trapped in tiny containers could be chilled to 40% below their normal Kelvin freezing points without solidifying. As the size of the container decreased, the freezing point progressively dropped, an effect Awschalom calls "geometric supercooling".

The containers used in the experiments

are interesting because they are not, as might be expected, tiny glass test-tubes, but microscopic pores in blocks of special high-porosity glass.

Size of the pores is controlled during the manufacturing process; they are then filled with a variety of experimental fluids, including liquid oxygen, liquid nitrogen, alcohol, carbon disulphide and nitrobenzene.

But depressed freezing points are not the only peculiarities of geometrically supercooled fluids. Using a glass block containing tens of thousands of pores, Awschalom has discovered some unusual acoustic properties.

Ultrasonic techniques to measure the velocity and attenuation of sound waves show that although they are physically liquid, geometric supercooled fluids can have similar acoustic behaviour to solids; sound waves travel faster and experience less damping. This discovery could be of crucial importance for oil exploration where prospectors use sound waves to try to distinguish pockets of oil from rock. Awschalom thinks that supercooled oil in porous rock in arctic regions could well be masquerading as solid rock. If

that is true then exploration teams could be missing a lot of good deposits.

Of course that possibility is pure speculation, but there are several more down-to-earth applications for geometric supercooled fluids. One that is particularly exciting is the prospect of their use for cooling high speed chips.

As things stand, the ability to dissipate heat is probably the biggest barrier to increasing switching speed and/or processing density. As chip structures shrink and processing capacities rise, there is an ever-increasing risk of overheating.

If molecule-sized channels were to be machined into the structure of a chip, supercooled fluids could be pumped through them to remove the surplus heat. It is a process that should be aided not only by the lower temperature of the fluids, but by another strange physical property that occurs at very low temperatures, superfluidity. Superfluidity — the loss of viscosity — is also affected by the size of the container in which a fluid is confined, a subject currently under investigation.

David Awschalom believes that all these fascinating properties of supercooled liquids could eventually have widespread applications, not just in computers and oil prospecting, but in cooling and lubricating tiny gears and motors smaller than the eye can see.

of galaxies. But cold dark matter cannot be reconciled with the structure of super-clusters.

He admits that most cosmologists probably do not now know in which direction to go in terms of new theories.

Rowan-Robinson himself believes that it might be possible to create a cosmological model involving both cold dark matter and hot dark matter, the hot material consisting of particles like neutrinos travelling at near to the speed of light.

Another possibility that would save the CDM theory would be to resurrect a con-

cept invented by Einstein in 1917 and later disowned. Einstein's cosmological constant implies the existence of an extra force to balance that of gravity, thus preventing the inward collapse of the Universe.

But if, like me, you get the impression that this is all a bit hard to accept, you'll appreciate an editorial in the same edition of *Nature*. It observes that "if cosmologists are forced to start throwing around several kinds of dark matter along with a cosmological constant, scepticism is bound to arise". Really?

Weijtens' study, part of a project in the Esprit programme, has shown that indium tin oxide (ITO) can be used successfully as an electrode material to replace polysilicon.

ITO, one of the few available alternatives, is both conductive and transparent, its only problem being that it tends to cause troublesome crystal defects in the SiOx oxide layer of the sensor. Defects result not only in a loss of sensitivity but also in visible faults.

Weijtens found that one of the causes of the damage to the crystal lattice is the charging of the non-conducting SiOx layer by the very process used to deposit the ITO.

## Improved electrodes will mean better image for CCDs

Solid state image sensors such as the well-established CCDs have ousted thermionic and vacuum devices in a wide variety of applications. But just as vidicons and the lead oxide camera tubes underwent continuous development and improvement, the same is now proving true of solid state image sensors, particularly in the search for new electrode materials.

CCDs can be found everywhere; from the home camcorder to the biggest astronomical telescopes in the world. In principle, the chips all consist of a series of narrow light-transmitting electrodes applied to oxidised wafers of silicon.

If light falls on the electrodes, electrons are released into the underlying silicon.

By applying appropriate voltage pulses the packages of electrons are sampled and converted into an output, and the amount of charge under each electrode is a measure of the light absorbed.

### ITO replaces polysilicon

The present generation of image sensors uses polycrystalline silicon as the electrode material because it is easy to control and process. Only disadvantage is that it absorbs light which in turn reduces the sensitivity of the sensor. But that may soon become a thing of the past, thanks to research by Christ Weijtens at the Philips Research Laboratories in Eindhoven.

### Production

First step in producing ITO electrodes consists of a magnetron sputter arrangement in which indium and tin atoms are forced out of a cathode by ion bombardment at low pressure in an atmosphere of argon and oxygen.

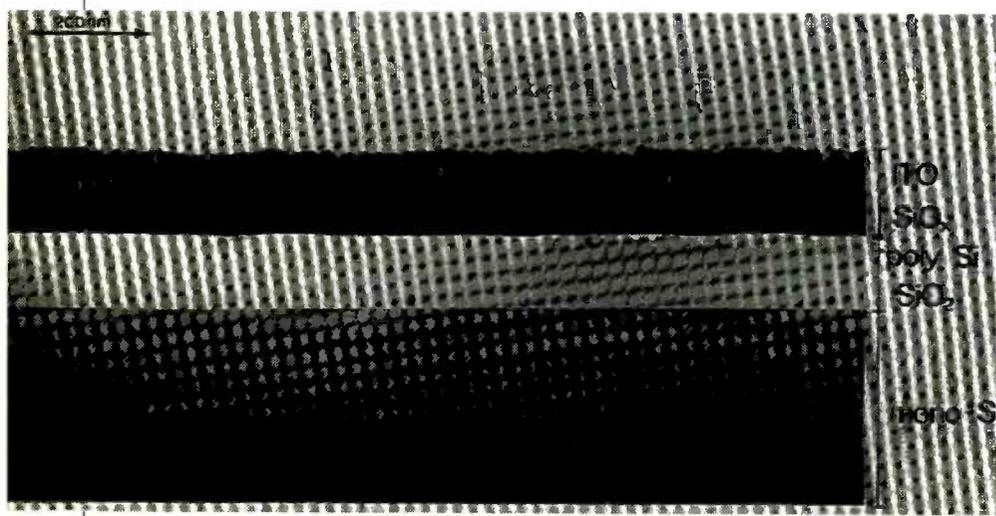
The indium and tin atoms combine with the oxygen to form ITO, deposited on an oxidised silicon wafer, and thereafter the electrode structure is etched using a photoresist. By applying a very thin, almost transparent, conductive layer of polycrystalline silicon prior to the ITO, Weijtens found that the charging of the SiOx layer is prevented.

Another advantage of this extra layer is that the SiOx layer is clean and well defined.

Using a final brief heat treatment at 950°C with subsequent heat treatment at a lower temperature, any remaining crystal defects are reduced considerably. This improves the light absorption and also the electrical properties of the chip.

Although development is still at the laboratory stage, it promises the possibility of a new generation of cheaper and considerably better image sensors.

*Indium and tin atoms, forced out of a cathode by ion bombardment, combine with oxygen to form ITO, deposited on an oxidised silicon wafer. Electrode structure is etched using a photoresist. A thin conductive layer of polycrystalline silicon prevents charging of the SiOx layer.*



# COLOURJET 132

## HIGH PERFORMANCE COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

(compatible with IBM pc, BBC micro, Nimbus etc.)

- ★ PRINTS ALL 64 SCREEN COLOURS FROM CGA AND EGA USING OPTIONAL INTEGRIX SOFTWARE
- ★ EMULATES OTHER PRINTERS (IBM3852, PJ1080A and QUADJET)
- ★ OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCY PRINTING
- ★ 80 + 132 COLUMN OPERATION, A4 WIDTH
- ★ UP TO 1280 DOTS/LINE ADDRESSABLE
- ★ FULL VIDEOTEX CAPABILITY
- ★ OPTIONAL BUFFERED RS232 (INTERNAL)
- ★ HIGHLY VERSATILE

**TEXTILE  
PRINTING**  
INK CARTRIDGES  
NOW AVAILABLE

ULTRA  
LOW  
NOISE

LIST PRICE  
£636 + VAT



EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

INTEGRIX LTD CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT  
STAFFS DE11 9PT  
Tel (0283) 551551  
Fax (0283) 550325  
Telex 341727 INTEGX



PUBLIC SECTOR CUSTOMERS:  
FOR SPECIAL PRICING  
CALL 0603 495051

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

# SECOND USER INSTRUMENTS

PRODUCT	PRICES FROM	PRODUCT	PRICES FROM	PRODUCT	PRICES FROM
<b>AVO FT6/12 AC/DC Breakdown, Leakage and Ionisation Tester</b> suitable for flash testing and non-destructive testing.	£950	<b>FIREBERD 6000 Data Error Analyser</b> designed to analyse, evaluate and troubleshoot digital communications systems and equipment.	£3750	<b>MARCONI 2955/2960 Multi-standard Radio Test System.</b> (Various software options available i.e. TACS, NMT, Band III and AMPS).	£3000
<b>ADVANCE—BRYANS 60020 X-Y/t Recorder.</b>	£650	<b>FIREBERD 40392 RS232/V.24/MIL-188 Asynchronous interface.</b>	£550	<b>MEGGER PAT2 Portable Appliance Tester.</b>	£195
<b>BBC GOERZ Servogor 120 2 Channel Chart Recorder.</b>	£450	<b>FIREBERD 40236 RS232 Synchronous interface.</b>	£290	<b>PHILIPS 5193 50MHz Programmable Synthesised Function Generator.</b>	£1550
<b>BRUEL &amp; KJAER 2221 Sound Level Meter.</b>	£1700	<b>FIREBERD 40200 RS449/V.II/X.21 DTE/DCE Interface.</b>	£475	<b>POWERSENSE Single Phase Mains Analyser,</b> with built-in printer.	£850
<b>CEL 213 Random Noise Generator</b> (suitable for White Noise Generation).	£310	<b>FIREBERD 40202 V.35 DTE/DCE interface.</b>	£475	<b>PRISM 5042 Power Supply Unit.</b> Voltage range 0-30V, current limit 10-2200mA.	£1200
<b>CIL PCI 6380 I/O Units</b> for HP-IB.	£150	<b>FIREBERD 30608 64kbps G.703 Co/contra directional interface.</b>	£795	<b>RACAL 1991 Universal Counter</b> suitable for direct measurement up to 160MHz.	£490
<b>CIL Multi—monitor, 10 Channel Voltage Acquisition Unit.</b> For millivolt, thermocouple and strain inputs. Includes HP-IB interface.	£180	<b>FIREBERD 40380 2.048Mbps G.703 Unstructured interface.</b>	£475	<b>RACAL 1992 Universal Counter</b> As 1991 but with Input C with frequency range 40MHz to 1.3GHz.	£995
<b>CHESSELL 306 6 Channel Recorder.</b>	£450	<b>FIREBERD 30609 2.048 Mbps G.704 Structured interface for Framing/CRC-4 testing.</b>	£750	<b>SCHAFFNER NSG200E System Main-frame.</b>	£950
<b>CHESSELL 4001 Multi-function Data Logger/Chart Recorder.</b> (Up to 30 inputs).	£1750	<b>FIREBERD 30447 T2 interface.</b>	£895	<b>SCHAFFNER NSG203A Plug-in.</b>	£1650
<b>CHESSELL RTD Board with SIMM Module</b> for 4001.	£225	<b>FIREBERD 6000 Jitter Option 6007/B.</b>	£2300	<b>SCHAFFNER NSG204A Plug-in.</b>	£1295
<b>CHESSELL DC INPUT Board</b> with SIMM Module for 4001.	£225	<b>FLUKE Type 37 Digital Multimeter.</b>	£240	<b>SCHAFFNER NSG222A Plug-in.</b>	£1350
<b>CLARE A203C/J Flash Tester.</b>	£325	<b>FLUKE 8010A 3.5 Digit LCD Bench/Portable Multimeter.</b>	£125	<b>SCHAFFNER NSG223A Plug-in.</b>	£1695
<b>COMARK 6600 Autoscan Thermometer</b> providing automatic scanning of up to 10 thermocouple inputs.	£480	<b>FLUKE 8012A 3.5 Digit True r.m.s. LCD Bench/Portable Multimeter.</b>	£175	<b>SCHAFFNER NSG224A Plug-in.</b>	£1800
<b>COMARK 4600 Printer</b> for Comark 6600 Autoscan Thermometer.	£180	<b>FLUKE 9010A Microsystem Trouble Shooter.</b> Suitable for locating faults on microprocessor based circuit boards.	£1295	<b>SCHAFFNER NSG225 Plug-in.</b>	£1650
<b>DATA I/O Model 1010 Chip Dupli-cator mainframe.</b>	£2800	<b>GOULD 1421 20MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope.</b>	£375	<b>SIEMENS C1732 Multireg fast Multi-channel Recorder.</b> with facility of up to 32 channels.	£1875
<b>DIGILOG 300 Protocol Analyser</b> for data communications testing up to 19.2kbps.	£1800	<b>GOULD 1425 20MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope.</b>	£650	<b>SIEMENS DC Current Module.</b>	£75
<b>DIGILOG 420 Protocol Analyser</b> for data communications testing up to 72kbps.	£4700	<b>GOULD Type 135 Waveform Processor Keypad.</b>	£125	<b>SIEMENS DC Voltage Module.</b>	£75
<b>DIGILOG 620 Protocol Analyser</b> for data communications testing up to 128kbps.	£7200	<b>GOULD 400 100Ms/sec Dual Channel Digital Storage Oscilloscope.</b>	£1210	<b>SIEMENS DC Universal Module.</b>	£85
<b>DOWTY TRIO Multi—standard 1200, 1200/75, and 300bps full duplex modem;</b> conforms to CCITT V.22, V.23, V.21 with Bell 212A, 202 and 103 options.	£250	<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 8112A Pulse Generator.</b>	£2500	<b>SIEMENS C1013 Recorder</b>	£1750
<b>DRANETZ 808 Power Demand Analyser</b> for monitoring, display and print out of V, I, PF, kW, kVA, kVAR demand.	£2500	<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 5385A Frequency Counter.</b>	£985	<b>STAG SE15 Eraser.</b>	£50
<b>DRUCK DPI 600 I.S.2 Portable Pressure Calibrator.</b> 2 bar Calibrator.	£350	<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 54100A 1GHz Digitising Oscilloscope.</b>	£3000	<b>STAG PP39 Universal MOS EPROM Programmer</b> (Includes RS232 Interface).	£375
<b>DRUCK DPI 600 I.S.7 Portable Pressure Calibrator.</b> 7 bar Calibrator.	£350	<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 54001A 1GHz Miniature Active Probe.</b>	£325	<b>STAG PP40 Ganged EPROM/EEPROM Copier.</b>	£325
<b>DUX DICE 8085 Microprocessor In-Circuit Emulator.</b>	£850	<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 54001A 1GHz Miniature Active Probe.</b>	£325	<b>STAG PP41 Ganged EPROM/EEPROM Copier</b> (Includes RS232 Interface).	£650
<b>ELAN 5000 Editing Programmer</b> for EPROMS/EEPROMS from 2716 to megabyte devices.	£1725	<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 54100A 1GHz Digitising Oscilloscope.</b>	£3000	<b>STAG PP42 Gang/set Copier</b> (Includes RS232 Interface).	£950
<b>ELAN Universe 1000 Universal Programmer.</b>	£850	<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 54001A 1GHz Miniature Active Probe.</b>	£325	<b>STAG ZL30 PAL Programmer.</b>	£975
<b>ELAN Stack Modules</b> for Elan Universe 1000.	£300	<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 54100A 1GHz Digitising Oscilloscope.</b>	£3000	<b>STAG ZL30A PAL Programmer.</b>	£1295
<b>ERO Memocal 81B Process Calibrator and Transducer Simulator.</b>	£525	<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 54001A 1GHz Miniature Active Probe.</b>	£325	<b>STAG PPZ Universal Programmer mainframe.</b>	£1800
<b>FARNELL AP60/50 Autoranging Bench Power Supply</b> provides DC up to 1KW. Output 60V, 50A maximum.	£950	<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 54100A 1GHz Digitising Oscilloscope.</b>	£3000	<b>STAG ZM2000 Universal PROM Module</b> for Stag PPZ.	£950
<b>FEEDBACK SFG606 Sweep Function Generator,</b> frequency range 0.01Hz to 1MHz.	£250	<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 54001A 1GHz Miniature Active Probe.</b>	£325	<b>STAG ZM2200 Logic Module</b> for Stag PPZ.	£1195
<b>FEEDBACK VP0602 Variable Phase Oscillator.</b>	£520	<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 54100A 1GHz Digitising Oscilloscope.</b>	£3000	<b>TEKTRONIX 2225A Dual Channel 50MHz Oscilloscope.</b>	£350
<b>FIREBERD 1500A Data Error Analyser</b> for evaluating communications links and hardware performance.	£1500	<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 54001A 1GHz Miniature Active Probe.</b>	£325	<b>TEKTRONIX 2445B Four Channel 150MHz Oscilloscope.</b>	£1500
		<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 4951B/001/106 Data Communications Protocol Analyser.</b>	£1765	<b>THANDAR TG503 5MHz Pulse/Function Generator.</b>	£195
		<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 4953A/001 Protocol Analyser,</b> to include expansion memory.	£3500	<b>THANDAR T0315 15MHz Battery Portable Oscilloscope.</b>	£175
		<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 4953A RS232 Pod.</b>	£500	<b>THANDAR TS3022 Bench Power Supply.</b> 30 volts, 2 Amps.	£350
		<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 4953A RS449 Pod.</b>	£500	<b>TIME ELECTRONICS 2003 Voltage Calibrator.</b>	£225
		<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 54501A 100 MHz 4 Channel Digitising Oscilloscope.</b>	£1485	<b>TIME 9000 Series Various.</b>	P.O.A.
		<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 3780A Pattern Generator/Error Detector.</b> A comprehensive error measuring set in one portable package.	£6100	<b>TREND DT100 RS232/V.24 Data Communications Test Set.</b>	£325
		<b>MARCONI 2019A RF Signal Generator</b> with AM, FM and OM for testing in the frequency range 80kHz to 1040MHz.	£2750	<b>TREND DT105 RS232/V.24 Data Communications Test Set.</b>	£395
		<b>MARCONI 2022A RF Signal Generator</b> offering frequency, amplitude and phase modulation over frequency range 10kHz to 1000MHz.	£2550	<b>TR10 LAI910 GPIB Bus Analyser.</b> Analyser for IEEE -488 Bus.	£795
		<b>MARCONI 2955 Radio Communications Test Set.</b>	£3990	<b>WAVETEK 191 20MHz Pulse/Function Generator.</b>	£850
		<b>MARCONI 2955A Radio Communications Test Set.</b>	£4650	<b>WAYNE KERR 4210 LCR Component Meter.</b> For measurement of L, C, R, D, Q, % deviation.	£495
				<b>WAYNE KERR 4250 LCR Component Meter.</b> For measurement of L, C, R, D, Q, % deviation.	£650
				<b>WAYNE KERR Capacitor Tweezers</b> for 4250.	£35
				<b>WEIR 4000T Stabilised Twinpack Power Supply Unit.</b> Dual single output of 0-30V at 2A.	£175



**Ring (0763) 247251**

First Rental Limited  
 PO. Box 19, Newark Close, York Way,  
 Royston, Herts, SG8 5HH  
 Fax: (0763) 242106

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

Computers and Peripherals also available.

Prices quoted exclude carriage charges and V.A.T and are subject to availability.

Prices quoted are for one-off quantity and exclude warranty.

All products sold are fully tested and calibrated to manufacturers specification, and will be eligible for manufacturers maintenance contract where appropriate.

## Atomic power drives megamega memories

Last year IBM scientists Don Eigler and Erhard Schweizer achieved something of a publicity scoop by printing the company logo with individual xenon atoms on a nickel substrate. Now Hitachi scientists have now taken the technology another stage forward by detaching individual atoms from what was previously a uniform flat surface. For the electronics industry the eventual result could be memories a million times denser than current devices.

It was perhaps appropriate for IBM to be making the running in the original work, since its scientists had previously won a Nobel prize for inventing the enabling technology. Moving individual atoms around and, even more surprisingly, being able to produce an image of the result is an incredible feat considering that the smallest speck of visible dust may contain around  $10^{18}$  atoms.

The secret lies in a device called the scanning tunnelling microscope (STM) which has revolutionised our ability to study matter down to atomic dimensions.

This tunnelling effect (also exploited in

the tunnel diode) is critically dependent on the gap between a pair of charged conductors: increase the gap and fewer electrons can traverse it. If one of the conductors is placed in a feedback loop so that the electron flow remains constant, then it will hover at a specified distance from the other conductor.

### Microscopic tracking

In the case of a practical STM the movable conductor is made in the form of a very fine needle that floats over the fixed specimen. And because it is forced to maintain a precise spacing, the needle, when moved sideways, will track the microscopic hills and valleys of the specimen in a manner analogous to the stylus of a record player. The only difference is that the STM needle can track hills and valleys on the atomic scale without ever touching them.

*"Peace '91 HCRL" written in molybdenum disulphide by removing sulphur atoms.*

Last year's spectacular result came about when Eigler and Erhard developed the STM beyond that of a mere passive, diagnostic tool. Using higher voltages on the probe and cooling their samples to near absolute zero they managed to nudge 35 xenon atoms into specified locations in the nickel lattice.

Hitachi scientists have now taken STM technology another stage forward by doing almost the reverse, detaching individual atoms from the uniform flat surface.

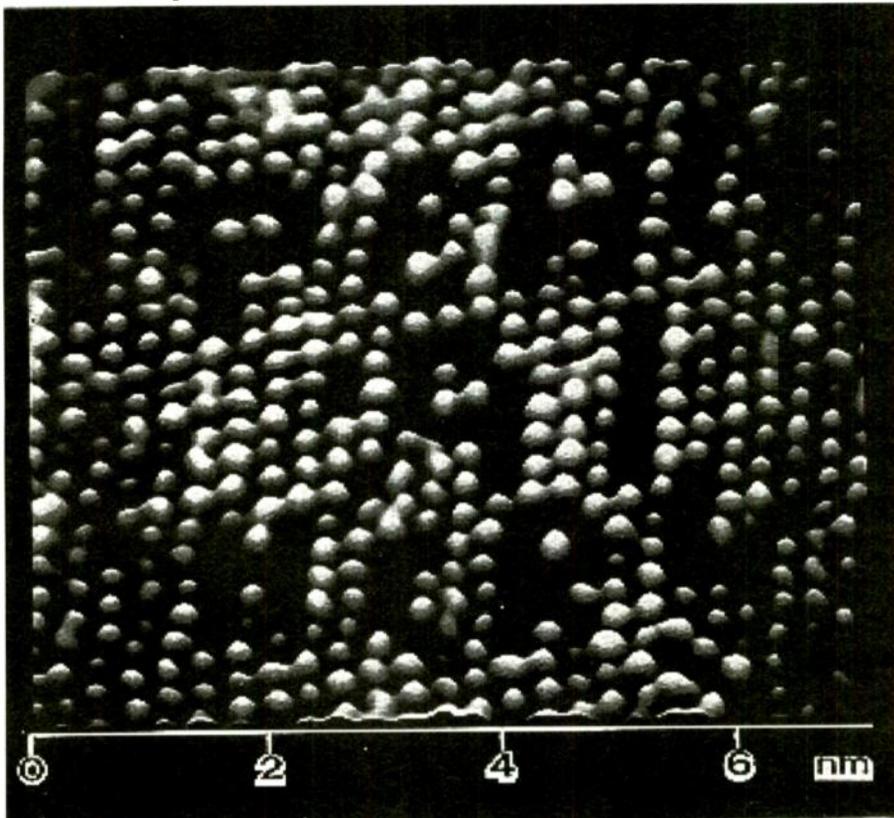
What's more, they've proved they can do it at room temperature, a significant achievement.

As with the IBM work the method involved scanning the surface of the substrate using a voltage and spacing to give a clear picture of that surface, but without changing it. The STM needle was then moved even closer — a mere 3 Angstroms — and given a pulse of a higher voltage. A tungsten probe floating over a surface of molybdenum disulphide was used in the experiment and when the surface was subsequently checked using the STM in its diagnostic, or picture-taking mode, it was found that each pulse had removed a single sulphur atom from the molybdenum disulphide.

Although further studies will be necessary to understand the atom detachment mechanism, Hitachi researchers believe that the atoms are removed by field evaporation, a phenomenon in which atoms fly into the surrounding space when the interatomic binding energy is overcome by a strong electric field.

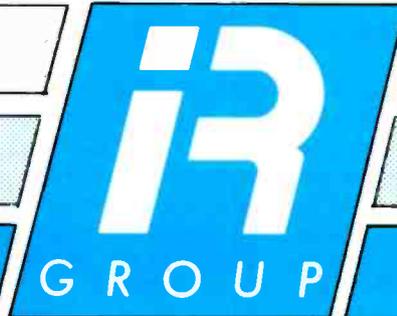
Excising individual atoms with high precision has the same practical goal as all research on atomic manipulation: higher density memories and atom-scale active devices. In memory terms alone a Hitachi spokesman suggests that STM technology might improve storage capacity by a factor of  $10^6$  compared to today's 4Mbit drums.

*Research Notes is written by John Wilson of the BBC World Service science unit.*



**Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item A.**

# UNBEATABLE PRICES



**FIRST FOR QUALITY AND SERVICE**

**GREAT OFFERS**

**— ON TRIED AND TESTED USED EQUIPMENT**

**WE BUY TOP QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT**

**LONDON OFFICE AND HEADQUARTERS**

IR Group  
Dorcan House  
Meadfield Road  
Langley  
Berks SL3 8AL  
Telephone:  
0753 580000

**SWEEP GENERATORS**

HP 8620C Sweeper Mainframe £ 1,395  
HP 86242D 9 GHz Plug in £ 750  
WAV 1081 1MHz-1GHz £ 2,500

**LOGIC ANALYSERS**

HP 1630G 65 Channel Logic Analyser £ 1,450  
HP 1631D Logic Analyser/Digitising Scope £ 3,250  
HP 1650A Logic Analyser £ 2,500  
HP 16500A Logic Analyser Mainframe £ 2,500  
HP 16510A 80 Channel Card £ 1,250  
HP 1651A Logic Analyser £ 1,950  
TEK 1240 Logic Analyser £ 895

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

ANR MS610A 2GHz Spectrum Analyser £ 2,750  
ADV TR4131 3.5 GHz Spectrum Analyser £ 4,650  
HP 35660A Dual Channel Dynamic Signal Analyser £ 7,000  
HP 3585A Spectrum Analyser 20Hz -40MHz £ 8,750  
HP 3585B Spectrum Analyser £13,500  
HP 8590A 10KHz -1.5GHz £ 4,850  
HP 3562A Dynamic Signal Analyser £10,950  
MAR 2382 Spectrum Analyser 100Hz -400MHz £11,500  
RAC 9702 1GHz Spectrum Analyser £ 1,000  
TEK 2710 Spectrum Analyser £ 5,500

**PROTOCOL ANALYSERS**

HP 4951B Protocol Analyser £ 1,250  
HP 4953A Protocol Analyser £ 2,750  
HP 4954A Protocol Analyser £ 8,000  
HP 4951C Protocol Analyser £ 2,500

**OSCILLOSCOPES**

HP 54501A 100MHz Quad Channel Digitising Scope £ 1,950  
HP 54502A 2 Channel Digitizing Scope 400 Ms/s £ 3,500  
HP 54503A 4 Channel Digitizing Scope 500 MHz BW £ 3,250  
PHI PM3315 60MHz DSO £ 1,750  
PHI PM3320 Digital Oscilloscope £ 3,950  
TEK 2230 100MHz DSO £ 2,100  
TEK 2236 100MHz Dual Channel Oscilloscope £ 1,600  
TEK 2445 150MHz Oscilloscope £ 1,500  
TEK 2445A 150MHz Quad Channel Oscilloscope £ 2,050  
TEK 2445B 150MHz Oscilloscope £ 2,450  
TEK 2465A 350MHz Quad Channel Oscilloscope £ 2,950  
TEK 2465A-OPTIC 350MHz Oscilloscope £ 3,331  
TEK 7S11 Plug In Sampler £ 666

**PULSE GENERATORS**

TEK PG506 Pulse Generator £ 1,281

**FUNCTION GENERATORS**

HP 3200B 500MHz Oscillator £ 641  
HP 3325B Synthesizer/Level Meter £ 3,250  
PHI PM5190 LF Synthesizer £ 1,500  
PHI PM5193 Programmable Synthesizer £ 2,350

**RF GENERATORS**

HP 8657A 1GHz Synthesizer Signal Generator £ 5,250  
MAR 2019A Signal Generator £ 3,250  
MAR 2022A Signal Generator £ 1,950  
MAR 2022C Signal Generator £ 2,500

**DIGITAL MULTIMETERS**

FLU JF73 Digital Multimeter (handheld) £ 60  
FLU 8026B Digital Multimeter (handheld) £ 150

**PROM PROGRAMMERS**

STG PP39-1 Prom Programmer £ 400  
STG PP41-2 Gang Programmer £ 950  
STG PPZ Prom Programmer £ 650  
STG Zm2000 Module £ 350  
STG Stratos PC EPROM Programmer £ 190

**EX-DEMO EQUIPMENT (AS NEW)**

GUR FG7 Colour Generator £ 600  
HAM 1005 100MHz Oscilloscope £ 600  
PHI PM3305-40 35MHz 4 Channel DSO £ 1,700  
PHI PM5518TX Pattern Generator £ 1,650  
RAC 1995 200MHz Universal Counter £ 1,850  
TEK 2221 100MHz DSO £ 1,950  
TEK 2246A 100MHz, 4 Channel + DVM £ 1,750  
THA TA2500 72 Channel Logic Analyser £ 1,500

**MISCELLANEOUS**

DAT 1081 Multimeter £ 2,950  
HP 437B Power Meter (sensors available) £ 1,275  
HP 2225A Thinkjet Printer £ 150  
HP 8745A RF Network Analyser £ 2,000  
KON 520 6 Channel Chart Recorder £ 2,650  
MAR 2958 Cellular Radio Test System £ 4,950  
MAR 6960A Power Meter (sensors available) £ 850  
RAC ST14DS Tape Recorder £ 4,000  
SCH NSG 200E Disturbance Mainframe (plug ins available) £ 900  
TEK 1502B TDR Cable Tester £ 3,250  
YEW 3057 2CH Recorder £ 450  
YEW 3081 Hybrid Recorder £ 1,950

All prices advertised are exclusive of carriage and VAT. All equipment sold subject to availability.  
Warranty period 12 months on all equipment (except computers MDS -3 months).

**For further information telephone 0753 580000**

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

## 1993 aim for Europe Tflops supercomputer

A group of European academics and computer engineers is close to completing a design for a supercomputer which can process 1Teraflop/s ( $1 \times 10^{12}$  floating point operations/s).

European Teraflop Initiative, which includes academics from Cern and the University of Edinburgh as well as companies like Parsytec and Meiko, believes it can build a working machine by 1993. This is despite a recent EC report which found that Europe would have to invest about £750million each year to catch up with the supercomputer technology lead built by the US and Japan.

The working group has welcomed the report's call for funding, especially for developing a market for European-built supercomputers. But members feel that the expertise needed to make the machine and write software already exists.

ETI's machine will use about 50 000 microprocessors all running in parallel.

One of the engineers working on the design said that the biggest problem would be finding a suitable micro. "To build a computer with 10 000 processors you need to have very small nodes, with less than 10 glue logic chips per node. This would be very hard with the [Intel] i860," he said.

But he expected it to be more workable with the H1 version of the transputer.

## \$6.5m chance to soak up the sun

A three-year programme has been drawn up by the Solar Energy Research Institute (Seri) to develop large area, high efficiency, multi-junction thin film solar electric generating modules that convert sunlight directly into energy.

Under the programme Solarex and Seri will share the \$6.5million cost of developing advanced modules demonstrating a stable conversion efficiency of 12%. The contract also targets development of a small area ( $1\text{cm}^2$ ) device with a 14% conversion efficiency.

Unlike typical single-junction solar cells, multi-junction solar electric devices are constructed of several solar cells placed on top of one another, each being

designed to capture a different portion of the solar spectrum.

Multi-junction structures have already demonstrated impressive gains in stability over earlier single-junction devices.

## Risc strategy

Mips Computer Systems has unveiled its plans for the R4000 risc microprocessors. The 64-bit devices, when they eventually appear as silicon, will use an eight-stage pipeline to execute two code instructions every clock cycle.

The company has plenty to say about the technical points of its device; its cache page lock mode, addressable memory range and pipeline stage bypass circuitry among others. But the most interesting features are very much more basic.

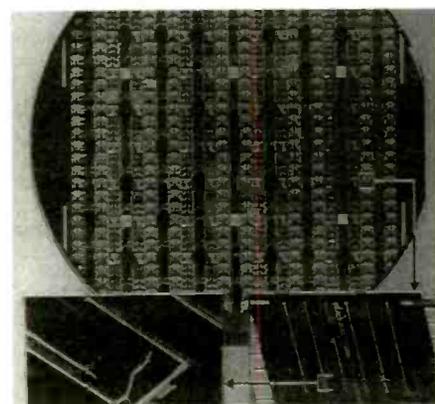
There will be two versions of the chip. One is housed in a 450 pin grid array and the other in a 180 lead package.

Something which will certainly be left off the smaller size is the dynamic real world delay compensation circuitry. The 450 pin device will have two connections shorted together on the circuit board, allowing the chip to measure and accommodate variations in the signal delay between the chip die and the board. If a chip maker produces a "faster" package than another, the user won't have to worry about the difference.

## 20 000 lasers on an IC

Scientists at IBM's Zurich Research Laboratory have developed a technique to build 20 000 lasers on a round semiconductor 2-in across. It is claimed to be the first time anyone has been able to mass-produce and mass-test semi-conductor lasers on a complete wafer.

In the new process narrow trenches 0.005-in deep are etched into the AlGaAs



semiconductor wafers to form laser mirrors. Previously mirrors were formed individually for each laser by cleaving the semiconductor crystal, and the lasers had to be individually tested. Now IBM can fabricate and test thousands of lasers at once on an uncut wafer.

Shown above is a wafer with 5000 lasers. Enlarged pictures show an array of six individual lasers and accompanying photo diodes, and a single laser and photo diode

*Chip ship: The space Industries sheet float zone furnace is used for high-temperature semiconductor materials processing research in microgravity environment aboard the Nasa KC-135 parabolic aircraft. The industrialised Macintosh-based system is controlled by National Instruments' LabView2.*



# LASERS — SCOPES — AVOS — SOLAR MOTORS — FLOPPY DRIVES — HEATERS — PRINTERS — FIELD TELEPHONES — MEGGERS — ETC ETC all at unrepeatable prices

**4 COLOUR PRINTER PLOTTER** Sharp ref 1P16 made for use with their MZ800 but adaptable to many other computers. Brand new and complete with pens, paper, leads, and instructions. £25 plus £5 insured delivery.

**AVO-METER** Ex British Telecom this is a 19 range 20K o.p.v. top grade instrument, covers AC & DC voltages, current and resistance, very good condition, fully working and complete with leads £9.50, leather carrying case £2 extra (batteries not included but readily available).

**12 VOLT 1.9 AMP-HOUR** rechargeable battery by Jap YUASHA brand new, charged ready for use £6.50 each. Solar charger to house this and keep it ready £29.50.

**EPSON FLOPPY DRIVES** 7 models in stock, all double sided all brand new and with manual, model nos SMD2801H, SMD280H, SMD180B, these are 3½" and SD540, SD521L, SD580L, these are 5¼" £49.50 any model.

**100 WATT MAINS TRANSFORMERS** all normal primaries:— 20-0-20 volt 2½A 30volt 3½A, 40 volt 2½A and 50 volt 2A all upright mounting, all £4 each, good quantities in stock.

**COLOUR MONITORS** 12" high resolution in black metal case with mains p.s.u. built in, unused, but line rejects so will require servicing, hence offered at the very low price of £69.00 plus £5 delivery.

**PHILIPS 9" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR** black and white in metal frame for easy mounting, brand new still in makers packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15 plus £5 delivery — good discount for quantities.

**16 CHARACTER 2 LINE DISPLAY** screen size 85mm x 36mm. Alpha-numeric LCD dot matrix module with integral micro processor made by Epson their ref 16027AR brand £8 each, 10 for £70, 100 for £500.

**INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER** internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges. AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are EX British Telecom, but in very good condition, tested and gntd. OK, probably cost at least £50 each, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2.00 extra.

**110 WATT POWER SUPPLY** ASTEC switch mode, 230V mains input; 38V at 2½A & 5V 3A outputs, encased and fitted on panel mounting plate with mains input socket and on/off switch, made for use with computers or other top grade equipment. You can have it at a fraction of its proper price. Brand new and guaranteed. Sample £12.00 post paid — 3000 available & good discount to quantity buyers.

**BRUSHLESS D.C. 12V FAN** tiny, only 60mm square, good air mover but causes no interference £8.00.

**2MW LASER** Helium Neon by PHILIPS, full spec, £30, power supply for this in kit form with case is £15.00, or in larger case to house tube as well £17.00.

**MAINS 230V FAN** best make "PAPST" 4½" square, metal blades £8.00.

**BATTERY MOTORS** 12 models in stock in large quantities ranging from tiny model aircraft one at 25p each to ½hp made to drive the famous Sinclair C5 car, you can have this at £17.50.

**SOLAR MOTORS** 1½-9V precision made to operate from low current off solar cells £1.50, solar generator to drive this £7.00, has provision for battery back up when sun is not shining!

**COPPER BOARD** for making you pcb 174 x 100mm x 2mm thick double sided and brand new. 50p each, £40 per hundred, £350 per thousand.

**AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS** 2-20 pf ideal for precision tuning uhf circuits 25p each, 10 for £2, 100 for £15.

**1Khz. TONE GENERATOR** this is PP3 battery operated and has a 1Khz output that can be continuous or interrupted at a rate variable by a panel mounted control. Also on the front panel are separate output sockets for monitor or headphones, and a battery condition indicator. Constructed on a pcb and front panel size approx 105 x 50mm ex equipment but in as new condition £2 each.

**OSCILLOSCOPE 301B** developed for testing transmission lines, it makes and displays pulse echoes to find shorts and breaks in cable networks, this uses a 3" CRT to display the type of fault and a LCD to read out the distance from the fault. The instrument is powered by 12V of rechargeable nicads located in base, and it generates 1.5kv internally. It is housed in a high impact plastic case size approx 9½" x 9½" x 5". Ex British Telecom in very good condition and working order, £49.50 plus £5 insured delivery.

**FIELD TELEPHONES** just right for building sites, rallies, horse shows etc, just join two by twin wire and you have two way calling and talking, and you can join into regular phone lines if you want to. Ex British Telecom in very good condition, powered by batteries (not included) complete in shoulder slung carrying case. £12.50 each.

**MAINS ISOLATION TRANSFORMER** stops you getting "to earth" shocks. 230V in and 230V out. 150 watt upright mounting £7.50.

**MINI MONO AMP** on pcb size 4" x 2" with front panel holding volume control and with spare hole for switch or tone control, output is 4 watt into 4 ohm speaker using 12V or 1 watt into 8 ohm using 9V. Brand new and perfect only £1. each or 12 for £10.

**EVER LASTING BATTERIES** well nearly, Lithium, have a shelf life of over 5 years so are ideal for fire alarms and similar circuits which must always be ready but get little maintenance, bargain offer 4 x 3V Lithium batteries for £1.

**AMSTRAD 3.5 FLOPPY DRIVE** Reference FD9 brand new and perfect, £45.

**ATARI 64XE COMPUTER** at 65K this is quite powerful so suitable for home or business, unused and in perfect order but less PSU, only £19.50, Handbook £5 extra.

**CAR SECURITY ALARM** protect your car (or other valuables) with an ultra-sonic alarm, complete transmitter receiver and piezo shrieker, cased new and ready to go once PP3 battery is fitted was £40, now yours for £10.

**9" CATHODE RAY TUBE** Philips M24/306W, which is not only high resolution but is also X Ray and implosion protected, regular price over £30, you can have them at £12 each and you will receive the deflection coils as well tubes are guaranteed unused.

**80 Watt MAINS TRANSFORMERS** two available in good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A the other 40V 2A only £3 each or 10 for £27 carriage paid.

**PROJECT BOX** size approx 8" x 4" x 4½" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each or £10 for £27.

**12V SOLENOID** has good ½" pull or could push if modified, size approx 1½" long by 1" square, £1 each or 10 for £9.

**WATER VALVE** 230V operated with hose connections, ideal for auto plant spray or would control air or gas into tanks etc, £1 each or 10 for £9.

**5V 2½A POWER SUPPLY UNIT** 230V mains operated, mains filtered and DC voltage regulated with mains on/off switch and indicator, £6 each or 10 for £50.

**HANG UP PHONE** won't clutter up your desk or workbench, current model, has push button dialling, last number recall, internal alarm etc., Ex B.T. in good condition and fully working ready to plug in. £5

**HIGH VOLTAGE CAPS** if you use these ask for our 1-30 Kv Capacitor list, we have over ¼ million in stock and might save you a lot of money.

**TWIN 360K 5.25 INCH FLOPPY DISK DRIVE** with power supply built into a professional white case complete with mains lead. Connections are via a 37 pin 'D' socket, full connection details supplied. Brand new by famous Japanese maker £59.50.

**ELECTRONIC BUMP & GO SPACESHIP** sound and impact controlled responds to claps and shouts and reverses or diverts should it hit anything! Kit with really detailed instructions, will make ideal present for budding young electrician. Should be able to assemble but you may have to help with the soldering of the components on the PCB. Complete kit £8.95.

**500V BRIDGE MEGGER** developed for G.P.O. technicians the Ohmeter 188 is the modern equivalent of the bridge meggar. 9V battery operated it incorporates a 500V generation for insulation testing and a null balance bridge for very accurate resistance measurement. On the front panel there is a 3" x 3" panel meter calibrated in megohms to inf. and a small scale to indicate balance showing the exact setting of the four controls in the variable arm of the resistance bridge. Ex B.T. in quite good condition with data & tested. Yours for a fraction of original cost £45 + £5 insured delivery.

**TRAVEL MECHANISM** goes backwards and forwards, could be used to animate a display or position a device, battery or p.s.u operated, distance of travel 4" and speed of travel depends on applied voltage 1½V very slow 12V max is quite fast. £5.00.

**SOUND SWITCH** has countless uses, one could be to control the above travel mech. Signals of 10 Hz to 20kHz picked up by its electret mike and FET amplifier and further amplified to be able to control relay motor etc up to ½ amp. supplied ready to work from 6V. Price only £2.

**EXPERIMENTING WITH VALVES** don't spend a fortune on a mains transformer we can supply one with standard mains input and secs. of 250-0-250V at 75 mA and 6.3V at 3 A. price £5.

**15Watt 8ohm 8" SPEAKER & 3" TWEETER** made for a discontinued high quality music centre, give real hi.fi. and for only £4 pair.

**TIMES TEN IONISER** using transformers and novel circuitry, our ioniser emits at least ten times as many ions as does any other kit on offer, nor do we know of a ready built model that is as good, you don't need a tester to see if it is working just bring your hand close to it and feel the stream of neg ions. It's a kit complete with case, nothing else to buy yours for £14.50.

**ULTRASONIC TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER** with Piezo alarm, built into preformed case, is triggered by movement disturbing reflected signal, intended for burglar alarm, car alarm etc. has many extras, time delay, auto reset, secret off device etc. A £40 instrument yours for £10.

**MOVEMENT ALARM** goes off with slightest touch, ideal to protect car, cycle, doorway, window, stairway, etc. etc. Complete with piezo shrieker ready to use. Only £2 (PP3 battery not supplied).

**STEREO HEADPHONE** extra lightweight with plug £2 each or 10 pairs for £18.

Prices include V.A.T. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £25 post free, unless postage quoted separately.

**M&B ELECTRICAL (WW)**

**12 Boundary Road, Hove, Sussex BN3 4EH  
Telephone (0273) 430380 Fax (0273) 410142**

Portable products and wireless communications are now the two big areas of electronics activity for leading technologists, judging by the International Solid State Circuits Conference (ISSCC) held earlier this year.

As a result, flat-panel displays, ultra-low power memory and technological options for personal wireless communication are all hot issues for current R&D.

Looking first at displays, no less an authority than IBM's TJ Watson Research Centre is saying that full-colour, flat-panel, thin-film transistor (TFT) liquid-crystal displays are the future for computer and television viewers, replacing the bulky and power-hungry cathode ray tube. IBM believes that 1991 will be the year in which these panels will be manufactured in quantities of more than a million.

A keynote speaker from Toshiba supported that view. Perhaps it is no coincidence that IBM and Toshiba have a joint venture to manufacture large, colour active-matrix LCDs. First factory comes on-stream this Spring.

#### Amorphous or polysilicon

According to an ISSCC panel, there are two main technology options for building large flat panels. One is to use amorphous silicon TFTs and the other is to use polysilicon TFTs.

Disadvantage of amorphous silicon is that drive currents are typically 1000 times smaller than with the n-channel single-crystal mosfet driver chips needed to operate the display. For a mega-pixel display, several thousand connections need to be made to the active matrix, increasing costs and presenting reliability problems.

On the other hand, polysilicon TFTs offer drive currents about one tenth those of single-crystal devices and both n-channel and p-channel devices are available. This makes it possible to integrate CMOS driver and interface circuitry directly on the glass with the display, greatly reducing the number of external chips and connections.

But Nippon Telephone and Telegraph (NTT) believe that the amorphous silicon approach could come up against a technical barrier at 1M pixels per panel. NTT's view is that for larger, denser, panels the move must be made from amorphous silicon to polysilicon, integrating the active matrix, driver, interface and defect-tolerant circuits on the same glass substrate.

# IT'S GOING TO BE A WIRELESS WORLD

Low temperature polysilicon processing would have to be mastered.

Sharp's assessment is that whereas both approaches are feasible, polysilicon seems the best solution for high resolution displays, though Hitachi think that integrating driver and interface circuitry onto the glass will be more effective in reducing the number of chips and connections than the overall replacement of peripheral circuits by polysilicon TFTs.

Whether amorphous silicon or polysilicon becomes the dominant technology, drive requirements will differ from CRTs. CRTs are scanned and require a serial analogue input; active matrix displays write a line at a time and require parallel inputs. If polysilicon drivers are to be



integrated with the displays then new circuit design techniques may be required.

#### Better memory

Much consideration was given at the ISSCC to the conflicting pressures on selecting different types of memory store, principally in relation to the new generations of portable computer.

The problem is essentially that if you use disks, you need bulky revolving mechanisms requiring hefty batteries. It follows that the resulting machine is heavy, large and has just a two or three hour battery life.

Memory chips give the advantages of lightness, cheapness and 40 to 60 hours of battery life; but your removable storage medium — a card rather than a floppy — is compatible with precious little.

No one seems to have resolved this dilemma yet, although it was pointed out by speakers from Intel that it is possible to produce a chip which is non-volatile, can be erased electrically rather than by UV, and because like dram it needs only one transistor to make a memory cell capable of storing a binary digit, has the potential to be both dense and cheap.

The chip is called a flash eeprom (electrically erasable programmable read only memory) and it currently costs about £7-10 for a 1Mbit device, allowing a credit-

The ISSCC, held every year in February in San Francisco, is the premier world forum for announcing advances in microelectronics. 1991 conference papers described new integrated circuits and gave a good indication of where electronics leaders are directing their R&D. David Manners reports on progress to a portable and wireless world.

**Many Radio Amateurs and SWLS are puzzled. Just what are all those strange signals you can hear but not identify on the l.f. and h.f. frequencies? A few of them, such as c.w., RTTY, and Packet you'll know – but what about the many other signals?**

**Hoka Electronics** have the answer! There are some well known CW/RTTY decoders with limited facilities and high prices, complete with expensive PROMS for upgrading, etc., but then there is **Code 3** from Hoka Electronic! It's up to you to make your choice – but it will be easy once you know more about **Code 3**.

**Code 3** works on any IBM-compatible computer with MS-DOS having at least 640k of RAM.

**Code 3** hardware includes a complete digital FSK Converter with built-in 230V ac power supply and RS232 cable, ready to use. You'll also get the best software ever made to decode all kinds of data transmissions. **Code 3** is the most sophisticated decoder available, and the best news of all is that it only costs **£249 plus VAT!**

The following modes are included in the basic-program (with the exact protocols).

**Packet Radio AX 25**, 50 to 1200 Bd  
**Hell**: Synchronous/asynchronous, all speeds  
**Fax**: Weather charts, photographs with 16 grey scales at 60, 90, 120, 180, 240 rpm  
**Morse**: Automatic and Manual speed with wpm indication  
**Press DPA**: F7b spec., 300 Bd ASCII  
**Wirtschaftsdienst**: F7b spec., 300 Bd ASCII  
**Sport Information**: F7b spec., 300 Bd ASCII  
**Autospec**: MK's I and II with all known interleaves  
**DUP ARQ**: Artac ITA2  
**TWINPLEX** F7b1 . . . F7b6 Simplex ARQ  
**ASCII** ITA 5 all speeds, parity  
**Baudot**: ITA 2 plus all types of Bit inversion, at any speed

**SITOR Automatic Mode A and B (ARQ and FEC)**  
**ARQ**: CCIR 476, CCIR 625 mode A  
**ARQ-6**: -90/98 spec. ARQ variant  
**ARQ-S** ARQ 1000S  
**ARQ-Swe**: CCIR 518 variant  
**ARQ-E**: ARQ 1000, ITA 2-p Duplex  
**ARQ-N**: ITA 2 Duplex  
**ARQ-E3**: CCIR 519 ITA 3  
**POL-ARQ** spec. ARQ-variant  
**TDM 242**: CCIR 242 1/2/4 channels  
**TDM 342**: CCIR 342 1/2/4 channels  
**FEC-A** FEC 100(A) ITA2-P FEC Broadcast  
**FEC** CCIR 625 476-4 mode B Sitor both collective and selective FEC.  
**FEC-S** FEC 1000S ITA 3

All modes in preset and variable user-defined baud rates and shifts.

**Five options** are available to use with the **Code 3** and consist of:

- 1: OSCILLOSCOPE**, this facility displays the measured frequency versus time, including split-screen, storage and non-storage modes at **£25**.
- 2: PICCOLO MK VI** (Everybody wants this facility, but it's only on offer from Hoka), the well-known multitone-mode at **£60**.
- 3: ASCII 'SAVE TO DISC'** Store all decoded text to Disc as ASCII. **£25**.
- 4: COQUELET** (Another multi/tone system. Only on offer from **HOKA!**). **£60**.
- 5: SPECIAL ARQ/FEC**. Various other ARQ/FEC systems. **£80**.

Plus many other special codes. Send for details, price on application.

Along with the many facilities listed above, the analysis section of the **Code 3** offers you a wide choice of unique facilities such as: a built-in AF frequency spectrum-analyser for shift measurement and tuning, plus precision speed measurement up to 0.0001 Baud resolution. Other analysis facilities include Speed Bit analysis, Speed Measurement, Character Analysis, Auto-correlation of MOD and RAW signal, Bit Analysis. All these state-of-the-art features are included in **Code 3** to assist the experienced user.

All options are available from the main menu, saving or loading to or from hard or floppy disk in RAW Bit form (no loss of unknown signals), hard copy with printer, on-screen tuning indicator and very easy to use online Help-files.

**To order**, phone us for more details or send cheque, payable to:

**HOKA Electronics**  
 Feiko Clockstr. 31  
 NL-9665 BB Oude Pekela  
 The Netherlands  
 Tel: 010-31-5978-12327  
 Fax: 010-31-5978-12645

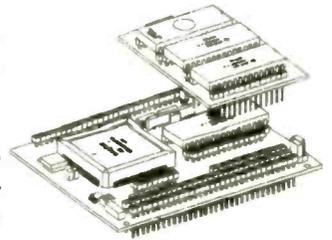
**HOKA Electronics (UK)**  
 84 Church Street  
 Langford, Biggleswade,  
 SG18 9QA, Beds  
 Tel: 0462-700644  
 Fax: 0462 700893

Please specify disk size 3½ or 5¼" when ordering!  
 All prices ex. VAT and Shipping; price includes a free 6-month software update and life-time tech. support.

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

## Everything you want ...

... to make life easier. TDS2020 is an ideal way to save time and money designing equipment.



As a **High Performance 16-bit Control Computer** its on-board Assembler and Forth high level language

make programming and debugging a pleasure, yet give the execution speed you need in a real-time system.

As a **Data Logger Module** you've little to add to its 10-bit 8-channel analog to digital converter, real time clock and non-volatile RAM of up to half a megabyte.

You will also like the price. Call for full details.

**Triangle Digital Services Ltd**  
 223 Lea Bridge Road, LONDON E10 7NE  
 Tel 081-539 0285 Fax 081-558 8110



CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT TEST GEAR, COMPUTERS, ETC

MONTHLY SALE CATALOGUES OF SURPLUS, SECONDHAND AND REDUNDANT EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE ON ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION OF £5. ITEMS INCLUDE:

SCOPES, SIGNAL GENERATORS, POWER SUPPLIES, POWER METERS, DVM'S, COMPUTERS, VIDEO MONITORS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, PRINTERS, MULTIMETERS, COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS, COMPONENTS, CONNECTORS, SEMI-CONDUCTORS, ETC. . . .

**PLEASE NOTE:** ALL EQUIPMENT IS SOLD AS SEEN AND THEREFORE, MAY NOT BE IN WORKING ORDER. LOTS CAN BE DESPATCHED BY POST AT COST PROVIDING THE ITEMS ARE NOT TOO LARGE OR HEAVY.

**B. BAMBER ELECTRONICS, 5 STATION ROAD,  
 LITTLEPORT, ELY, CB6 1QE  
 TEL: ELY (0353) 860185**

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

card-sized 1Mbyte memory card to be made for £56-80.

### Cheaper flash memory

£80 is a heavy price for a removable storage medium, but to bring down future costs Intel is projecting a very quick climb up the density scale for flash chips to 4Mbit in 1992 and to 16Mbit in 1994.

As if to demonstrate that such a timescale is possible, Mitsubishi gave a paper at the conference describing a 16Mbit flash eeprom which could be made in a similar manner, and so for much the same cost, as a conventional eeprom (erasable programmable read only memory — erased by exposure to ultra violet).

Credit-card-sized memory cards (sometimes called solid-state discs) with up to 24 eeprom chips, suggest the possibility of a removable storage medium providing 48Mbyte of non-volatile but electrically erasable and alterable memory.

As well as being useful for removable memory storage, it was argued at an ISSCC evening session that flash chips could become suitable for fixed, internal storage in computers. The justification was that cost-per-byte of flash chip storage was on a steeper learning curve than the cost-per-byte of hard-disk storage. An Intel panellist projected that by 1996, with the 64Mbit chip generation, the cost of flash would be less, byte-for-byte, than the cost of hard disk.

### Communications

The ideal for personal communications, summarised at ISSCC by NTT, will be when: "Anyone can communicate instantly with anyone else anywhere else". The medium for achieving this ideal is advanced cordless telephony using radio waves.

### Combining analogue and digital

One of the chip technologies needed to achieve low-cost, lightweight portable telephone equipment is the amalgamation of analogue circuitry and digital circuitry on one chip.

At the ISSCC, a panel session devoted to mixed-signal technology addressed the question: "Can simulation ensure first-pass silicon success?". Its conclusion was "so far, no".

### Storing analogue waveforms directly

Chips for computer memory storage are not the only new kinds of storage chips under current examination.

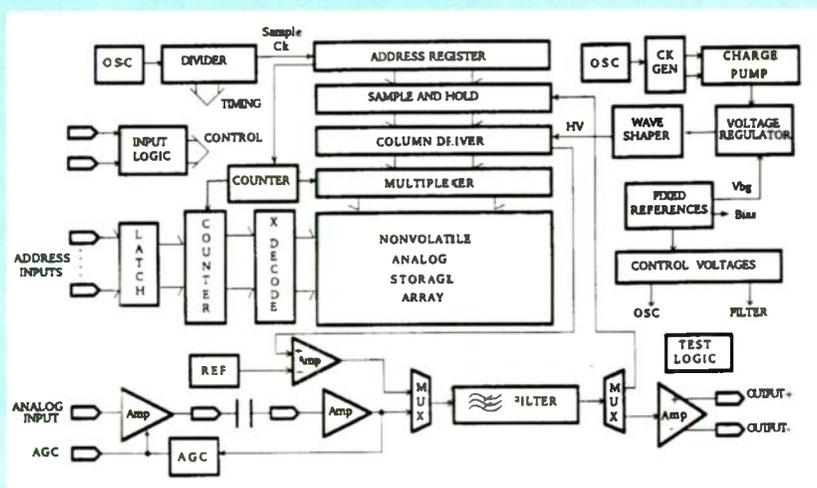
For the first time, a chip has been presented which stores analogue waveforms without any need for conversion into digital form. Silicon Valley start-up company Information Storage Devices described a technique to store 16s of analogue waveforms at 8MHz using 128K eeprom cells.

The technique eliminates A-to-D and

D-to-A converters in storing analogue signals and is said to allow storage of eight times more information than can be achieved by digital techniques. In other words, using digital technology, a 1Mbit chip would be needed to offer equivalent storage to ISD's 128K device.

The chip can interface directly to a microphone or loudspeaker without the need for other active components and reproduction is claimed to be better than telephone quality.

### Short cut: direct storage of analogue waveforms without need for A-to-Ds.



Advent of chips to accomplish this aim has seen prices of equipment drop dramatically — a process which will continue.

According to UK's Shaye Communications, at an ISSCC evening discussion session, 1991 will see an explosion in the market as manufacturers produce standardised products based on the cordless telephone 2 (CT2) system. Overcrowding of the frequency spectrum has meant these 'phones are moving from the 45MHz band to 902-928MHz.

At the moment the US cordless telephone system uses analogue techniques, but digital systems are needed to cope with the demands on available channels.

Two systems are proposed for a digital system in the USA: time-division multiple access (TDMA) and code-division multiple access (CDMA).

TDMA uses quadrature phase shift keying (QPSK) and CDMA uses frequency-hopping spread-spectrum techniques, which are also used for Europe's proposed group special mobile (GSM).

By using microcells, according to the

panel, wireless private branch exchanges (PBXs) could become a reality during the 1990s. Such PBXs would need to operate in the GHz range and would allow communication from anywhere in a building to anywhere in the outside world.

All in all, the message from 1991 ISSCC was a little different from the traditional ISSCC message of "Look what we can do". This year it seemed to be saying "Look what we can do for you". Instead of technology for its own sake, the world's electronics leaders are at last focusing their thinking on serving the shape of a future world, where electronic products are pocketable and wireless.

**Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item B.**



# INSIDE MIXERS

**A** large mixing console arguably represents the most demanding area of audio design. The steady advance of digital media demands that every part of the chain that takes music from performer to consumer must be near-perfect, as the comfortable certainty that everything will be squeezed through the quality bottleneck of either analogue tape or vinyl disc now looks very old-fashioned.

Competition to sell studio time becomes more cut-throat with every passing week, and it is clear that advances in console quality must not harm cost-effectiveness. The only way to reconcile these demands is to innovate and to keep a very

A top-end mixing console should represent the highest form of audio design.

Soundcraft's chief designer Doug Self describes the technology of acoustic excellence.

clear view as to what is really necessary to meet a demanding specification; in other words the way forward is to use conventional parts in an unconventional way, rather than simply reaching for the most expensive op-amp in the catalogue.

Technical problems that must be overcome in a professional mixing console are many. A large number of signals flow in a small space and they must be kept strictly apart until the operator chooses to mix them; crosstalk must be exceedingly low.

*Soundcraft's Series 3200 mixing console, which the company claims to be possibly the best-performing instrument ever built.*

Up to 64 input channels, each with many stages, all have the potential to add distortion and noise to the precious signal. Even summing these signals together, while sounding trivially easy, is in practice a major challenge. In short, requirements are much more demanding than those for the most expensive hi-fi equipment, because degradation introduced at this stage can never be retrieved.

Major functions of consoles are largely standardised, although there is much scope for detailed variation. **Figure 1** shows the system diagram, and the technique of multi-track recording is explained in the panel.

**Figure 2** shows a typical input channel for a mixing console. The input stage provides switchable balanced mic and line inputs; the mic input has an impedance of 1-2k $\Omega$ , which provides appropriate loading for a 200 $\Omega$  mic capsule, while the line input has a bridging impedance of not less than 10k $\Omega$ . This stage gives a wide range of gain control and is followed immediately by a high-pass filter (usually -3dB at 100Hz) to remove low-frequency disturbances.

The tone-control section (universally known in the audio business as "EQ" or equalisation) typically includes one or more mid-band resonance controls as well as the usual shelving Baxandall-type high and low controls. Channel level is controlled by a linear fader and the panpot sets the stereo positioning, odd group numbers being treated as left, and even as right. The PFL (prefade-listen) switch routes the signal to the master module independently of all other controls; a logic bus signals the master module to switch the studio monitoring speakers from the normal stereo mix bus to the PFL bus, allowing any specific channel to be examined in isolation.

**Figure 3** shows a typical group module and **Fig. 4** the basics of a master section; a manual source-select switch allows quality checking of the final stereo recording and two solid-state switches replace the stereo monitor signal with the PFL signal whenever a PFL switch anywhere on the console is pressed.

**Fig.1. System diagram of complete mixing console, showing division into inputs, group monitor contributions and master modules. Routing matrix determines which group of inputs shall be fed to a given track on the multi-track tape machine. Several channels share one effects device.**

**AUXILIARY SENDS; FOLDBACK AND EFFECTS.**

The auxiliary sends of a console represent an extra mixing system that works independently of the main groups; the number and configuration of these sends have a large effect in determining the overall versatility of the console. Each send control provides a feed to a console-wide bus; this is centrally summed and then sent out of the console.

Sends come essentially in two kinds: prefade sends, which are taken from before the main channel fader, and post-fade sends, which take their feed from after the fader, so that the final level depends on the settings of both. There may be anything from one to twelve sends available, often switchable between pre and post. Traditionally, this means laboriously pressing a switch on every input module, since it is most unlikely that a mixture of pre and post sends on the same bus would be useful; the 3200 minimises the effort by setting pre/post selection for each bus from a master switch that controls solid-state pre/post switching in each module.

Prefade sends are normally used for "foldback"; i.e. sending the artist a head-

phone feed of what he/she is perpetrating, which is important if electronic manipulation is part of the creative process, and essential if the artist is adding extra material that must be in time with that already recorded. In the latter case, the existing tracks are played back to the artist via the prefade sends on the monitor sections.

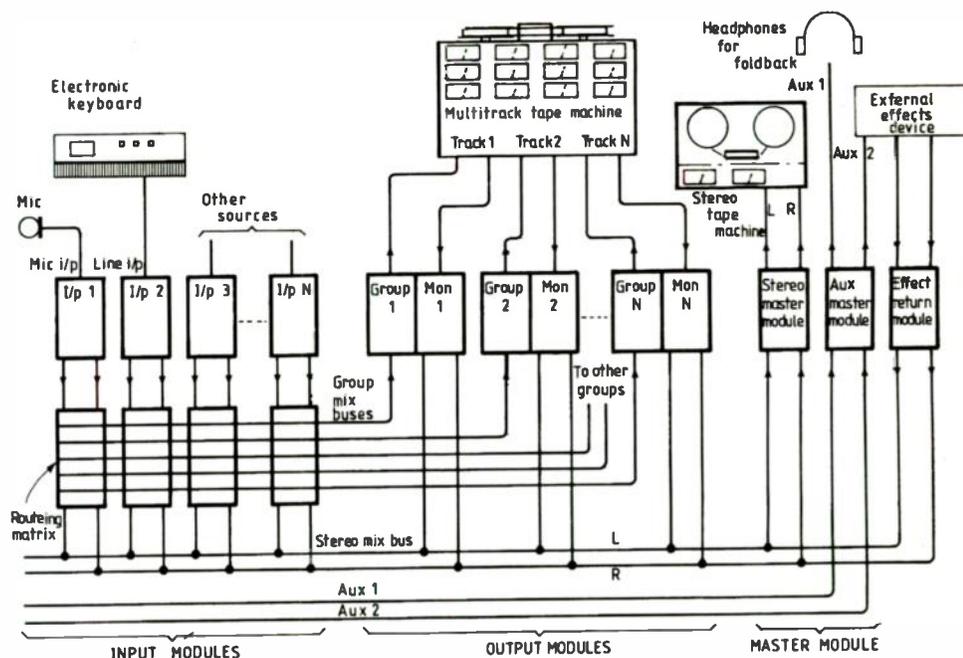
Postfade sends are used as effects sends; their source is after the fader, so that the effect will be faded down at the same rate as the untreated signal, maintaining the same ratio. The sum of all feeds to a given bus is sent to an external effects unit and the output of this returned to the console. This allows many channels to share one expensive device (this is particularly applicable to digital reverb.) and is often more appropriate than the alternative of patching a processor into the channel insert point.

"Effect returns" may be either modules in their own right or a small subdivision of the master section. The returned effect, which may well now be in stereo, the output of a digital reverb., for example, is usually added to the stereo mix bus via level and pan controls. EQ is also sometimes provided.

**Microphone inputs**

The microphone preamplifier is a serious design challenge. It must provide from 0 to 70dB of gain to amplify deafening drum-kits or discreet dulcimers, present an accurately balanced input to cancel

noise pickup in long cables and generate minimal internal noise. It must also be able to withstand +48V DC suddenly applied to the inputs (for phantom-powering internal preamps in capacitor mics) while handling microvolt signals. The Soundcraft approach is to use standard



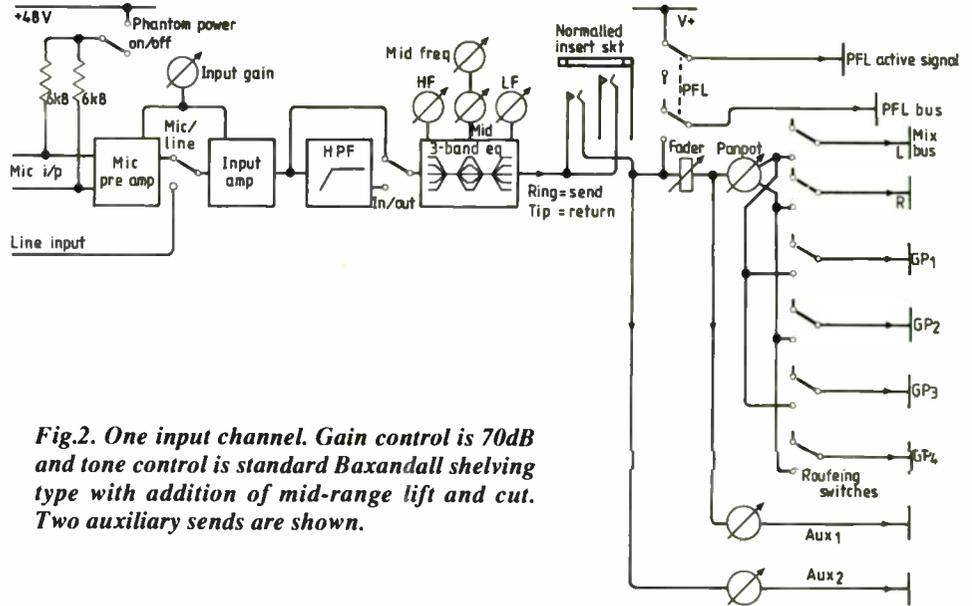
parts, which are proven and cost-effective through quantity production, in new configurations. The latest mic preamplifier design, as used on the 3200, is new enough to be covered by patent protection.

It is now rare to use input transformers to match the low-impedance (150-200Ω) microphone to the preamplifier, since the cost and weight penalty is serious, especially when linearity at low frequencies and high levels is important. The low-noise requirement rules out the direct use of op-amps, since their design involves compromises that make them at least 10dB noisier than discrete transistors at low impedance.

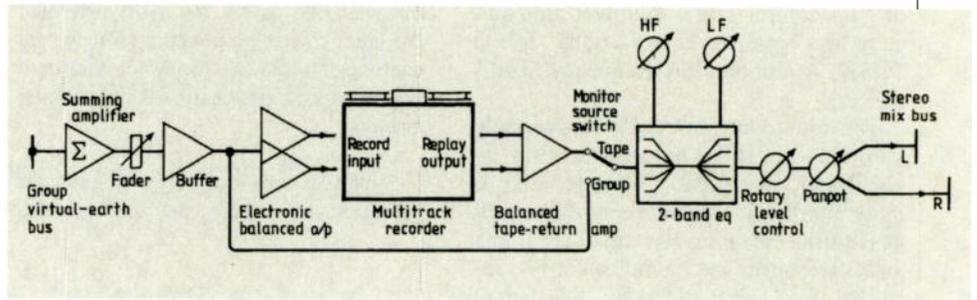
This circuit, shown in Fig.5, therefore uses a balanced pair of low-noise, low- $R_b$ , p-n-p transistors as an input stage, working with two op-amps to provide load-driving capability and raw open-loop gain to linearise signal handling. Preamplifier gain is spread over two stages to give a smooth 0-70dB gain range with the rotation of a single knob. This eliminates the switched 20dB attenuator that is normally required to give the lower gain values, not only saving cost and complication, but also avoiding the noise deterioration and CMRR degradation that switched attenuators impose. The result is an effective input stage that is not only quieter, but also more economical than one using specialised low-noise op-amps.

**EQ**

Since large recording consoles need sophisticated and complex tone-control systems, unavoidably using large numbers of op-amps, there is a danger that the number of active elements required may degrade the noise performance. A typical mid-band EQ that superimposes a  $\pm 15$ dB resonance on the flat unity-gain characteristic is shown in Fig. 6. A signal is tapped from the forward path, put through a state-

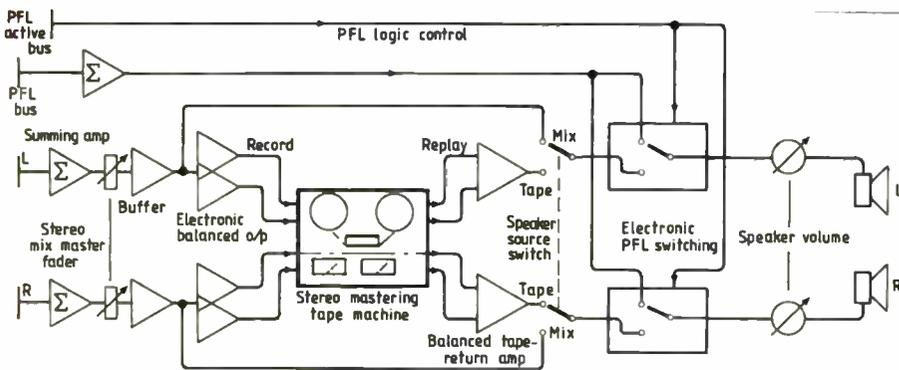


**Fig.2. One input channel. Gain control is 70dB and tone control is standard Baxandall shelving type with addition of mid-range lift and cut. Two auxiliary sends are shown.**



**Fig.3. Block diagram of typical group module, showing switching between direct output and tape replay for monitoring purposes.**

**Fig.4. Block diagram of master module, with tape send/replay switching and automatic PFL switching.**



variable band-pass filter which allows control of centre-frequency and Q, and then added back. To improve noise performance, the signal level at all locations (in all conditions of frequency, Q, and boost/cut) was assessed, and it proved possible to double the signal level in the filter over the usual arrangement, while maintaining full headroom. The noise

generated is thus reduced about 6dB.

**Panpot**

To give smooth stereo panning without unwanted level changes, the panpot should theoretically have a sine/cosine characteristic; such components exist, but they are prohibitively expensive and so most mixing consoles use a dual linear pot, with its law bent by a pull-up resistor, as shown in Fig.7a. This not only gives a mediocre approximation of the required law, but also limits the panning range, since the pull-up signal passes through the wiper contact resistance (usually greater than the end-of-track resistance) and limits the attenuation the panpot can provide when set hard left or right. This limitation is removed in the Soundcraft active panpot shown in Fig.7b by replacing the pull-up with a negative-impedance-converter that modulates the law-bending effect in accordance with the panpot setting, making a close approach to the sine law possible. There is no pull-up at the lower end of the wiper travel, when it is not required, so the left-right isolation

using a good-quality pot. is improved from approx -65dB to -90dB. This has also been made the subject of patent protection.

**Summing**

One of the main technical challenges in console design is the actual mixing of signals. This is done almost (but not quite) universally by virtual-earth techniques, as in Fig.8a. A summing amplifier with shunt feedback is used to hold a long mixing bus at apparent ground, generating a sort of audio black hole; signals fed into this via mixing resistors apparently vanish, only to reappear at the output of the summing amplifier, as they have been summed in the form of current. The elegance of virtual-earth mixing, as opposed to the voltage-mode summing technique in Fig.8b, is that signals cannot be fed back out of the bus to unwanted places, as it is effectively grounded, and this can save massive numbers of buffer amplifiers in the inputs.

There is, however, danger in assuming that a virtual earth is perfect; a typical op-amp summer loses open-loop gain as fre-

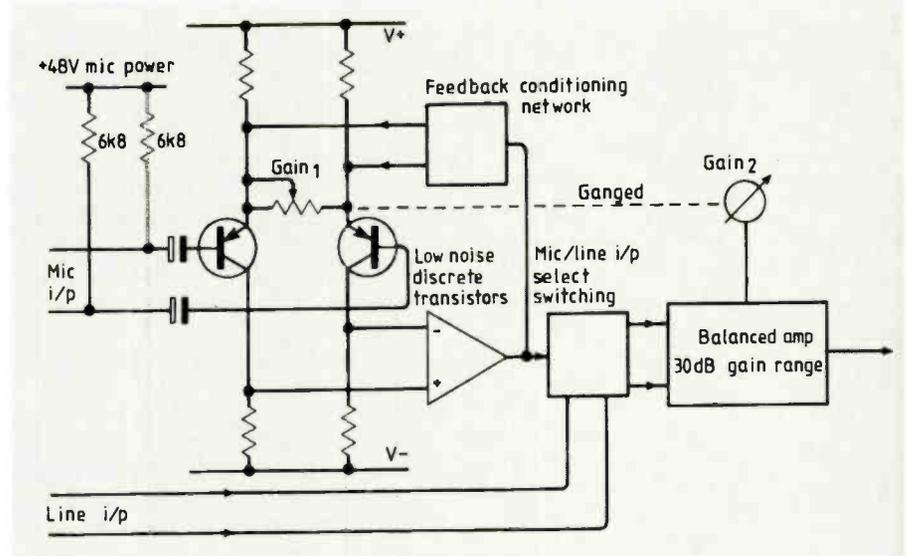


Fig.5. Low-noise microphone amplifier with wide gain range and balanced line output. Transistors in first stage avoid noise problem of op-amps.

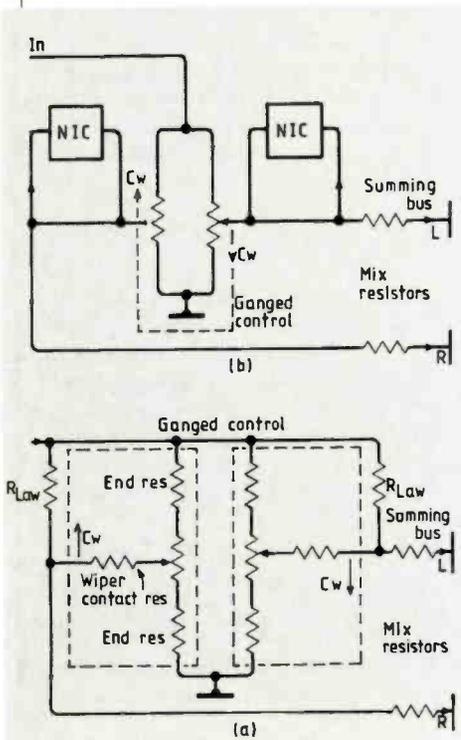


Fig.7. Standard panpot circuit at (a) showing how pull-up resistor draws current through wiper contact resistance, which is usually greater than the end resistance of the pot., limiting maximum attenuation. Arrangement at (b) uses NICs to replace pull-up to modulate law with panpot setting. Left/right isolation increased from -65dB to -90dB.

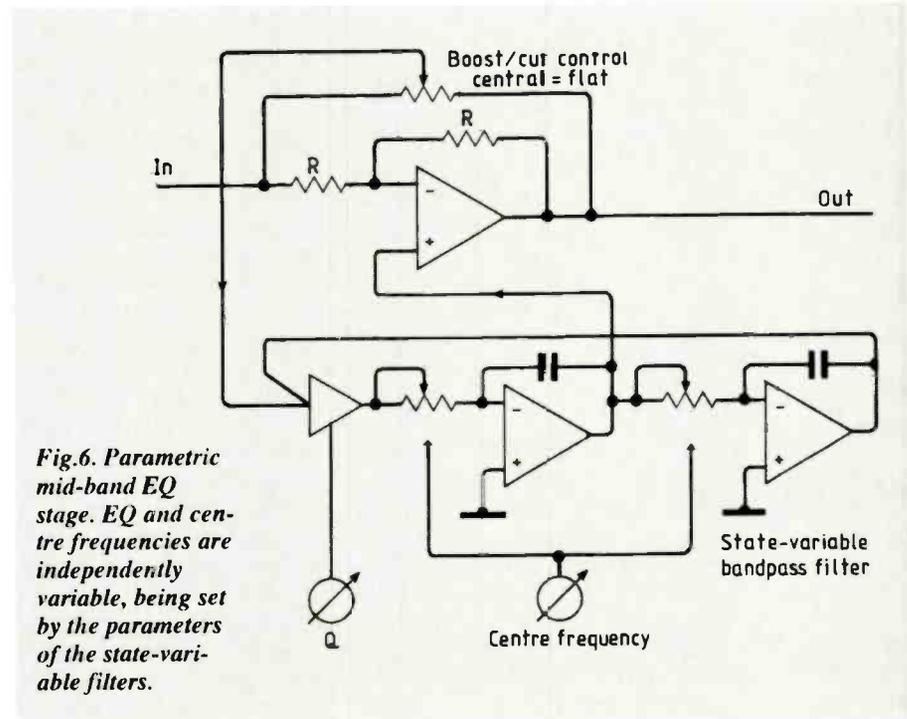


Fig.6. Parametric mid-band EQ stage. EQ and centre frequencies are independently variable, being set by the parameters of the state-variable filters.

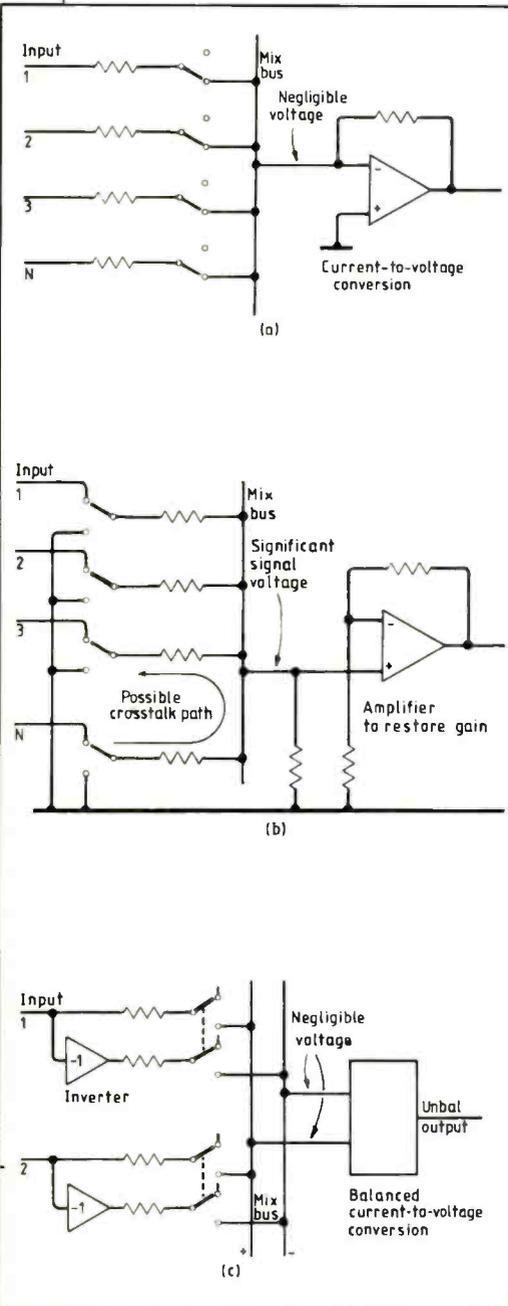
quency increases, making the inverting input null less effective. The 'bus residual' (i.e. the voltage measurable on the summing bus) therefore increases with frequency and can cause inter-bus crosstalk in the classic situation with adjacent buses running down an IDC cable.

Increasing the number of modules feeding the mix bus increases the noise gain; in other words the factor by which the noise of the summing amplifier is multiplied. In a large console, which might have 64 inputs, this can become distinctly problematic. The Soundcraft solution is to again exploit the low noise of discrete transistors coupled to fast op-amps, in configurations similar to the mic preamps.

These sum amplifiers have a balanced architecture that inherently rejects supply-rail disturbances, which can otherwise affect LF crosstalk performance.

As a console grows larger, the mix bus system becomes more extensive, and therefore more liable to pick up internal capacitive crosstalk or external AC fields. The 3200 avoids internal crosstalk by the use of a proprietary routing matrix construction which keeps the unwanted signal on a bus down to a barely measurable -120dB. This is largely a matter of keeping signal voltages away from the sensitive virtual-earth buses. Further improvement is provided by the use of a relatively low value of summing resistor; this also keeps

THE TECHNIQUE OF MULTITRACK RECORDING.



**Fig.8.** Virtual-earth summer at (a) effectively eliminates cross-talk, since there is almost no signal at the summing point. Voltage-mode circuit at (b) allows cross-talk. Balanced virtual-earth summing circuit at (c) requires a separate inverter for each channel to provide the anti-phase signal.

the noise down, although since it drops as the square-root of the resistor value, at best, there is a clear limit to how far this approach will work before drive power becomes excessive; 4.7kΩ is a reasonable minimum value.

External magnetic fields, which are poorly screened by the average piece of sheet steel, are rejected by the balanced nature of the 3200 mix buses, shown in Fig.8c. The operation is much the same as

Multitrack recording greatly enhances the flexibility of recording music. The availability of a number of tape tracks (anywhere between 4 and 32 on one reel of tape) that can be recorded and played back separately allows each instrument a dedicated track, the beauty of this being that one mistake does not ruin the whole recording; only a single part need be done again. The multitrack process is in two basic halves; recording individual tracks (or "tracklaying") and mixdown to stereo.

**Recording.** Normally only one or two parts are recorded at once, though it quite possible to dedicate five or six tracks to a drum kit. The initial sound, whether captured by a microphone or fed in directly from a synthesiser line output, is usually processed as little as possible before committing it to tape; subsonic filtering and perhaps compression or limiting are used, but most effects are carefully avoided because they are usually impossible to undo later. You can easily add reverberation, for example, but just try removing it.

Recording is performed via the input modules, this being the only place where microphone preamps are fitted. The inputs are mixed together into groups if required; performers doing backing vocals might use four or five microphones, but these would almost certainly be mixed down to a stereo pair of groups at the recording stage, so that only two tape tracks are taken up. A bank of switches on each input module determines which group shall be fed; this is known as the routing matrix. Combined group outputs are then sent to tape; however a "group" is usually used even if only one signal is being recorded, as this is the part of the console permanently connected to the multi-track.

It is clearly essential that new parts are performed in time with the material already on tape and also that the recording engineer can make up a rough impression of the final mix as recording proceeds. Thus continually replaying already-recorded material is almost as important as recording it in the first place. During recording, the tape tracks already laid down are replayed

through "monitor sections" which are usually much-simplified inputs giving limited control; this keeps the more flexible inputs free for material that is actually being recorded. One of the major features of the 3200 is that the monitor sections are unusually capable, having facilities almost identical to the inputs and allowing much more accurate assessment of how the mix is progressing, reducing learning time for operators.

**Mixdown.** When the tracklaying process is complete, there are 16 or more separate tape tracks that must be mixed down to stereo. Major manipulations of sound are done at this mixdown stage; since the multitrack tape remains unaltered, the resulting stereo being recorded on a separate two-track machine, any number of experiments can be performed without doing anything irrevocable.

Multitrack replay signals now enter the console through the input channels, so that the maximum number of facilities are available. Linear channel faders set the relative levels of the musical parts, while the rotary panpots (panoramic potentiometers) define the placement of instruments in the stereo sound field by setting the proportion of signal going to left and right mix buses. The monitor sections are now redundant, and can therefore be used either as extra inputs to the stereo mix, perhaps for keyboards, or to return effects.

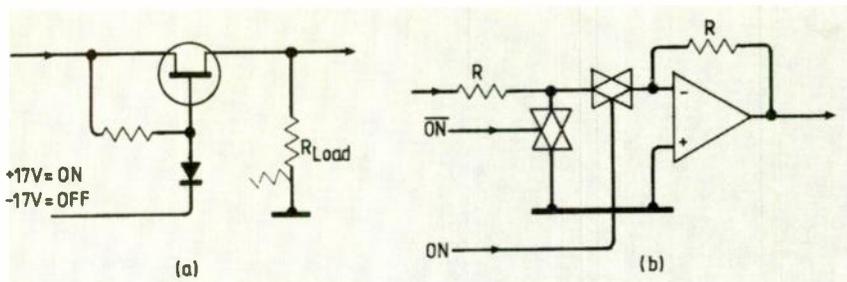
**Virtual mixing.** The advent of computer-based sequencers has given rise to the term "virtual mixing". Keyboard/synthesiser parts of the musical masterwork are not committed to multitrack, but instead stored in the form of MIDI sequencer data. This can be replayed at any time, providing means of synchronising it to the acoustic parts on the multitrack exist; this requires one tape track to be dedicated to some form of timecode.

Advantages are, firstly, that this gives almost any number of extra "virtual tracks", and secondly that the synthesiser parts suffer minimal degradation as they avoid one generation of tape storage.

a balanced input; each group has two buses, which run physically as close together as possible and the group reads the difference between the two, effectively rejecting unwanted pickup. The two buses are fed in antiphase from each input, effectively doubling the signal level possible for a given supply voltage. Overall mixing noise is reduced by 3dB, the signal level is 6dB up and the noise, being uncorrelated for each bus, only

increases by 3dB.

The obvious method of implementing this is to use two summing amplifiers and then subtract the result. In the 3200, this approach is simplified by using one symmetrical summing amplifier to accept the two antiphase mix buses simultaneously; this reduces the noise level as well as minimising parts cost and power consumption. The configuration is very similar to that of the balanced mic amp., and there-



fore gives low noise as well as excellent symmetry.

**Solid-state switching.**

There are two main applications for electronic switching in console design. The first is "hard" switching to reconfigure signal paths, essentially replacing relays with either jfets (Fig. 9a) or 4016-type analogue gates which, since they are limited to 18V rails and cannot handle the full voltage swing of an op-amp audio path, must be used in current-mode, as shown in Fig.9b. Note that when gate 1 is off, gate 2 must be on to ensure that a large voltage does not appear on gate 1 input. Full-voltage range gates do exist but are very expensive.

*Fig.9. Hard switching with jfets in voltage mode (a) and with analogue gates in the current mode (b), which prevents gate elements from being driven outside their voltage capabilities.*

Secondly, there is channel muting; this not a hard switch, since an unacceptable click would be generated unless the signal happened to be at a zero-crossing at the instant of switching; the odds are against you. The 3200 therefore implements muting as a fast-fade that takes about 10ms; this softens transients into silence while preserving time-precision. It is implemented by a series-shunt jfet circuit, with carefully synchronised ramp voltages applied to the fet gates.

**Performance factors**  
 Primary requirements of modern consoles are very low noise and minimal distortion. Since a comprehensive console must pass the audio through a large number of circuit stages (perhaps over 100 from microphone to final mixdown) great attention to detail is essential at each stage to prevent a build-up of noise and distortion; the most important trade-off is the impedance of the circuitry surrounding the op-amp, for if this too high Johnson noise will be increased, while if it is too low an op-amp will exhibit non-linearity in struggling to drive it.

The choice of device is also critical, for cost considerations discourage the global use of expensive chips. In a comprehensive console like the 3200 with many stages of signal processing, this becomes a major concern; nonetheless, after suitable optimisation, the right-through THD remains below 0.004% at 20dB above the normal operating level. At normal level it is unmeasurable

*Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item C.*

**CVC**  
**Chelmer Valve Company**

**30th Year!**

Can we supply the part you need?  
 Our stocks are very large but if we do not have it we do our best to get it and we know that cost and service count.

Worldwide supplier of  
**ELECTRONIC VALVES/TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS AND OTHER COMPONENTS**  
 FOR  
 SPARES OR PRODUCTION  
 ANCIENT OR MODERN • SIMPLE OR SOPHISTICATED

AIRBORNE AUDIO  
 AMATEUR COMMUNICATION  
 BROADCAST INDUSTRIAL  
 ENTERTAINMENT OPTO  
 MICROWAVE PROFESSIONAL  
 POWER RESEARCH SHIPBORNE  
 TRANSMITTER

FAX, PHONE, POST OR TELEX YOUR REQUIREMENTS  
**130 NEW LONDON ROAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX CM2 0RG, ENGLAND**  
 Telephone: (0245) 355296/265865  
 Telex: 995398 Fax: (0245) 490064

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD

**FIBRE-OPTICS EDUCATOR**

Versatile training equipment for education and industry.

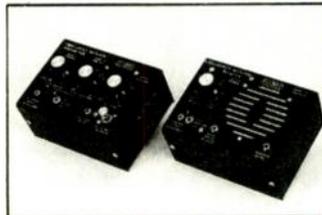


**FIBRE-OPTICS POWER METER**



dBm and  $\mu W$  scale; battery life 500 hours.

**FIBRE-OPTICS MONITOR**



For continuity testing and voice comms.

For further details contact:  
**ELLMAX ELECTRONICS LTD.,**  
 Unit 29, Leyton Business Centre,  
 Etloe Road, Leyton, London, E10 7BT.  
 Telephone: (081) 539 0136.

**ELLMAX ELECTRONICS**

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

# CHIPPING AT THE PAST

If you saw any of the *Down to Earth* archaeology programmes on Channel 4 before Christmas, you will be aware that archaeology these days is pretty high-tech. Electronics and computers are a routine part of all but the smallest excavations.

They are used throughout a project, from electronic surveying and metal detecting before digging begins to reconstruction with computer-aided design and 3D animation programs when the dig is finished.

Now archaeology has beaten electronics and engineering, and become the first discipline to use the Gridpad computer in anger. The Gridpad, described in the panel, is a hand-held computer without a keyboard; instead, it has a brass stylus for writing on its A5-sized screen. It recognises handwriting and can store drawings and signatures as bit-maps in its 1Mbyte memory. Its maker, GRiD Computer Systems, believes it to be unique.

The machine is waterproof and fairly rugged (it will survive being dropped) and was designed to be used like a clipboard. But it also has a nine-pin serial port, so can collect data automatically from electronic instruments.

Richard Trainer, of Loughborough-based Tangent Technology Designs (TTD), thought it would be ideal for collecting data from theodolites, which are used extensively by archaeologists. A survey must be done as a site is excavated, mainly to record unexcavated conditions to show where the excavation is to be done. After a dig, the soil is replaced carefully or, more often, the hole is filled with foundations for a building and it is difficult to see where the dig took place.

Theodolites are set up at reference points related to grid references. They measure two angles and a height is measured with a marked staff; from this, the distance of test points can be worked out

Archaeology is ripe for automation. A typical dig involves thousands of positional measurements required to produce a 3-D image of the site. Archaeologist Helen Geake and technology writer Elisabeth Geake bring past and present together.

by trigonometry. Nowadays, some projects use electronic distance measurers (EDMs), which eliminate one of the measurements and one of the calculations. The lucky few have combined electronic theodolites and EDMs.

But frequently, in archaeology, that is where the technology stops and the long-suffering people doing the survey must write down the raw data by hand and calculate the coordinates of the test point later. Waterproof paper is used when it rains!

Fortunate ones, on better-funded projects, have been using Psion Organisers or Husky Hunters in the field with their electronic theodolites and EDMs. The Psion, a very small, simple, hand-held computer, costs around £80 and is used like a programmable calculator: you tap in the raw

data by hand, whereupon it calculates 3D coordinates and stores them. The Husky Hunter, a larger and more sophisticated hand-held computer, can download data from an electronic theodolite and store the raw data as well as the coordinates. These systems represent the first stage of automation.

## Map generation

A big problem with both the Psion and the Husky Hunter is that they generate coordinates, not a map. Even skilled archaeologists admit that it's easy to record particular points wrongly and even to enter the wrong setup data at the beginning of the day, without finding out until the coordinates have been plotted.

But the program written by TTD for the Gridpad plots a map on its screen as the raw data is collected, so it is much easier to spot mistakes as they are made. This feature is important because virtually all archaeology is destructive; digging is a once-only exercise. And there is never enough time for a dig, so anything that saves time is to be welcomed.

Only the edges of features are surveyed, such as the outline of a stone pavement. Using conventional methods, the survey coordinates are plotted onto a dimensionally stable plastic film called Permatrace. Then details such as individual paving stones are drawn on by hand. These must then be digitised if the map is to be stored on a computer — work which is usually saved for the winter. But because the Gridpad has a digitising screen, drawings can be done on the screen, which automatically digitises them.

Trainer said "If you take the Pad on site, you don't need to digitise. By the time the site has been excavated, all the data will have been digitised." One tenth of the York Archaeological Trust's post-excavation staff are currently employed in digitising — a significant expense.



While it is difficult to raise money for a dig (and harder still in a recession, when little property development is going on), the post-excavation funds which usually finance the map-making stage are even more scarce. Post-excavation work is as important as the dig itself; if the dig is not published, it is worse than not digging at all, as digging is destructive.

Andy Copp of York University is a supervisor at Sutton Hoo, in Suffolk, at the site of the famous Saxon ship burial and associated cemetery. He commented: "At the moment, we may be recording the minimum amount of necessary information [during an excavation]." If it took less time to process the information collected, archaeologists would be able to gather more evidence about the past.

Copp also pointed out that faster processing of the data might allow archaeologists "to take the work one stage further and draw reconstructions of buildings. This would involve both [site] plans and the finds to see if you could, for example, identify post-holes which belong to the same building. You could use AutoCAD".

The beautiful, sophisticated reconstructions seen on the *Down To Earth* programme were produced by an alternative to AutoCAD—3D animation. Imagic, a TV graphics animation house, used Soft Image software running on Silicon Graphics' Iris workstations to give the viewer the impression of, for example, walking around a reconstructed house. This technique could be the next development in archaeology: IMAGIC is working on a couple of projects commissioned directly by archaeologists.

### 50 000 points

Trainer is not an archaeologist himself, but a software engineer. He spent about a year and a half writing the code for the GRiD Pad in C and Pascal, with advice from archaeologists, one of whom is his wife. He estimates that the Pad can store the equivalent of more than 50,000 points. "It would be hard to make more than 1,500 measurements in a day, so the Pad could store about a month's work," he said, though he expected most people to download their data to a host computer at the end of every day.

Trainer said some archaeologists have bought laptop computers for use on site, but they are rather delicate, not waterproof and could easily run out of battery power before the end of the day.

One of the major reasons that it is taking so long to automate archaeology, of course, is cost. Most projects set money aside for EDMs and computing resources, but will they be persuaded to part with money for the Gridpad? The Pad and software cost around £3,000 together and a

An electronic clipboard is probably the most accurate description of the GRiD Pad. It is about the size of an A4 pad, with a screen about A5 size and looks like an Etch-a-Sketch. A brass stylus, attached to the Pad by a wire, is used to enter data, text or sketches simply by writing on the screen.

Liquid crystal "ink" appears where the stylus has been; any mistakes can be crossed out with a vertical line, whereupon they disappear and the correction is written instead. The stylus acts as a mouse too, when it is tapped gently on the screen.

The screen itself is made of two layers, a conventional LC screen and a layer which detects the position of the stylus. This upper layer consists of glass with an undulating surface and a conducting compound, antimony oxide, in the "valleys"; when the stylus touches the screen it completes a circuit. To detect its position, 5V is applied across the screen horizontally, then vertically. GRiD says the screen is difficult to scratch and should not wear out.

The Pad can recognise handwriting in the form of block capitals and numbers, even if they touch; if a character is unclear, the software will choose the most likely one. GRiD says some users have to alter their handwriting a little to help the Pad along.

It converts handwritten symbols to Ascii

suitable theodolite and EDM, such as Zeiss's Elta 6 Total Station, is about £8,000. Total Station is much more accurate (to 3mm over 1km) than necessary for this type of equipment, but it is comparatively simple for an electronic theodolite.

The TTD and Total Station system was designed to be easy to use. "It takes about a day to learn," claimed Trainer. "It prevents a lot of mistakes because you can see what you're doing and there are pull-down menus and help messages." Gridpad may be able to help archaeologists over the computer phobia which many of them suffer from, but Trainer warned that the Pad could introduce problems not seen before: "Essentially we are getting rid of paper and that produces phobias."

### Data on site

So far, the system has been tried out in Israel and Gloucester. At Tel Jezreel in Israel, the British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem and Haifa University are working together on a large and complex excavation. The site measures 200m by 600m; it is mainly iron age, with a palace built by Jezreel, who is mentioned in the Bible, and includes a chalcolithic village (from the fifth millennium BC) and a

church and village built by the Crusaders. "Gridpad made the work much easier," says Trainer. "We surveyed the site in three days; it would have taken months without the EDM, Pad and software."

Jeff Hawkins, an ex-neural biologist who designed the algorithms for the GRiD Pad, said it "works on one character at a time. But the algorithm is so fast that we take a guess at the character and try to match it with a template, grouping several strokes together."

At the heart of the Pad is a standard PC-compatible with an 80C86 processor running at 10MHz and 1Mbyte of system ram, and it can be converted to an ordinary laptop machine by plugging in a keyboard and monitor. It can be programmed like this, or programs can be loaded via an RS-232C 9-pin serial port and the LapLink program stored in rom. Instead of floppy disks it has two removable 1Mbyte ram cards. The screen has a resolution of 640x400 for both display and pen position sensing, which is marginally coarser than VGA.

Gloucester City Council's assistant archaeology director, Malcolm Atkin, has used an early version of the system to build up a contour survey at two sites. One was the Norman castle in the city — a rather confined urban site. The other, in contrast, was in the countryside, plotting areas where a magnetometer was to be used.

Atkin said that on the latter site everything could be done from one position, so the archaeologists didn't have to wander all over the fields with tape measures. But he said the main advantage of the system was its speed: "We're always under pressure of time and we need absolute accuracy. It will make an enormous difference to our work."

Atkin said that on the latter site everything could be done from one position, so the archaeologists didn't have to wander all over the fields with tape measures. But he said the main advantage of the system was its speed: "We're always under pressure of time and we need absolute accuracy. It will make an enormous difference to our work."

**Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item D**

# Leader Video Monitors and Generators



The Leader range of video instruments represents the state of the art for both broadcast and non-broadcast applications.

Our illustration shows just five models from the large range. They are (left to right):

- 5851V Fully featured PAL/NTSC vectroscope £1,788
- 5861V Fully featured PAL/NTSC waveform monitor £1,505
- 408P Advanced pattern gen. with Genlock £2,443
- 5871V Combined Vectorscope and waveform monitor £3,664
- LC399A Pattern generator PAL B £939

Thurlby-Thandar Ltd., Glebe Rd., Huntingdon, Cambs. PE18 7DX. Tel: (0480) 412451 Fax (0480) 450409 Telex: 32250

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

## METEX PROFESSIONAL DMM's

3 1/2 and 4 1/2 digit LCD large display (17 mm) Dmm's. AC/DC to 20 Amps  
 Resistance to 20 Mohms 5 ranges AC/DC Volts HiZ Transistor Test Diode Test Continuity Auto Polarity and Zero With test leads, Hard carry case and instructions.



"POCKET" TESTERS		BENCH INSTRUMENTS	
3 1/2 Digit, 12mm LCD digital meters	£16.35	HAMEG SCOPES (with probes)	£338.00
M2306 18 Range 10A AC/DC	£20.00	203/7 Dual Trace 20MHz	£510.00
M2315B 17 Range 10A AC/DC Cont. Htz	£25.72	604 Dual Trace 100MHz	£792.00
M2318B 23 Range 10A AC/DC Cont. Htz	£27.74	1005/3 Channel 100MHz	£510.00
M2335 31 Range 10A AC/DC Htz Cont.	£30.42	205/3 Dual 20MHz Storage	£35.00
M2335 32 Range 10A AC/DC Htz Cont.	£34.57	Carry Case	£29.00
M2355 32 Range 10A AC/DC Htz Cont. Freq.	£37.25	All Mitachi Models & Grotech Scopes available	£49.00
M2365 38 Range 10A AC/DC Htz Cont. Freq. Logic Test	£12.14	SC110A 10MHz Battery Scopes	£109.00
M2190 18 Range Dmm and Sig injector	£12.14	1502 Dual 15MHz Batt/Mains Scopes	£135.00
AL126 10ADC Dmm - Sturdy	£18.70	FREQUENCY COUNTERS 8 Digit LED	£178.00
AL126 10ADC Dmm - Sturdy	£24.78	MET100 100MHz	£204.00
OMS THIN Autorange Dmm	£32.85	MET600 600MHz	£110.00
MCS31 Pen Type Autorange Dmm	£30.85	MET1000 1000MHz	£149.00
YF20 Dual Scale Sound Level Meter	£46.85	MET1500 1500MHz	£110.00
120dB	£14.75	FUNCTION GENERATORS	£110.00
225V VHS Video Head Tester	£33.50	J500 0.1Hz to 500kHz	£99.00
1065 Digital Lux Meter - 3 Ranges	£16.48	J2000 0.2Hz to 2MHz	£99.00
07 Logic Probe	£5.74	TG100 0.02Hz to 2MHz	£79.00
M625 Logic Probe/Pulsar	£12.61	TG102 0.2Hz to 2MHz	£103.20
300AC Clamp Meter 600A/300V plus	£5.74	TM351 0.1% Basic	£85.90
Range Lock Resis Range	£12.61	GENERAL	£151.40
M265 Add on Clamp Probe	£26.17	3000 LCR AC Bridge	£73.50
for Dmm's 0.1/999 Amps	£34.74	M3002A AC Millivolt Meter 1MHz	£71.70
501 Electronic Insulation Tester 500V	£30.00	4162AD 150MHz RF Gen. Plus 6 Digit counter	£52.30
504 Electronic Insulation Tester 1000V	£35.50	2603AD 1MHz AF Gen. Plus 6 Digit counter	£54.50
K0m6 TR Dip Meter 1.5 to 250 MHz	£13.87	TE200 150MHz RF Gen	£56.00
1062 LCD Temperature & Data hold	£36.20	(450MHz Harmonic)	£99.55
850 Mains Phase Tester	£64.00	TE220 1MHz Audio Generator	£40.00
266 1000A AC Digital clamp meter	£5.74	3300 Autorange Digital Cap. Meter	£39.95
Data hold Resis. AC volts	£12.61	6100 Signal Tracer/Injector	£89.00
261 Add on insulation tester to 266	£26.17	5250 150MHz 7 Dig. Freq. Counter	£89.00
3900TD LCD Dmm with Dwell and	£30.00	POWER SUPPLIES	£187.70
Tach Ranges 20A AC/DC	£5.74	243 0/24V 0/3A Variable PSU	£99.55
KT50 LCD 8 Range Capacitance Meter	£12.61	154 4/15V 0/4A Variable PSU	£89.55
6060 LCD Digital True Power 6kW	£26.17	PS303 0/30V 0/3A Variable PSU	£89.00
2070 12 Range MM 10ADC - Fuzzer	£30.00	303 Economy version	£187.70
5050E A1 Range FET MM	£5.74	PS303D Dual version 4 Meters	
555 Sine/Sq. Audio Gen	£5.74		
PFM200A 200MHz 8 Digit LED Counter	£5.74		
0E/SC Open/Short CCT Test	£5.74		
K1/K10 Probe Kit	£5.74		

## SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLIES



AVAILABLE IN QUANTITY - FROM STOCK (UK carr/peck/line. £1.79 for 1, 2 or 3)

TYPE 1 OPEN CHASSIS TYPE

Output +5 volt 8 amp, +12 volt 0.5 amp, -12 volt 0.3 amp, 230-250 V A/C Input Size 7.7 x 4.2 x 1.9 ins

BRAND NEW £5.18 EX-UNITS £2.57

## TYPE 2 ASTEC ENCLOSED METAL BOX



Three pin mains socket input, on/off switch. Output +5 volt 3.75 amp, +12 volt 1.5 amp, -12 volt 0.4 amp, 115-230 V A/C Input Size 7.0 x 5.3 x 2.5 ins

BRAND NEW £11.27

ALSO STOCKED. Public Address Equipment, Hi-Fi Disco Speakers, Microphones, Mixers and Graphics, Security Alarms, Doorphones, Intercoms, CCTV Tools and Components, Accessories for TV, Video, Hi-Fi, Telephones, Audio and Computer.

MODEL	RANGES	BASIC	EXTRA FEATURES	PRICE
3800	32	0.5%	LD AC/DC UA	£26.50
3610	30	0.3%		£35.35
3630	30	0.3%	Cap Test	£39.60
3630B	30	0.3%	with Bargraph	£49.00
3650	30	0.3%	Freq. Count & Cap	£42.45
3650B	30	0.3%	with Bargraph	£50.50
4600	30	0.05%	Data Hold	£53.85
4630	30	0.05%	Cap Test, Data Hold	£59.20
4630B	30	0.05%	with Bargraph	£67.25
4650	30	0.05%	Frec. & Cap & Data Hold	£68.25
4650B	30	0.05%	with Bargraph	£71.55
M818	True RMS Autoranger 3 1/2 Digit		Data hold. Hi/Lo Frequency	£48.15
M818B	As above with Bargraph			£49.85

## TIMERS, RELAYS AND FANS



All types of Relays. Low Voltage, 110/240 V A/C DIL, OCTAL, PLUG-IN, PCB Etc. Also 10 and 240 V A/C timers.

Prices correct December 1990. All 15% VAT UK only.

ASK ABOUT LOW PRICES FOR QUANTITIES AND SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION

## HENRY'S AUDIO ELECTRONICS

404 Edgware Road, London W2 1ED. Tel: 071-724 3564  
 Open 6 days a week for callers and Telephone orders.  
 Trade/Industry/Export Supplied. Quantity Enquiries Tel: 071-258 1831 FAX: 071-724 0322

CALL IN OR SEND FOR CATALOGUES  
 Send A4 SAE (UK Stamp £1.00 Export £5.00) Mark Ref: SWP FREE to callers, Trade/Industry and Education

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**



HP182C/8558B 0.1-1500MHz	£2500
HP182T/8559A 21GHz system	£5000
HP3582A 0.02Hz-25.5kHz	£3500
HP3585A 20Hz-40MHz	£17500
HP141T/8552B/8553B 110MHz system	£2000
HP141T/8552B/8554B 1250MHz system	£2250
HP141T/8552A/8555A 18GHz system	£3250

**MARCONI INSTRUMENTS**

2017 signal generator µP-controlled GPIB	£3500
2019 synthesized signal generator (GPIB opt)	£2000
2091C/2092C white noise receiver/transmitter, pair	£1750
2356/2357 level oscillator/level meter	£1000
2370 spectrum analyser 110MHz	£2950
2380/82 400MHz spectrum analyser	£11000
2431A 200MHz frequency counter	£110
2438 (3033) 520MHz universal counter timer	£450
2501 RF power meter 0.3W DC-1GHz	£150
2503 RF power meter to 100W DC-1GHz	£200
2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser	£1500
2833 digital in-line monitor	£250
2870 data communications tester	£1000
2955 test set with GPIB option (1 only in stock)	£3500
6460 microwave power meter with head 6421	£300
6460/1 microwave power meter with head 6423	£350
6056B 2-4GHz signal source	£850
0A2805A PCM regenerator test set	£750
TF1245A Q-Meter with 1246 and oscillators	£500
TF2002B/2170B 88MHz signal generator	£300
TF2011 FM signal generator 130-180MHz	£150
TF2013 FM signal generator 800-960MHz	£350
TF2015/2171 10-520MHz AM/FM signal generator	£500
TF2162 audio attenuator	£100
TF2163S UHF attenuator DC-1GHz 0-142dB	£325
TF2175 RF power amplifier 2-500MHz 27dB gain	£250
TF2300 modulation meter	£200
TF2300A modulation meter	£300
TF2300B modulation meter	£400
TF2304 modulation meter, automatic	£400
TF2331 distortion meter	£150
TF2500 audio frequency power meter	£100
TF2600B video voltmeter 1mV-300V fsd	£150
TF2807A PCM multiplex tester	£400
TF2905/8 sine squared pulse & bar generator	£275
TF2908 blanking & sync mixer	£150
TF2910/4 video non-linear distortion analyser	£750
TF2950 mobile radio test set	£600
TF893A audio power meter	£50
TM4520 inductor set	£250

**RALFE · ELECTRONICS**  
36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB  
TEL: 081-422 3593. FAX: 081-423 4009



EST  
35  
YEARS

GOULD OS4035 digital storage oscilloscope	£750
NATIONAL VP-7750A wow & flutter meter	£225
PHILIPS PM5534 standard pattern generator NTSC	£2500
PHILIPS PM5545 colour encoder PAL	£1000
PHILIPS PM5597 VHF modulators £250. PM5598 UHF	£500
PHILIPS PM5580 I.F. modulator	£1500
PHILIPS PM6613 250MHz counter/timer 8 digits	£150
PHILIPS PM8202 recorder with 9874/01 temp' unit	£450
RACAL 9081 signal generator 5-520MHz synthesized	£850
RACAL 9082 signal generator 1.5-520MHz synthesized	£950
RACAL 9082H 1.5-520MHz high power sig' gen' synthesized	£1000
RACAL 9084 synthesized signal generator to 104MHz	£650
RACAL 9105 RF micro-wattmeter 0.02µW-200mW	£250
RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter -80dB to +50	£195
RACAL 9301 RF millivoltmeter	£350
RACAL 9301A RF millivoltmeter	£450
RACAL 9302 UHF mV-meter 10kHz-1.5GHz 100µV-300V	£450
RACAL Store 7DS instrumentation tape recorder	£1750
SCHLUMBERGER 4010A mobile radio test set	£1750
SCHLUMBERGER 4021 mobile radio test set	£1950
SHIBASOKU 217A/33 SECAM colour bar generator	£325
SOUND TECHNOLOGY 1000A FM stereo sig gen Band II	£500
TEKTRONIX 465B 100MHz oscilloscope	£450
TEKTRONIX 2336 ruggedized 100MHz oscilloscope	£950
TEKTRONIX 576 transistor curve tracer	£2500
TEKTRONIX TDR 1503C options 3 and 4 New	£3250
TEKTRONIX 4696 colour inkjet printer (with 4510A)	£750
TEKTRONIX 7633/7A26/7B53A storage oscilloscope	£1250
TEKTRONIX 7L18 spectrum analyser plug-in unit	£4750
TEXSCAN V560C 100MHz sweep generator	£1100
TEXSCAN V5901 5MHz-2400MHz sweep generator	£850
TOA PM-30R RF volt-meter 1mV-10V fsd	£250
WAYNE KERR 3245 inductor analyser	£3000

PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW CHECKED TO MANUFACTURERS' SPECIFICATIONS BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY TO BS5750. Certificates of calibration to this standard can be supplied at very reasonable cost. All items guaranteed for 3 months (90 days) and 7-days' return for full refund warranty. URGENTLY REQUIRED FOR STOCK - high end test equipment, cash waiting for first-quality second-user instruments. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT.

**HEWLETT PACKARD**



11602B transistor fixture for S-parameter test set	£395
11710 frequency down-converter for 8640B sig' gen'	£750
3400A millivoltmeter 10Hz-10MHz true RMS	£250
3581A audio wave analyser 15Hz-50kHz	£1000
382A(P) P-band attenuator 12.4-18GHz 0-50dB	£250
400FL mV-Meter 100µV-300V Is. 20Hz-4MHz	£325
4204A decade oscillator 10Hz-1MHz	£125
435A/8482H microwave power meter	£650
4329A high-resistance meter	£750
4342A Q-meter 22kHz-70MHz Q-range 5-1000.	£1000
4948A in-circuit transmission impairment (TIMS) tester	£3000
5005B signature multi-meter, programmable	£1750
5300A/5302A 50MHz counter-timer	£150
5363B time-interval probes	£1250
5384A 225MHz system frequency counter GPIB	£500
6266B power supply 0-40V 0-5A	£250
6516A power supply 0-3kV @ 6mA	£450
7440A (002) HP1B A4 colorpro plotter	£750
8013B pulse generator 50MHz dual output	£1500
8165A function generator 1MHz-50MHz GPIB	£500
8327A test set selector	£1250
8405A vector voltmeter. Voltage & phase to 1000MHz	£750
8553B 110MHz spectrum analyser plug-in	£325
8600A digital marker generator for 8601A	£1250
8614A signal generator 800MHz-2.4GHz	£1500
8620A sweep generator main frame & 8621B plug-in units	£1750
8622A sweep generator plug-in 10MHz-2.4GHz	£1750
8640B signal generator options 1, 2 and 3	£2000
8656A signal generator 0.1-990MHz	£13500
8673B signal generator 2-36.5GHz	£750
8954A transceiver interface	£750

**STOCK EXAMPLES T&M EQUIPMENT**

AWA type F242A auto distortion & noise meter	£325
ANRITSU MM95D fibre-optic attenuator 0-65dB	£250
AVO CB15A/5 electrolytic & tant' cap' bridge	£275
AVO RM160/3 megohmmeter	£175
AVO RM2151.2 ac/dc breakdown tester to 12kV	£695
BRANDENBURG Alpha II 807R 0-30kV	£500
BRUEL & KJAER 4416 response test unit	£550
BRUEL & KJAER 2609 measuring amplifier	£650
BOONTON I02B AM/FM signal generator	£1000
FARNELL SSG520 signal generator AM/FM 10-520MHz	£950
FARNELL AMM automatic modulation meter	£325
FLUKE 8020B handheld DMM £125. 8840A(09) 5½ DMM	£325
GIGATRONICS GU1240A signal source 0.01-4GHz	£1250
GOULD J3B audio oscillator	£350

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON REPLY CARD

**MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT TOOLS**

EMULATORS - SIMULATORS - COMPILERS - ASSEMBLERS - DEBUGGERS - PROGRAMMERS

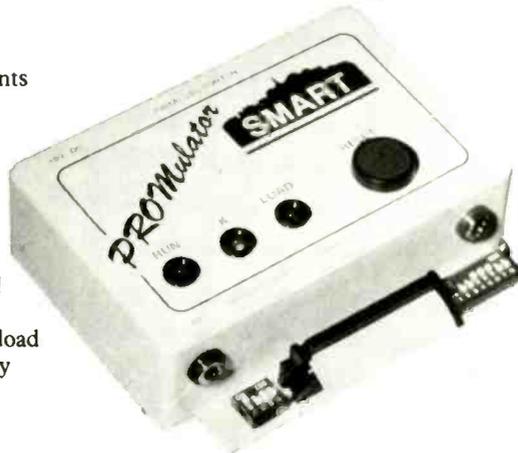
77C82 8085 Z8 68000 8051 8086 64180 32010 68HC11 87C752 6301 6502 Z80 V20 6809 740 Series V40 80188 etc.

**8051 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS**

- Pascal, C and Assemblers
- Multitasking support
- Source level debug
- Supports ALL 8051 variants
- Programmers including support for 87C751

**ROM EMULATOR**

- ROM sizes from 16 kbit to 8 Mbit!
- Full screen editor
- High speed parallel download
- Split and shuttle capability
- Battery back-up shuffle



**NEW**

**MITSUBISHI 740 SERIES**

Integrated:-

- Assembler
- Editor
- Emulator with Real Time Trace

**UNIVERSAL TOOLS**

- Universal Assembler
- Compilers
- Simulators
- Dis-Assemblers
- Programmers for PROMs, PALs etc.

**IN-CIRCUIT EMULATORS**

68HC11 77C82 8051  
8086 NEC V Series  
68000 Z80 80188 80186 and more

**SMART COMMUNICATIONS**

2 Field End, Arkley, Barnet, Herts EN5 3EZ. Telephone: 081-441 3890

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON REPLY CARD

There are three basic strategies available to execute an IC design in silicon: the programmable logic device (PLD), the full custom device, and the application specific IC (asic).

Taking the PLD first, this relies on eprom technology and is implemented using a matrix of logic gates. As each device has to be programmed individually and for large numbers of latches, this method is unpractical and expensive.

Also, because the internal silicon layout is fixed, gate utilisation is limited and so less circuitry can be accommodated on a single device.

Another approach, at the other extreme of the spectrum, is a full custom device. Each design is hand-crafted to optimise silicon use and hence improve speed.

But these devices take a long time to design, due to complexity, and hence are costly to produce. To be cost-effective, manufacturing volumes must be high to cover initial design and tooling costs.

A trade off between these two options is the semi-custom asic which combines the complexity of a full custom IC with the simplicity of a programmable design.

For asics, software has been developed to enable a unique design to be produced out of a library of gates, with the possibility of fairly cheap manufacture in low volumes and the capability for reasonably complex design.

### Two sorts of asic

There are two main asic categories from which a designer can choose — the gate array or the standard cell.

A gate array is manufactured on a master silicon wafer which contains a matrix of logic devices. All the designer does is connect these logic gates together in a unique pattern.

In this way the master wafers of logic gates can be mass produced beforehand and customisation is only completed at the final stage of production. Production costs are reduced and there is a faster turnaround in device completion.

But this solution does have a drawback in that there are many redundant logic gates because the design routing can only occur along fixed channels. Silicon (and money) is wasted as a result and the performance of the device is limited.

### Standard cell

The alternative approach is to use the standard cell, where the full asic design is

# THE SILICON TRAIL STARTS HERE

IC design can be implemented in silicon in a variety of ways. Nigel Howell explains the pros and cons of different approaches.

constructed from predefined building blocks which have been tested beforehand by the manufacturer. Designers simply select the combination of blocks required and connect them together.

Advantages are that because each block has been previously tested, there is a high probability that the completed design will work first time. Also less silicon is used because there are no areas of redundant silicon.

However, tooling charges are more expensive because a full mask set is required in production.

The cost of producing a customised silicon circuit is dependent on which of the technologies is used (Table 1) and how many devices are required.

Obviously, for low volume batches, the PLD solution would be the most cost-effective since it entails little initial cost layout on production and only incurs costs at the programming stage for high volumes.

However, a lot of CPU time will be needed and this could prove expensive.

There is little to choose between gate arrays and standard cells. But due to the initial costs of tooling, the gate array method is slightly cheaper for lower volumes and as the volume increases, less redundant silicon makes the cost of standard cells more competitive, until it becomes the cheapest method.

If a design has been proven and it has been shown that there is a market for high volume production, then in the long-term it may be cost-effective to produce a full custom IC.

Advantages of this approach are that less silicon will be used, and the speed of the device will increase accordingly.

Table 1. Comparing the route to silicon

parameter	PLD	Gate array	Standard cell	Full custom
<b>No of gates (complexity)</b>	102	103	103	103
<b>Design time (years)</b>	2	4-13	6-26	1-2
<b>Manufacture time (weeks)</b>	0	1-8	6-12	8-16
<b>Practical "call off" volumes</b>	1-10,000	5000-50,000	50,000-200,000	200,000+
<b>Circuit</b>	Reasonable	Good	Very Good	Excellent

Once the mask-set for production has been fabricated, manufacturing of devices will be fairly cheap and the pros of this method will outweigh the cons.

**Non-recurring engineering**

A parameter not yet considered when deciding which route to silicon to take is the non-recurring engineering (NRE) charge. NRE is a charge made at the outset of production, which covers technical support, tooling and mask manufacture. It cannot be avoided in asic and so must be considered.

The only time it is reduced to zero is when the PLD option is used.

For gate-array, standard-cell and full custom options, the NRE charges roughly vary 1:20:100 in proportion, respectively, reinforcing the opinion that full custom is only really viable for high volume manufacture.

NRE charge also varies depending on the point that the customer enters the design process.

As asics are becoming cheaper and more complex with the advance of technology, companies are beginning to choose them as a low risk method of committing a design to silicon.

**Differing customer involvement**

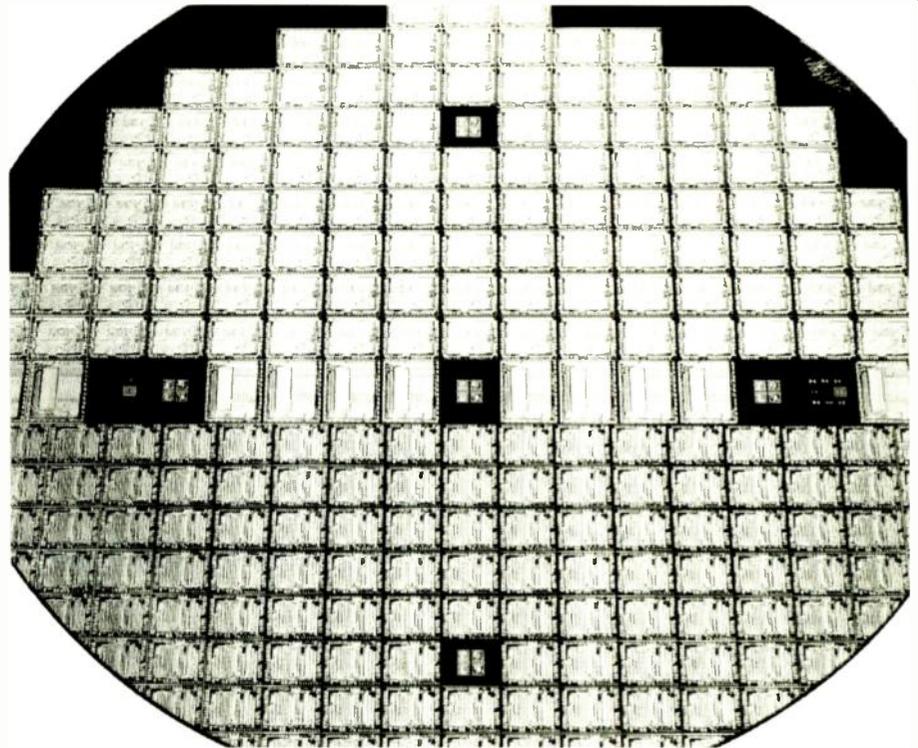
Once the decision has been made to produce a design using asic there are five basic levels at which the customer may enter the production process (Fig. 1) though these options may not apply to all manufacturers.

Level 1: the customer merely supplies the manufacturer with a specification and the rest of the work will be carried out on his behalf, from circuit design through to prototype production.

Level 2: the circuit diagram and specification are prepared by the customer and the rest of the process is completed by the manufacturer—from schematic capture to prototype production. Schematic capture is the process of transferring the circuit diagram onto a software database, using one of the packages discussed later, such as Idea by Mentor Graphics. This is then used during manufacture.

Level 3: At this level the schematic capture and simulation is performed on an acceptable cad system-engineering workstation and the schematic files and simulation listings are given to the manufacturer to complete the process.

Level 4: the customer must not only complete all the previous tasks but also perform the design verification on a powerful computer such as a Digital Vax. By entering at this level, the NRE charges



*Suppliers such as Micro Circuit Engineering can offer a low-volume prototype at relatively low cost.*

would be reduced and the overall costs reduced.

Level 5: silicon layout is performed, leaving only the actual production to complete.

Some companies allow less points at which the customer may enter the design process, others more.

Some companies may be involved only in the design process, some only in manufacture.

For example, Rapid Silicon is a company that will produce an asic design solution to a specification given by a customer but will not fabricate the design, only helping with its creation.

In other words, Rapid will perform the tasks outlined between levels one to five but will not produce the physical integrated circuit.

For this final stage the company will help select a suitable silicon vendor and arrange to have it produced. Rapid will design the circuit on one of a choice of computer-aided design packages developed especially for this purpose.

**Suitable design packages**

Manufacturers supply a list of packages that are suitable for their design process and also a library of available functions. Some packages are shown in

It would be too lengthy to discuss each of these systems' merits and faults, so I will explain briefly the facilities generally

available,

Mentor Graphics's Idea system can be used as an example. Mentor Graphics is an American Company who claim to be the largest supplier to the industry.

Idea has the ability to create a schemat-

**Table 2. Suppliers of design packages**

<b>Workview</b>	Viewlogic Systems Inc
<b>Scald</b>	Valid Logic Systems Inc
<b>Logician</b>	Daisy Systems Corporation
<b>Sunews</b>	Sun Microsystems
<b>Dash</b>	Future Net Corporation
<b>Orcad</b>	Orcad Systems Corporation
<b>Design Engineer</b>	Intergraph Ltd
<b>Phase 182</b>	Integrated Silicon Design
<b>BX</b>	MCE Idea Mentor Graphics

ic and also simulate its use. Sample pulses and waveforms are displayed simultaneously on the same screen. The package is menu driven based on hierarchical methods and is, as most are, devised around the edif (electronic design interchange format).

Schematics can be entered in Boolean, programming language or diagrammatical format for good flexibility and the package has the ability to incorporate libraries of functions supplied by silicon vendors to allow it to be made specifically compatible with that vendor.

Though the exact forms vary, these features appear on most packages.

### Final stages

Once the design has been produced by this means it must be verified using a more powerful computer such as a Vax, Mach-1000 or Hichip simulator. Auto-placement and routing procedures required before production can begin will also be carried out at this stage.

Finally, the software design can be manufactured using advanced production systems. It is becoming possible to produce several different designs on a single silicon wafer, reducing the cost of producing a custom chip, as several companies can

share the production costs for one wafer (in very low volume fabrication).

The European electron beam (E-beam) system used by Texas Instruments is an example of how the multi-design wafer is produced.

A wafer can be manufactured without a mask set. But this can only be used for low volumes, because of the time factor and as volume increases, a mask set must be produced.

There are about 300 silicon foundries worldwide — a list of those available in Britain (Table 3) is published by the DTI. Micro Circuit Engineering, a supplier from Tewkesbury, offers a low-volume prototype service at a relatively low cost. It produces the physical prototype as a gate array in a turnround time of four weeks.

*Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item E*

**Table 3 principal UK manufacturers**

**Hitachi**  
Watford, Hertfordshire, WD1 7TB

**Intel Corp**  
Swindon, Wiltshire, SN3 1RJ

**International Microcircuits**  
Alencon link, Basingstoke, Hants, RG21 1RD

**MCE**  
Ashchurch, Tewkesbury, Glos., LG20 8TB

**Motorola**  
Aylesbury, Bucks, HP20 2NF

**National**  
Horne Lane, Bedford, MK40 1TR

**NEC**  
Linfordwood Business Centre, Milton Keynes, MK14 6NP

**Texas Instruments**  
Bedford, MK41 7PA

# KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

- ☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.
- ☆ Many other items available.

'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

	1+	100+		1+	100+
Z8530	0.60	0.30	2732A	2.00	1.50
Z80A CPU	0.80	0.65	2764A-25	2.00	1.30
Z80A CTC	0.50	0.30	27C128-25	2.40	1.68
Z80B CTC	0.60	0.40	27128A-25	2.10	1.42
Z80A P10	0.60	0.40	27256-25	2.10	1.42
Z80B (CMOS) CTC	0.80	0.50	27C512-25	3.00	2.60
Z80A DMA	0.95	0.80	6116LP-100	1.00	0.65
74LS04	0.12	0.07	6264LP-100	2.00	1.20
74LS27	0.11	0.07	62256LP-100ns	3.60	2.45
74LS83	0.16	0.10	74HC194	0.16	0.10
74LS86	0.12	0.07	74HC244	0.18	0.14
74LS109	0.16	0.11	74HC356	0.16	0.12
74LS138	0.16	0.11	74HC541	0.28	0.20
74LS148	0.18	0.10	74HC574	0.30	0.20
74LS151	0.18	0.10	74HC640	0.50	0.30
74LS154	0.28	0.15	74HC40105	0.20	0.12
74LS244	0.22	0.16	8251A	1.10	0.80
74LS273	0.22	0.16	8255A-5	1.20	0.75
74LS373	0.20	0.14	6502P	2.00	1.56
74LS374	0.20	0.14	6522P	2.00	1.35
74LS399	0.18	0.10	74HCT373	0.18	0.14
74LS645	0.58	0.38			

All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

**178 Brighton Road,  
Purley, Surrey CR2 4HA  
Tel: 081-668 7522. Fax: 081-668 4190**

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

# FULL SPECTRUM MONITORING



The world is at your fingertips with ICOM's new IC-R9000 radio communications receiver with continuous all mode, super wideband range of 100KHz to 1999.8MHz and a unique CRT display that shows frequencies, modes, memory contents, operator-entered notes and function menus. The revolutionary IC-R9000 features IF Shift, IF Notch, a fully adjustable noise blanker and more. The Direct Digital Synthesiser assures the widest range, lowest noise and rapid scanning. 1000 multi-function memories store frequencies, modes, tuning steps and operator notes. Eight scanning modes include programmable limits, automatic frequency and time-mark storage of scanned signals, full, restricted or mode-selected memory scanning priority channel watch, voice-sense scanning and a selectable width around your tuned frequency.



icom (UK) Ltd. Tel: 0227 741741. Telex: 965179 ICOM G  
N.B. For Wales and the West contact:  
M.R.S. Communications Ltd. Cardiff. Tel: 0222 224167.

Please send information on Icom products & my nearest Icom dealer. 7

Name/address/postcode: ..

Job Title: Tel:  
Post to Icom (UK) Ltd Dept. WW, FREEPOST, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8BR

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

# Finally... an exceptional PCB and Schematic CAD system for every electronics engineer!

**B**oardMaker 1 is a powerful software tool which provides a convenient and professional method of drawing your schematics and designing your printed circuit boards, in one remarkably easy to use package. Engineers worldwide have discovered that it provides an unparalleled price performance advantage over other PC-based systems.

BoardMaker 1 is exceptionally easy to use - its sensible user interface allows you to use the cursor keys, mouse or direct keyboard commands to start designing a PCB or schematic within about half an hour of opening the box.

## HIGHLIGHTS

### Hardware:

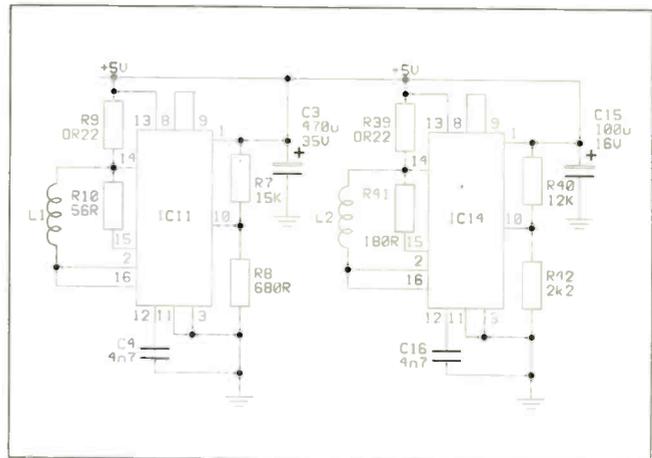
- IBM PC, XT, AT or 100% compatible.
- MSDOS 3.x.
- 640K bytes system memory.
- HGA, CGA, MCGA, EGA or VGA display.
- Microsoft or compatible mouse recommended.

### Capabilities:

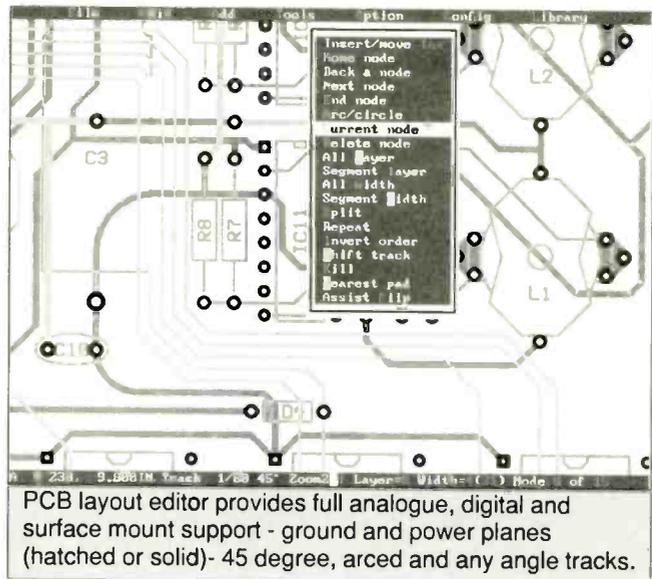
- Integrated PCB and schematic editor.
- 8 tracking layers, 2 silk screen layers.
- Maximum board or schematic size - 17 x 17 inches.
- 2000 components per layout. Symbols can be moved, rotated, repeated and mirrored.
- User definable symbol and macro library facilities including a symbol library editor.
- Graphical library browse facility.
- Design rule checking (DRC)- checks the clearances between items on the board.
- Real-time DRC display - when placing tracks you can see a continuous graphical display of the design rules set.
- Placement grid - Separate visible and snap grid - 7 placement grids in the range 2 thou to 0.1 inch.
- Auto via - vias are automatically placed when you switch layers - layer pairs can be assigned by the user.
- Blocks - groups of tracks, pads, symbols and text can be block manipulated using repeat, move, rotate and mirroring commands. Connectivity can be maintained if required.
- SMD - full surface mount components and facilities are catered for, including the use of the same SMD library symbols on both sides of the board.
- Circles - Arcs and circles up to the maximum board size can be drawn. These can be used to generate rounded track corners.
- Ground plane support - areas of copper can be filled to provide a ground plane or large copper area. This will automatically flow around any existing tracks and pads respecting design rules.

### Output drivers:

- Dot matrix printer.
- Compensated laser printer.
- PostScript output.
- Penplotter driver (HPGL or DMPL).
- Photoplot (Gerber) output.
- NC (ASCII Excellon) drill output.



Produce clear, professional schematics for inclusion in your technical documentation.



PCB layout editor provides full analogue, digital and surface mount support - ground and power planes (hatched or solid)- 45 degree, arced and any angle tracks.

**£95**

Despite its quality and performance, BoardMaker 1 only costs £95.00. Combine this with the 100% buy back discount if you upgrade to BoardMaker 2 or BoardRouter and your investment in Tsien products is assured.

**Don't take our word for it. Call us today for a FREE demonstration disk and judge for yourself.**



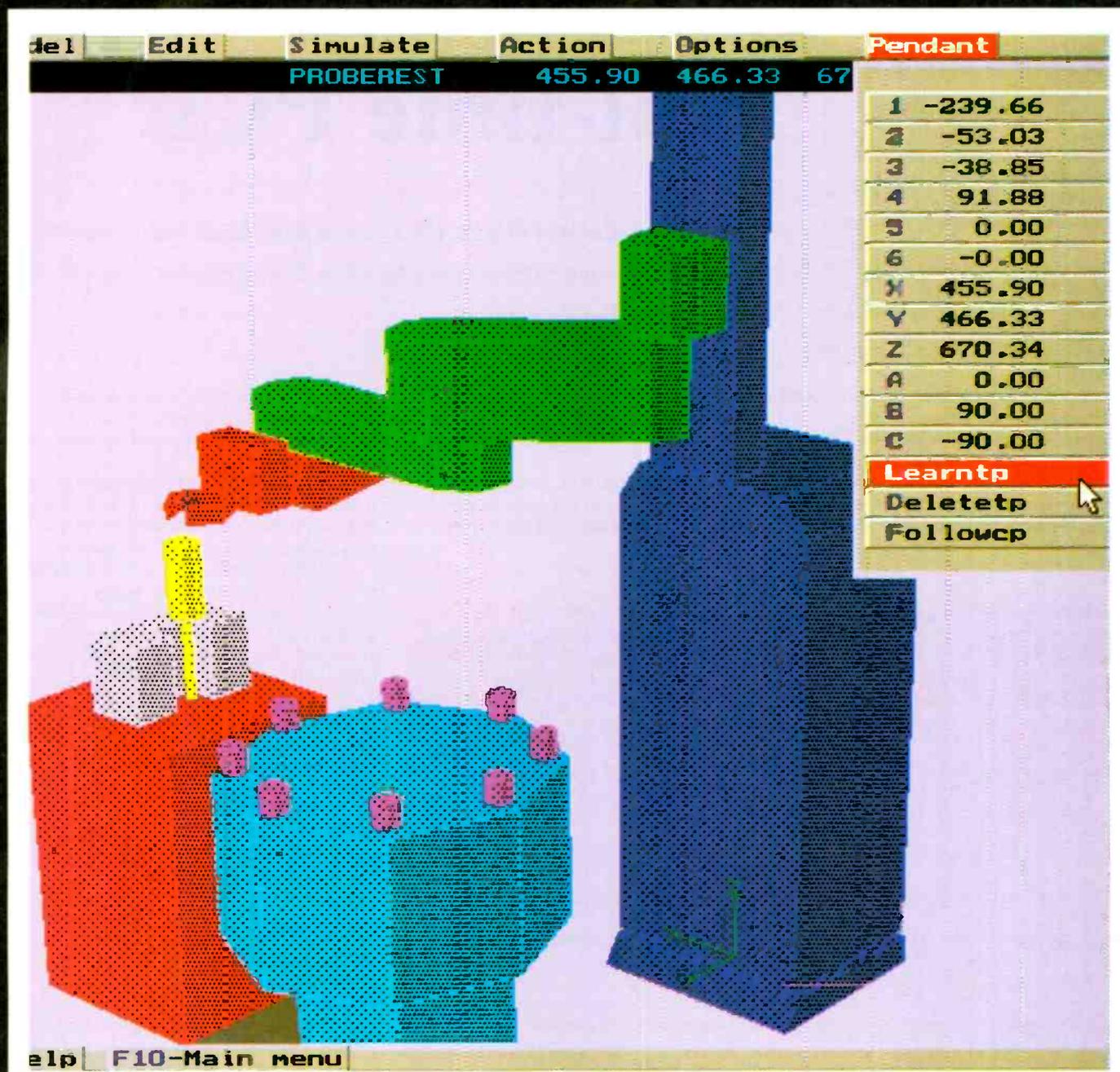
**tsien**

**Tsien (UK) Limited**  
Cambridge Research Laboratories  
181A Huntingdon Road  
**Cambridge CB3 0DJ**  
Tel 0223 277777  
Fax 0223 277747

All trade marks acknowledged

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

# pc engineering



Simulation is an indispensable tool for planning all manner of systems, and Robotics is no exception. Workspace from Robot Simulations of Newcastle runs on a PC and allowing engineers to evaluate different robots, experiment with designs of factory workcells or calculate cycle times.

Virtual instruments reviewed  
Real-time PC operating systems

PC use in industry and science has never really managed to match its widespread popularity in the business community, primarily because of the limited availability of a low cost true real-time operating system.

But now a new real-time multi-tasking operating system is available for the 386 PC and single-board computers, combining many of the individual advantages and benefits of several operating systems in a single modular package.

Microware's OS-9000 real-time operating system, modelled on the OS-9 operating system, brings VME-style, real-time system software to the PC and to the embedded 80386 microprocessor CPU.

It will allow the carrying out of more than one task at a time — in real-time — and will address the whole 4Gbyte memory range as a single contiguous block, giving access to more than 640K without resorting to inelegant techniques such as block switching (OS/2 can also do this — see box).

One of the major shortcomings of dos is its inability to address more than 1Mbyte of memory in "real-mode". But OS-9000's true 32-bit addressing can access the full 4Gbyte and increase practical program size above 450 - 500K.

Coupled with multi-tasking, OS-9000

# OS-9000: real chance for real-time PCs?

*Lack of a real-time OS for the PC has held back industrial application, but Microware's Stephen Montgomery says OS-9000 will change all that.*

offers the PC user another enhancement over the crop of windows packages currently available; that of multi-user capability.

Most of the time a PC is idle, waiting for external input in the form of operator interaction or line response from

hardware. Mainframe users are familiar with multi-user environments and their processors are utilised at a far greater percentage level.

Dos supports multiple monitors, since it makes the video memory start-addresses generally unique, but that is only in single-application, single-user mode.

Combine multi-tasking with the ability to communicate efficiently with more than one video terminal and a multi-user system results. This is made even more effective by the re-entrant characteristic of OS-9000 modules, which reduces memory requirements.

A further advantage is that several users sharing one machine also share the same data locally, so individual machines do not have to be networked together.

OS-9000 can be loaded into a standard 386 PC-AT, replacing dos and instantly providing a large number of performance benefits and opening up the power of the 80386 microprocessor.

It can be ported onto any circuit containing an 80386 microprocessor, with the same modules and application program that would run on the PC, simply by altering the device drivers and device descriptors to match the target hardware.

This is significant where larger companies, such as British Telecom, design-in the 80386 in massive quantities.

But the most appealing benefit is in providing real-time, multi-user, multi-tasking capability on the PC, something VME users have been familiar with for

## CURRENT PC SYSTEMS

At present the designer is faced with a handful of choices of real-time operating systems to run on the 386 PC.

The largest name in the sector is Intel who make the 386 chip and its iRMX operating system can be configured to run on the PC-AT. The system is fast, offering interrupt latency times down to 7µs and task switching times of about 13µs and has a degree of memory protection where each call is checked to ensure that memory assigned to other tasks is not corrupted.

It runs with a pre-emptive, priority driven scheduler and can address the full 4Gbyte space of the processor. But it is, however, expensive, complex to use and unable to run dos as a task.

Microsoft entered the PC multi-tasking and windowing market with two products: OS/2 and Windows.

OS/2 is a multi-tasking system with pre-emptive scheduling and high performance file system. It has shown enormous potential as a replacement for dos and is favoured by a number of programmers.

But it has not been accepted in the market and now even Microsoft is determined to see it dead and buried by concentrating on the dos related windowing package - Windows 3.0.

Windows 3.0 is the company's latest offering which is in fact more of a graphical user interface (GUI) than a multi-tasking operating system, claiming no real-time capability.

Other operating systems for the 80 x 86 family exist in both PC and stand-alone form, each providing specialised features.

Some of them provide just a fast kernel — basically a library of system calls that are linked in to provide basic task scheduling.

Others provide full-blown operating system capability and development environments along the lines of OS/2 and iRMX. Yet more sit in the middle.

Such names as Flexos from Digital Research, QNX, LynxOS and Desqview fall into these categories and suit particular applications.

years. The capability is performed in real-time and is achieved by controlling the execution of tasks with a kernel which implements task switching and inter-process communication.

Execution time is assigned to tasks, in round-robin fashion by time-slicing.

Unlike Microsoft Windows, CPU time is assigned rather than supervised and so tasks do not have to relinquish the CPU of their own volition. In this way true multi-tasking is possible rather than a simple sharing of the processor.

Various refinements allow tuning of the execution cycle to weight CPU attention in favour of the most critical and important processes and tasks may not be run at all if their status is sleeping, suspension or waiting.

Interprocess communication mechanisms provide a powerful and versatile choice of methods for passing data between processes, whether single bits or large blocks of data (and all the steps between), and for synchronising the execution of separate tasks.

Fundamental to implementation of real-time systems is priority-based preemptive task switching (the system designer can designate tasks as high priorities that must execute immediately they become active, replacing the currently executing task which loses the remainder of its time slice).

OS-9000 supports this facility.

It also supports a wide range of PC hardware and peripheral devices; ESDI and SCSI disks and tape, PC floppy disk, graphics, serial and parallel I/O and networking.

#### Modularity

System designers do not always use all the hardware in a particular project: so why should they load the full suite of operating system software? OS-9000 is built of optional modules, each one re-entrant, so that only one copy is required to support a number of similar devices.

Core of the operating system (Fig. 1.) is the real-time kernel which controls scheduling of tasks and handles ancillary services such as memory management and inter-process communication.

The versatile, unified, hardware independent I/O system, able to be customised and extended to suit application, comprises an I/O manager, file managers and device drivers which process I/O service requests at different levels.

Because of re-entrancy, just one copy

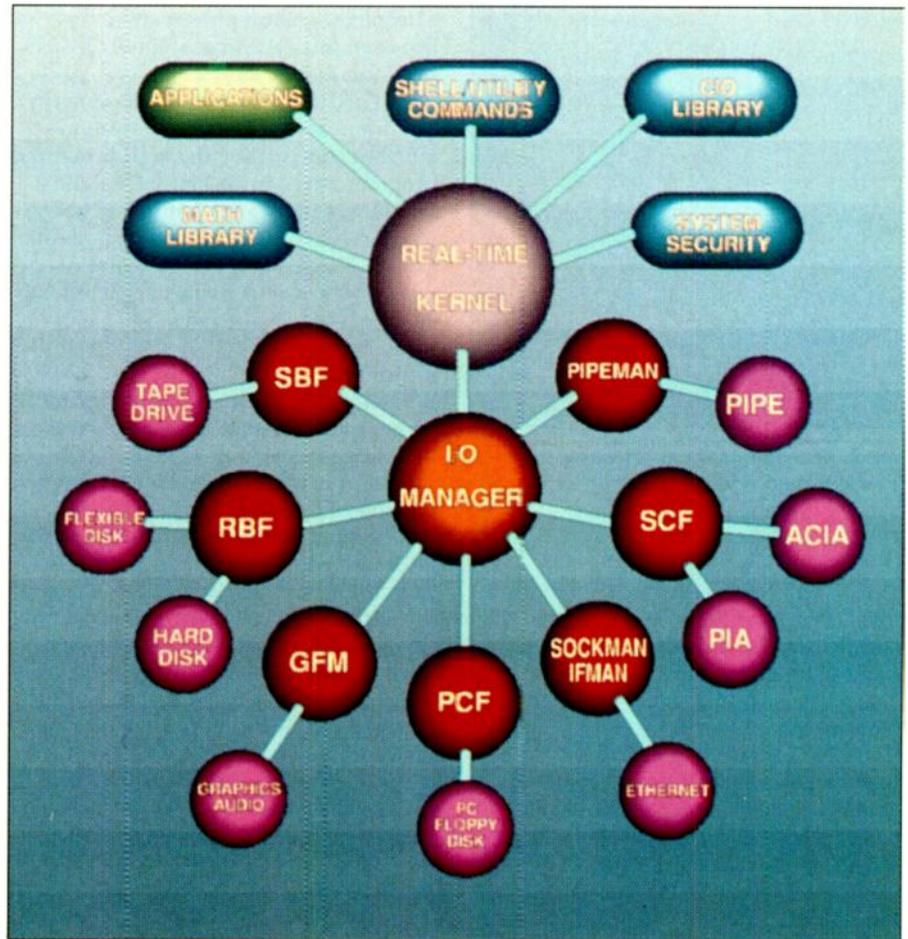


Fig.1. Modular architecture of the OS-9000 operating system

of the I/O manager is required on the system, one copy of each file manager for each class of device (disk, tape etc.) and one device driver for each type of device.

A separate device descriptor, containing specific I/O device details, is necessary for each individual unit. But if a device driver does not exist for a piece of hardware, a new driver can be quickly written in C from scratch or based on an existing one.

An additional feature of the system is that modules can be installed and removed dynamically while the system is running — an aid to system revision and testing — perhaps where network calls can be made to disk for proving, and then to the actual network.

All memory modules, position-independent and run-time locatable, contain a header detailing type of module, its revision number, and other information. The system automatically checks the revision numbers and uses the latest, simpli-

fying development ensuring that the intended version is used.

#### Graphics under OS-9000

Graphics support is available with rave (real-time audio/visual environment), a multimedia development tool and user-interface that greatly simplifies design of realistic man/machine interfaces for real-time process control systems. It combines high quality audio and video, computer generated graphics and customised menus in the same user interface and so allows real-world stimuli to be incorporated into a control system. The method results in a more intuitive interface requiring less operator "brain power" and consequently improving accuracy and safety of a system.

Development support contained within the rave package allows use of cameras, microphones and PC paint packages at a level easily understood by graphics artists and industrial psycholo-



Fig.2. Real-time audio environment (rave) operating under OS-9000 on a PC

gists. It also releases software engineers from the task of MMI screen design — a task that can be time-consuming, laborious and unappealing.

**Networking**

As far as networking goes Ethernet, based predominantly on the National Semiconductor chipset, is the prime communication medium with TCP/IP serving as the main protocol.

OS-9000 supports this type of networking with the Internet dedicated file manager which again is installed in a system only as required, providing a BSD4.3 Unix socket-style interface to the TCP/IP protocols.

**Development environment**

OS-9000 provides a complete range of resident and cross-development tools covering languages. C is currently available, with others planned for future release and a macro assembler is also available. Other tools include debuggers for system-state and C source-level debugging; and a screen oriented text editor.

OS-9, the equivalent Motorola based operating system, is supported by several hundred hardware and software products and this is expected to happen to OS-9000, resulting in an extensive range of packages.

With OS-9000, the operating system installed to run the application is the same as the one used to develop under. When development is complete, the tools are stripped off, leaving the bare operating system together with the application code.

Implementation phase can be bypassed since the final solution grows from the start by addition of new modules. This, together with the modularity requirements of the system, promotes efficient code writing through structured programming. An additional benefit is that tools can be loaded into any system temporarily for field testing and modification — extending to rom-based systems where even debuggers can be loaded for testing the system.

**Beyond the PC**

While the 386 PC is eminently capable of running the software, it may not be the final target.

Cost or reliability reasons may dictate transfer of the developed application onto a stand-alone, custom-designed single board computer. At this stage it is a straightforward task to port OS-9000 and the application code onto a suitable custom board for final delivery. The main work required will then be in replacing the device drivers and descriptors for the changed hardware and producing the boot rom to configure the system at start-up (not necessary if the same hardware is used or the system does not require any peripheral hardware).

**Applications**

Typical applications where real-time multi-tasking is required include process control, industrial control of plants, data logging and communication, measurement of processes etc., intelligent products such as point-of-sale terminals and weighing machines.

A typical application is where several types of plant monitoring equipment are coupled together with a multiple-stage manufacturing process in a complicated machinery/assembly operation, for example in a paper mill in a classical real-time application.

Sensors monitor the moisture content, tension, thickness and weight of the paper as it passes through the wet and dry processes and cause adjustments to be made in process flow speed, pulping rate, water addition and drying temperature.

Use of a single controller will reduce the possibility of problems occurring between different intelligent machines due to complexity of several separate sensor/controller processors.

Basing the whole system on one machine will not only allow greater optimisation to be achieved for production

rates but will simplify implementation of fail-safe and back-up mechanisms since data on the whole system is held locally in one machine and can be duplicated relatively simply.

Production data and operating history is then easily fed to a background database for process evaluation.

A more horizontal application of an operating system of this type is illustrated by a large point-of-sale terminal manufacturer.

Here the application criterion is not so much for enormous processing capability as commonality of equipment across several product ranges.

By standardising on one multipurpose operating system, hardware and software developments are extended across the products by a central core of designers with access to a single library of code modules. As a result once a device driver, for instance, is written it can be used again and again in different circumstances without the duplication of effort that would result if different operating systems had been employed.

**The future**

So where will OS-9000 be when everybody has outgrown the 386 and moved on to the 486 and eventually the 586? As it is written almost entirely in C, allowing quick porting to new processors the answer should be right there with them.

Not only that, but if the 386 is not powerful enough for a particular application, code already designed can be transported to another processor with only minor modification and a recompilation. At present this can be toward the 32-bit Motorola 68020, 30 or 40; but will shortly be toward the 88000 risc chip.

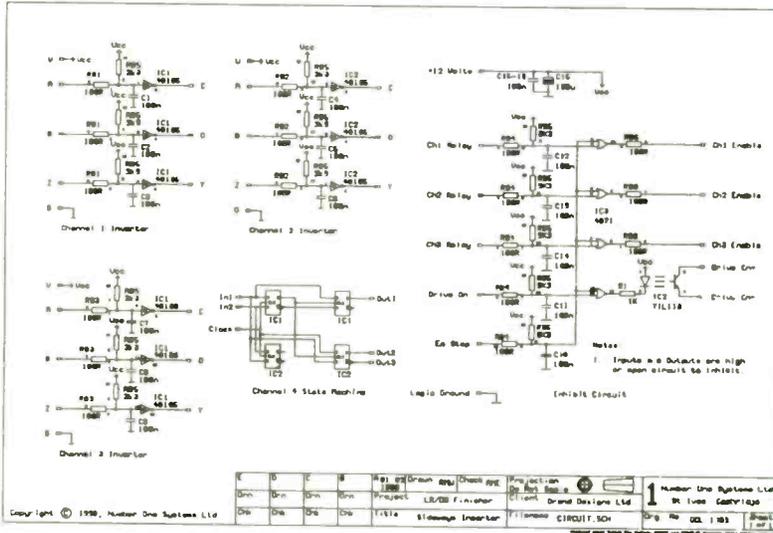
Portability provides a highly appealing design option; the operating system can be selected and application code written before the final choice of processor is made — and that could be a standard PC or a custom single-board computer containing one of a number of risc or risc devices.

With so many advantages over the current PC operating systems I believe OS-9000 is set to become the real-time operating system of the future, and will open up use of the PC to a whole new range of real-time applications.

**Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item F**

# EASY-PC, PCB and SCHEMATIC CAD

For Super Schematics....



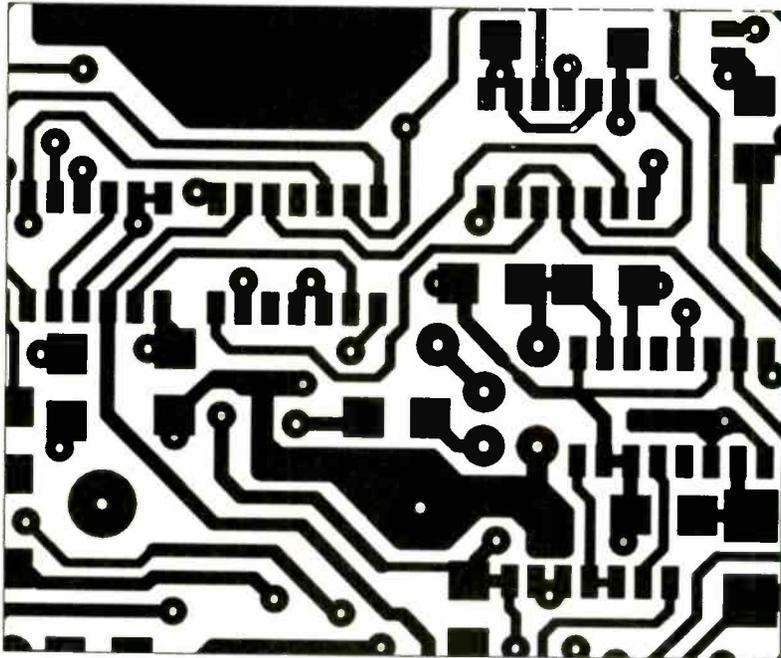
Only  
£98!!

Plus P&P + VAT

BRITISH  
**DESIGN**  
AWARD  
1989

- **Runs on:-**  
PC/XT/AT/286/386/486  
with CGA EGA VGA.
- **Design:-**  
Single sided, Double  
sided and Multilayer  
boards.
- **Provides Surface  
Mount support.**
- **Standard output  
includes Dot Matrix  
printer, Laser Printer,  
Pen Plotter,  
Photo-plotter and N.C.  
Drill.**
- **Superbly EASY to use.**
- **Unlimited Hotline  
support.**
- **Not copy protected.**

.....and Perfect PCB's



Use Award Winning EASY-PC

- **Over 7000  
installations in  
over 50 Countries  
worldwide.**
- **Over 500  
installations in  
Universities,  
Colleges etc.**

**NEW VERSION - LASER PRINTER SUPPORT!**

Write, Phone or Fax for full details:-

**Number One Systems Ltd.**

**See us at CAD-CAM, Stand 201**

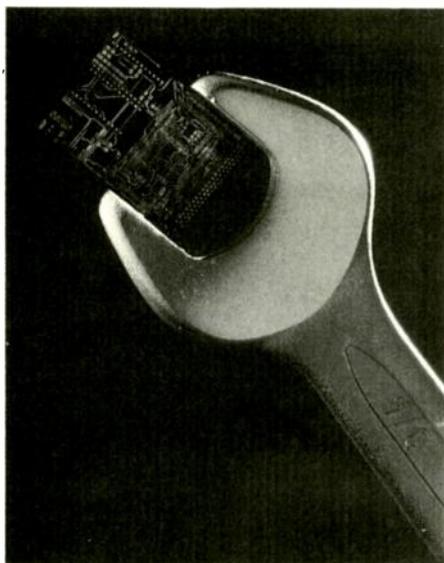
REF: WW, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.

Telephone: 0480 61778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042

International: +44 480 61778 / 494042

ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD



# Simulating the system

*Maxsim is designed to model and analyse the performance of systems in frequency and time domains. John Anderson tries it out and explains his reservations*

**M**axsim is a simulation system providing performance analysis in both the frequency and time domains. The modelling system relies on describing the format of the various system blocks in a simple Ascii file, which is then interpreted, checked and simulated.

## Program installation

Software is supplied on a single disk, together with a thick, spiral-bound, photocopied manual. The software comprises the single application file, a number of example files and a few graphics files. An install file copies the program to your hard disk, though you could do this yourself; there is no copy protection. Rather strangely, the latest version of Maxsim insists that the program should reside in a different directory to the data files so, if you copy the files across yourself, follow the instructions carefully.

Maxsim is written in Turbo Pascal with auto screen-sensing facility, allowing it to be used with a number of popular screen standards.

## Entry of the transfer function

Typing Maxsim executes the program. After the sign-on message, you can select the file to be simulated from the files with the extension .DAT. Once the file has been selected, the program moves to a simple Ascii editor to give you the chance to set up the system for simulation. An example is shown in the box.

When the system file has been set up, the program checks the formulation for errors of syntax. There may be some errors which cannot be detected until the system calculation routine, which may then cause the program to abort.

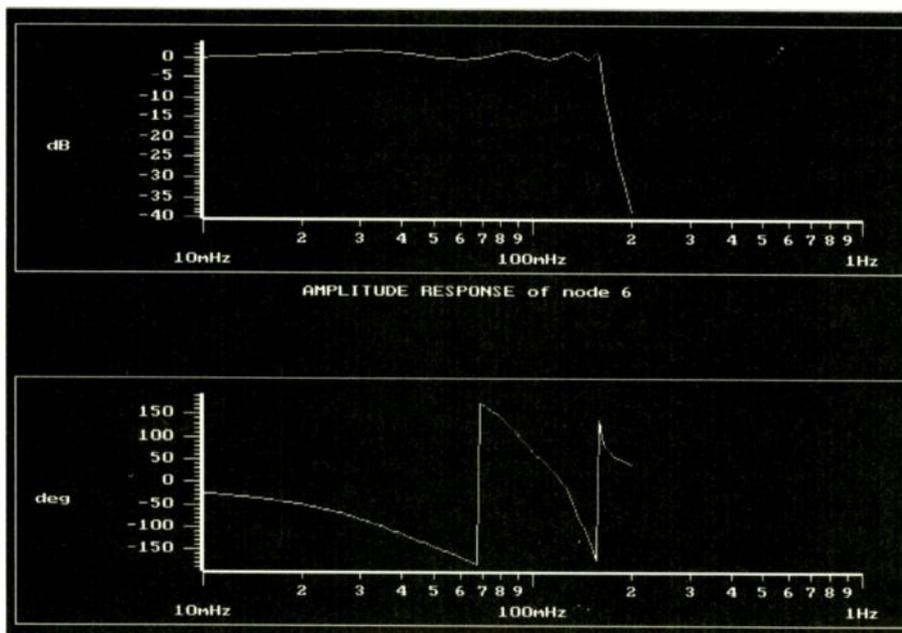
## Frequency simulation

In the frequency domain, magnitude and phase information is derived from either automatic or user-defined frequency range and increment. This process was quite slow, taking several seconds to produce the data set on a 8MHz AT. Once generated, the data may be displayed as any one of the Bode, Nyquist, inverse Nyquist or Nichols charts. As all the data is available at this stage, screen plotting is fast.

## Time simulation

A reduced subset of the built-in components may be simulated in the time domain. Why capacitors and inductors are excluded from this is not clear, since it obviously limits the use of the package when compared to other performance simulators such as Spice. Time simulation follows the same procedure as for the frequency simulation, the steps of the time simulation slowly accumulating until the dataset is complete, at which

*Bode plot for 8th order Chebychev low-pass filter.*



## SIMULATION MODELS

**General system models**

Integrator, simple gain, adder, second-order phase shifter, sampler, pure time delay, multiplier, divider, phase shift.

**In time domain**

Limit, backlash, friction, dead zone, noise generator, digital filter, stiction, switch.

**In frequency domain**

Resistors, capacitors, inductors, voltage amplifiers, mutual conductance, transformer, delay line, operational amplifier, transistor, fet.

**Stimuli**

Frequency: frequency sweep, linear, log or spot frequencies.

Time: step, ramp, square, triangle and sine wave, or from a user-specified 50-point curve.

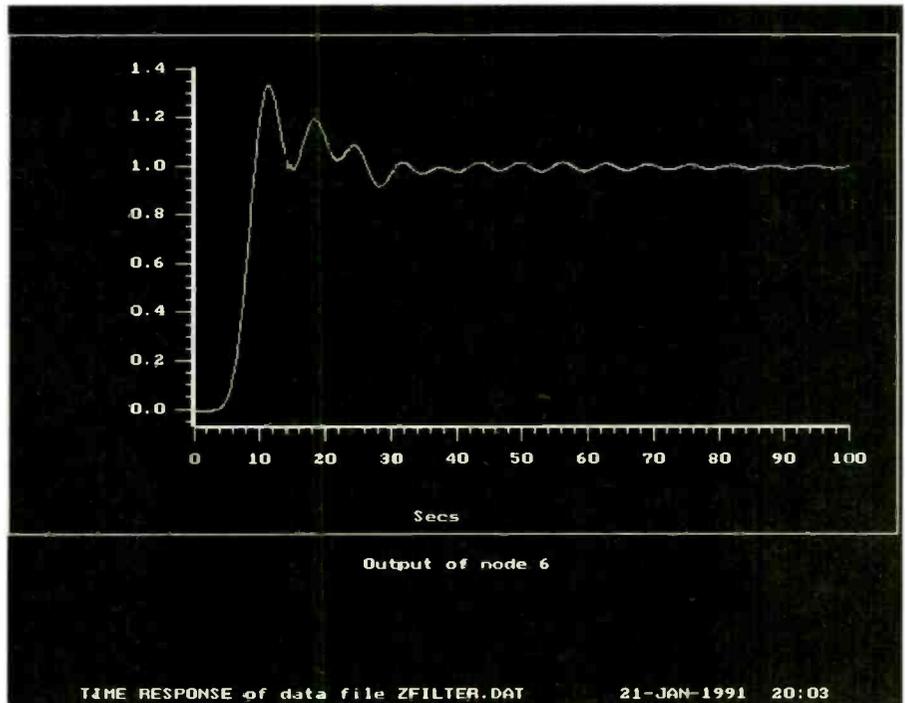
point it may be plotted.

An interesting option is to be able to set the type of numerical integration used in the simulation, from rectangular and trapezoidal to a fourth-order Adams Bashforth. It is not clear why an engineer would want to do this, but it could prove useful in the teaching environment, where the sensitivity of the various algorithms to step length could be conveniently demonstrated.

A wide range of input stimuli is available for the time-domain simulation, including step, pulse, ramp, sine, triangle and user-defined functions, defined by data. In the time domain, the input driving function can be defined by the user in a file arranged as a table of up to 50 values, stored as two columns. The first values are the increasing time samples and the second values are the corresponding function amplitudes.

**Examples and help**

Examples of electronic, mechanical and multi-loop control systems are presented to give a sound base for simulating your own system. The help system, although context sensitive, is very limited and gives little assistance. An indication of this is that the route out of the program is not properly sign-posted. It turned out that, at one particular level, the user must press the "Q" key, which is fine once you know, but the exit from any program should be a simple matter. The help



Time response for 8th order Chebychev low-pass filter.

```

MAXSIM EDIT PROGRAM
Edit File: SERVO.DAT          Insert mode On
SERVO.DAT - Example of hydraulic valve - 2nd order system
01  6 - 1.2E-3,0 1,1.2E-3,0
02  1,1.2E-3,0
03  1,1.2E-3,0
04  1,1.2E-3,0
05  1,1.2E-3,0
06  1,1.2E-3,0
07  1,1.2E-3,0
08  1,1.2E-3,0
09  1,1.2E-3,0
10  1,1.2E-3,0
END OF SERVO.DAT
2nd order system with lead-lag compensation
  
```

Row	Col	File	Length	F1	F2 (F10)	F5	F6	Ins/Insert
1	1		0	Help	Exit (Save)	.DAT	.INP	Toggle mode

**The editing environment**

facility within the editor was rather better and included examples of data file layout and syntax. However, there was a bug in the program which prevented invoking the help system within the editor a second time.

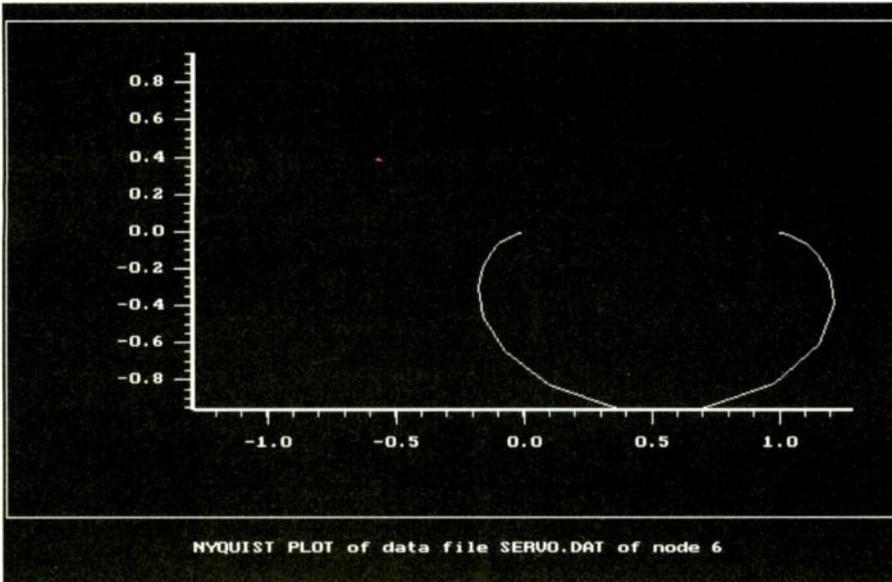
## HARDWARE NEEDS

Minimum is a PC or PC-AT running MS-DOS version 3.0 or later. CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules graphics card. Optional Epson-compatible printer, HP plotter or HP-compatible laser printer.

**Using Maxsim**

The program can handle systems of up to 50 nodes per sub-system and of up to 50 sub-systems per node. As the program was rather slow even with the modest systems provided in the demonstration set, it is likely that large systems at the limit of what can be handled with this program will take many hours to run.

Once the rather strange user interface was mastered, the generation and testing of complicated systems was accomplished in short order. However, there were a number of occasions where the data provided to the program by this novice user was not wholly sensible, and the program handled this in the worst possible way by printing an error number and returning



Nyquist diagram for a second-order servo

to the operating system. An example of this operation is that the program aborts if less than three spot frequencies are entered. There can be little excuse for this bad behaviour from a computer program, particularly one which has reached version 3. The manufacturer is well aware of these deficiencies and is working to improve matters.

**Plotting**

Graphical output of frequency and time response is available from any node in the system, which might be particularly useful if you are investigating possible saturation effects of amplifiers or devices inside a complex series of feedback loops. Built-in drivers enable the plots to be presented on an Epson-compatible

printer, HP plotter or HP-compatible laser printer. Both time and frequency graphs can be expanded using a zoom facility to show specific items in more detail. It is only possible to show one graph on the screen at a time (an exception is a Bode magnitude/phase plot), so performance comparisons at the various nodes of the system must be done with the plotted results.

**Manual**

Although produced on a low budget, the manual is well written and very comprehensive. It not only covers the operation of the program, but also provides an introduction to control engineering as well as some worked examples, which start with simple concepts such as lead-

**EXAMPLE**

As an example, an 8th-order low-pass Chebychev filter with a 2dB ripple in the pass band. It is made up of four 2nd-order sections, each as below. The transfer function for the first block is P1. For the first block,  $G = 1 / (0.565 + 0.266s + s^2)$ . This polynomial fraction is represented in Maxsim simply as a phase shifter block:

P1 1,2, 1,0,0, 0.0565, 0.266, 1

The interpretation of this syntax is: nodes 1 and 2, numerator coefficients for  $s^0$ ,  $s^1$  and  $s^2$  orders, and three further coefficients for the second-order polynomial in  $s$  in the denominator. The remaining three blocks are defined in a similar manner, ending in a normalising gain block. Bandwidth is 1rad/s.

Combining this with the further blocks shown below gives the complete 8th-order filter.

P2 2,3, 1,0,0, 0.3271,0.225,1  
 P3 3,4, 1,0,0, 0.7098,0.150,1  
 P4 4,5, 1,0,0, 0.9804,0.052,1  
 K1 5,6, 0.01286

Since the blocks are general system blocks, simulation can be performed in the time as well as the frequency domain. Not surprisingly, the time response of this system for a step input shows a considerable overshoot.

**SUPPLIER**

Maxsim System Simulation for the PC costs £425 excluding vat for a single copy.

Adrian Morris Engineering Ltd, 60 Southway, Totteridge, London

lag compensation and PID (proportional integral derivative) control. Other topics are non-linear systems and state feedback.

In simulating complex, non-linear, real-world systems, many of the niceties of linear analysis are lost and the only way to ascertain the performance of the system is by simulation. However, this alone is not enough in that it does not determine the sensitivity of the system to the various gains, phase shifts and non-linear attributes. Another related aspect of some non-linear feedback systems is a mode of operation called jump resonance, where the frequency response depends on the direction of the input sweep and the input amplitude. Maxsim only offers increasing frequencies.

**Conclusions**

Maxsim has the feel of a rather amateur product with a number of rough edges. Its main abilities are in frequency response analysis and to some extent the time domain, the reasons for its low level of interest in the time domain being "historical", according to the maker. Its slow performance and limited features make it seem poor value for money.

Its redeeming feature is that it can tackle very complex multi-loop systems which competing products cannot handle. The system descriptor file uses a simple format which, in principle, could even be generated from a circuit netlist. Used in this way, Maxsim starts to look like a circuit simulation package such as Spice, but its limited library of electronic components and inability to handle time domain response for discrete components limits its usefulness for the electronics engineer. Its real forte is highly complex multi-loop non-linear systems, although with systems of this complexity beware the onset of mathematical problems such as chaos and the deviation of real and simulated performance due to finite number length representation.

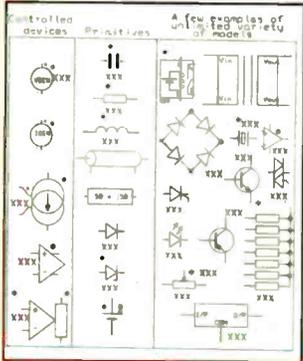
The cost of £425 is rather steep for a product with this limited specification, but then there are not many multi-loop simulators to choose from!

*Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item G*

## ECA - 2

### FAST, FRIENDLY, FLEXIBLE FEATURES

ECA-2 is a powerful user-friendly program for analogue circuit analysis. In association with a specially tailored graphics entry program, you can draw and analyse your circuits simultaneously. Even with just some of its features that we have been able to show in this ad, you will be pleasantly surprised by its pricing. Shown below is a small corner of its facilities. To see more, you must contact us for a free demo disk which is the complete program limited only in the size of circuits it can handle. The full version is able to handle upwards of 500 circuit nodes!

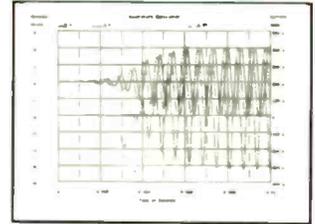
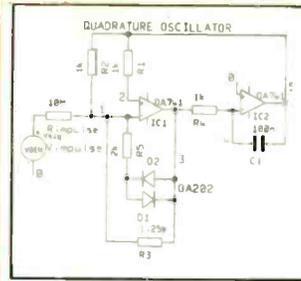
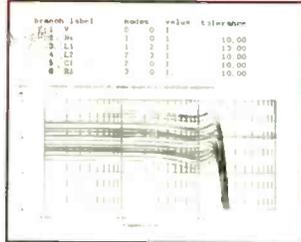


#### Components

ECA-2 accepts simple two-terminal linear components such as resistors and capacitors; it includes current and voltage sources and transmission lines. Diodes are described by the exponential diode equation wherein (amongst other parameters) the user can define the emission coefficient, energy gap, temperature correction factor, and forward and reverse resistances. This enables real diode characteristics to be matched. Transistors, thyristors and operational amplifiers can also be modelled. These can be saved as *macro models* and a number of popular devices is supplied on the disk. Furthermore, non-linear functions can be added to any component to enable for example Zener diodes and voltage-variable capacitors to be created. It is possible to define components in terms of their real and imaginary parts, for example to define the band-width or phase shift.

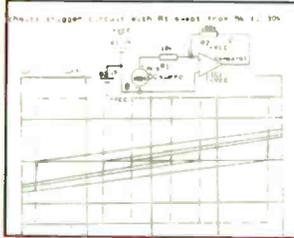
#### Statistical Analysis

A rather pessimistic *worst case* analysis can be run. It also performs a sensitivity analysis indicating which tolerance contribution is the most important factor, whilst R<sub>c2</sub> has negligible effect. A more realistic estimate of production yield is obtained by a Monte Carlo analysis which can be tabulated or displayed as a graph. Just 25 runs of a 3rd order Chebyshev filter are shown here.



#### Transient Analysis

This calculates circuit conditions over the prescribed time range at the prescribed intervals. This is a full non-linear analysis which is illustrated here by a quadrature oscillator. The circuit generates two sine waves in quadrature. A small initiating pulse is required and is produced by the pulse generator whose output resistance is made very large so that it has no effect on the subsequent operation. ECA-2 allows up to four points to be plotted and here the quadrature waveforms and the current in R5 are



#### DC Signal Analysis

Here the analysis is carried out at a fixed temperature with the signal generators set to dc. An interesting application of this is the Schmitt Trigger where the *dc* command is used to step the input from -5V to 5V in 0.1V steps. The loop option then causes the voltage to reverse so that the hysteresis loop can be traced. In conjunction with the *sweep* command, this allows the effect of altering the resistor R1 from 5 kΩ to 30 kΩ in three logarithmically spaced steps to be observed.

If your work involves designing, developing or verifying analogue or digital circuits, you will wonder how you ever managed without Those Engineers circuit Simulation Software.

A good range of properly supported and proven programs is available and our expert staff are at your service.

Telephone: Charles Clarke on 071-435 2771 for a demonstration disk.

# Those Engineers LTD

106a Fortune Green Road • West Hampstead  
London NW6 1DS

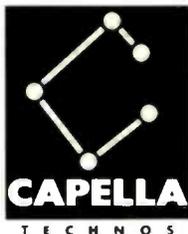
Tel: 071-435 2771 • Fax: 071-435 3757

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

## A two year guarantee on all our second-hand Test and Measurement equipment!

To give you the confidence that you really did save money by buying second-hand, we are the only company to offer you the protection of a two year parts and labour guarantee on all the Test and Measurement equipment we supply.

Dealing in equipment from the leading manufacturers such as Hewlett Packard, Tektronix, Marconi, Philips, Gould, etc., we can offer you the best in test. Call us now for more information.



**0800 521231**

International Callers No. 44 344 869 226

Capella-Technos, Park House, The Pavilions, Downmill Road, Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12 1QS. Fax 0344 869230

11A

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

## VALVES

\*SPECIAL QUALITY

Prices are correct at time of press but may fluctuate. Please phone for firm quotation. V.A.T. included.

A1065	2.40	EF37A	2.45	PFL200*	2.80	Z800U	3.45	6CL6	2.75	12AT6	1.95
A2293	7.00	EF39	1.40	PL36	1.60	Z801U	3.75	6CW4	7.40	12AT7	1.25
A2900	12.75	EF80	0.65	PL81	1.30	Z803U	21.15	6CX8	4.60	12AU7	0.95
AR8	1.40	EF83	3.90	PL82	0.70	Z900T	9.50	6CY5	1.15	12AX7	1.50
ARP3	1.45	EF85	0.90	PL83	0.70	1A3	1.90	6D6	2.50	12BA6	2.95
ARF35	1.50	EF86	1.45	PL84	0.90	1L4	0.95	6F6G	2.90	12BE6	2.40
ATP4	0.90	EF89	1.60	PL504	1.25	1R5	1.20	6F6GB	2.90	12BH7A	5.36
B12H	6.90	EF91	1.60	PL508	2.00	1S4	1.20	6F7	2.80	12E1	19.95
CY31	2.40	EF92	2.15	PL509	5.35	1S5	0.85	6F8G	1.75	12J5GT	1.80
DAF70	1.75	EF95	1.40	PL519	5.85	1T4	0.75	6F12	1.60	12K7GT	1.15
DAF96	1.35	EF96	0.65	PL802	6.60	1U4	1.25	6F14	1.15	12K8GT	1.25
DET22	32.60	EF183	0.75	PY80	0.90	2X2A	3.80	6F15	3.40	12Q7GT	1.15
DF92	0.95	EF184	0.75	PY81	0.75	3A4	1.30	6F17	3.10	12SH7	1.25
DF96	1.15	EF812	0.75	PY81/800	0.85	3AT2	3.40	6F23	0.75	12SJ7	1.40
DH76	1.15	EFL200	1.85	PY82	0.75	3B2B	17.50	6F24	1.15	12SK7	1.45
DL92	1.70	EH90	0.85	PY88	0.60	3D6	1.15	6F33	10.50	12SQ7GT	2.20
DY86/87	0.65	EL32	0.85	PY500A	2.10	3E2B	21.85	6FH8	18.80	12Y4	0.70
DY802	0.70	EL34	3.25	QQV03/10	5.95	3S4	1.70	6GAR	0.65	13D3	2.80
E92CC	1.95	EL34*	9.50	QQV03/10	7.50	4B32	35.00	6GH8A	1.95	13D6	0.90
E180CC	9.80	EL82	0.70	QQV03/20A	5.84GY	4.85	6H6	1.50	19A05	1.85	
E1148	0.75	EL84	1.35	5U4G	27.50	5U4G	1.85	6J4	1.95	19G3	11.50
EA76	1.80	EL86	1.45	QQV06/40A	5V4G	1.90	6J4WA	3.10	19G6	10.35	
EB34	1.15	EL90	1.75	5Y3GT	3.45	6J5	2.30	19H5	39.00		
EB91	0.60	EL91	6.50	QQV06/40A*	5Z3	4.85	6J6GT	1.80	20D1	1.80	
EB333	2.20	EL95	1.80	5Z4G	46.00	5Z4G	2.60	6J6	2.20	20E1	1.30
EB30	1.20	EL504	2.30	QV03/12	7.40	630L2	0.80	6J6W	2.80	20P1	0.60
EB91	1.15	EL519	7.70	QY4 400	101.60	6AB7	1.85	6JE6C	9.15	25L6GT	1.90
EBF80	0.75	EL821	7.50	SP61	3.20	6AC7	1.80	6J56C	9.15	25ZAG	1.80
EBF89	0.60	EL822	11.50	T80/80	88.30	6AG5	0.60	6JL6	6.35	85A2	1.40
EC52	0.65	ELL805E	4.50	TT21	47.50	6AK5	1.90	6K7	2.20	85A2*	2.55
EC91	5.20	EM80	1.50	TT22	45.00	6AK6	2.85	6KD6	13.75	572B	56.35
EC92	5.55	EM87	2.85	TY-125A	85.30	6AL5	0.60	6L6	7.80	807	3.45
ECC81	1.25	EY51	0.90	TY 400A	94.20	6AL5W	1.50	6L6GC	9.60	807*	4.30
ECC82	0.95	EY81	1.10	UABC90	0.75	6AM5	6.50	6L6GTC	2.90	81A3	13.50
ECC83	1.50	EY86/87	0.75	UBC90	0.75	6AM6	1.60	6L8	0.70	812A	32.00
ECC84	0.60	EY88	0.65	UBF89	0.95	6AN8A	3.80	6LD20	0.70	813	28.50
ECC85	0.75	EZ80	0.80	UCC84	0.85	6AQ5	1.75	6LQ6	9.15	813*	44.00
ECC88	1.25	EZ81	0.80	UCC85	0.70	6AQ5W	2.90	6Q7G	1.50	829B	16.00
ECC189	1.20	GM4	11.05	UCH42	4.60	6AS6	1.15	6SA7*	1.80	829B*	24.00
ECC804	0.65	GN4	6.30	UCH81	0.75	6AS7G	4.95	6SG7	1.80	866E	14.95
ECF80	1.25	GY501	1.50	UCL82	1.60	6AU6	0.90	6SJ7	2.50	931A	18.95
ECF82	1.80	GZ32	2.80	UF41	1.85	6AX4GT	1.30	6SK7	1.85	931A*	26.80
ECF802	1.80	GZ33	4.20	UF80	1.60	6AX5GT	1.30	6SL7GT	4.35	954	1.10
ECF804	4.50	GZ34	2.80	UF85	1.45	6BA6	1.75	6SN7GT	4.35	955	1.10
ECH35	2.75	GZ37	3.95	UL84	1.50	6BA6*	2.20	6SQ7	3.20	956	1.20
ECH42	1.85	KT77**	16.10	UM80*	2.30	6BE6	1.75	6SR7	4.60	6060	1.95
ECH81	1.25	NK 12/0/1	29.50	UM84	1.30	6BE6*	2.20	6V6GT	1.50	6080	7.30
ECH84	0.90	N78	9.90	UY82	1.10	6BG6	2.65	6X4	1.50	6136	2.80
ECL80	0.75	OB2	1.70	UY85	0.85	6BJ6	1.75	6X5GT	0.75	6146B	10.50
ECL82	0.95	PCLB2	0.95	VR105/30	2.75	6B07A	3.95	6Y6G	2.80	6366A	33.35
ECL85	0.95	PCLB4	0.85	VR150/30	2.75	6BR7	4.80	6Z4	1.75	9001	1.40
ECL86*	1.20	PCLB6	0.80	X66	4.95	6BW6	6.10	7Z4	1.90	9002	6.50
ECL1800	17.50	PCLB05/85	0.95	YL1210	11.50	6BW7	1.50	9D6	2.15	9003	8.50
EF9	3.80	PD500/510	5.60	Z749	0.75	6C4	1.20	11E2	19.50		
EF22	3.90	PFL200	1.10	Z759	17.90	6CH6	7.50	12A6*	3.50		

## VALVES AND TRANSISTORS

## NEW HEADSETS with built-in microphones

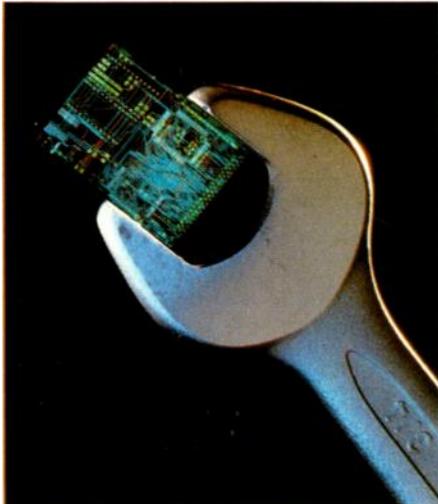
FIELD TELEPHONE, CABLE TYPE D10  
FIELD TELEPHONES TYPE 'J', Tropical, In metal cases.  
10-line MAGNETO SWITCH BOARD. Can work with every type of magneto telephones.

CAROL HP-339M at £10.00  
Headphone imp 4-16 ohms. Microphone imp at 600 ohms.  
E.80 at £15.00  
Headphone imp 416 ohms. Microphone imp at 200 ohms.  
Surplus VIDICON P8211 and others at £18.00.

POSTAGE AND PACKING CHARGES: £1-£3 £1. £3-£5 £1.20. £5-£10 £1.40. £10-15 £1.70. £15-20 £2.50.  
over £20 £3.65. Parcels over 2Kg at Cost

**COLOMOR (ELECTRONICS LTD.)** 170 Goldhawk Rd, London W12  
Tel: 081-743 0899 Fax: 081-749 3934. Open Monday to Friday 9 a.m. - 5.30 p.m.

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD



# Voltage and current on screen

*Blue Chip Technology's intelligent DMM is one of the new breed of virtual instruments for the PC, offering voltage and current measurement, chart recording and data logging. Mike Tooley has been using it for some time and presents his comments*

*Extremely useful: Blue Chip's DMM board provides the major functions of a multimeter with the data logging facilities of a data acquisition system.*

*Good psychology: most people assimilate analogue readouts faster than the digital equivalent. This virtual instrument provides both.*

A virtual instrument is simply the emulation of a conventional piece of test equipment based on a microcomputer system fitted with an appropriate expansion card which, in turn, is driven by suitable software. Such combinations offer an increasingly cost-effective solution to the use of traditional stand-alone items of test gear.

At first sight, the concept of a virtual instrument display may appear to be something of a gimmick. Attempting to emulate the front panel of a conventional item of test equipment on the two-dimensional screen of a PC is, after all, something of an artificial exercise when one realises that none of the usual manually operated controls is available! Of course, mouse control adds another (if at times cumbersome!) dimension to this and at least it provides the user with a means of pointing to, and clicking on, the required function.

Behind this is the reasoning that an engineer is much more at home with something that he recognises as part of the usual range of workbench test equipment. Tell him that you will exchange a PC for such stalwart items as a DVM, oscilloscope or chart recorder and you are likely to be given a pretty dusty answer!

The justification, of course, is that virtual instruments provide a tremendous degree of added functionality; not only will they give conventional readings of everyday parameters such as voltage, cur-

rent and resistance, but will store these values for later analysis and export to software packages such as Lotus 1-2-3. Furthermore, virtual instruments may be readily programmed so that they can form the basis of automatic test equipment systems.

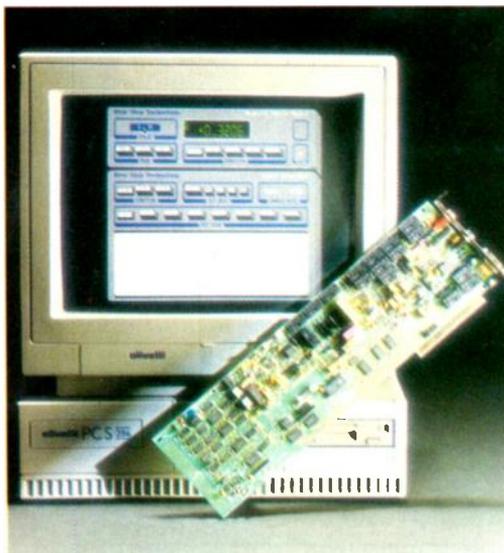
## Cost effectiveness

A conventional intelligent digital multimeter such as the Fluke 8840A, or Keithley 197 will set you back between £500 and £750. Add to this basic price an extra £150 to £200 for an IEEE-488 "option" and you have a sizeable outlay. Furthermore, when you purchase such an instrument you pay for a case, a power supply, a front panel fitted with controls and displays, one or more printed circuit boards, the labour to put it all together, overheads incurred with development, marketing and distribution.

Remember, however, that you already have a case, display and power supply already sitting on your bench in the form of your PC. With a virtual instrument product, therefore, the first three items are no longer required; in other words, a greater proportion of your cash can be directed towards the functionality of the instrument in question.

## Blue Chip Technology DMM-VIP

This recently introduced intelligent digital multimeter (DMM-VIP) represents the "state-of-the-art" in virtual-instrument products. DMM-VIP hardware consists of



a full-sized 8-bit bus PC expansion card, which employs a mixture of surface-mounted and standard technology. The card is fitted with two standard 4mm banana sockets (for signal input) on the industry-standard 0.75in pitch, together with a male 9-way D-type connector for control of an optional external scanner. Board layout is uncluttered and, in many cases, users will not need to change the settings of the configuration jumpers fitted.

#### Chart recording and data logging

One of the outstanding advantages of the DMM is that it incorporates a chart recorder display, which closely emulates a conventional chart recorder, with moving "chart" and "pen". Chart speed (sampling rate) is adjustable to a maximum of 25 samples per second.

The data logging function, which is available when the chart recorder display is selected, allows the user to log the acquired data in a named disk file, data being stored in standard comma-delimited format which is compatible with most software packages such as Lotus 1-2-3 and Wordstar. On completion of measurements, data may be replayed by the chart recorder display, analysed by other packages (a spreadsheet, for example) or dumped to a line printer in chart-recorder format.

If single-channel operation is not acceptable, an external scanning unit is available to increase the capacity of the basic DMM, chart recorder and data logger to a maximum of 32 channels per instrument. Each channel of the DMM can be set up for a different function and range.

#### Specification

DMM-VIP offers an impressive specifica-

tion, which compares favourably with all but the more expensive of conventional bench instruments. It measures direct and alternating voltage (each in four ranges from 200mV full-scale to 300V full-scale), direct and alternating current (each in three ranges from 20mA full-scale to 2A full-scale), resistance (in seven ranges from 20 $\Omega$ ), capacitance (in four ranges from 2nF to 2 $\mu$ F in four ranges) and dBm. Accuracy of the direct-voltage ranges is between  $\pm 0.02\%$  and  $\pm 0.09\%$  of reading, while in AC ranges it lies between  $\pm 0.5\%$  and  $\pm 1\%$  of reading. AC ranges provide true-RMS indications and the input is rated at 400VDC/400V peak AC maximum.

Accuracy on the resistance ranges varies from  $\pm 0.06\%$  on the three lowest ranges to 1% on the 20M $\Omega$  range. On capacitance, accuracy is  $\pm 2\%$  to  $\pm 5\%$ . Instrument display provides 4.5 digits and count headroom before overrange indication is generated amounts to 29,000 counts.

Base address of the instrument is selectable within the PC I/O map between 20hex and 3E0hex — a total of six addresses within the I/O map is required. The instrument may be configured to interrupt levels of between IRQ2 and IRQ7.

#### Documentation

The DMM-VIP is provided with a 78-page, A5-format, spiral-bound handbook, which describes installation and application of the chart recorder and DMM, seven appendices providing reference data on clocks and timing, I/O addresses, interrupt levels and calibration. It is laid out in a logical manner and will be of value to the newcomer to virtual instruments as well as providing more specific details on measuring techniques. Sections are included for "experienced users" and the handbook also includes a "Quick-Start Guide" for people who may be in a hurry to get the system up and running.

#### Installation and programming

The board is factory configured to an I/O base address of 0300hex, interrupt request level 3 and internal clock. Default values in the setup software match these settings; all that is required of the user is to press the RETURN key in response to the setup questions. Fitting the board and installing the software is therefore simplicity itself and, provided the few basic instructions are

#### OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

DMM-VIP requires an IBM-PC/XT/AT/386 (or compatible) with one 8-bit bus slot free and a standard mouse. A minimum of 640K of ram is needed, together with EGA or VGA graphics (either colour or monochrome).

followed, the user should be presented with a fully functional front-panel display in minutes.

Programming the DMM-VIP is very easy, thanks to the driver software provided with the package. The technician or engineer with only a modicum of software knowledge will be able to control the instrument from packages such as Microsoft QuickBASIC or C.

#### Operation

DMM-VIP has been in regular use in my workshop over the last two months, installed in a DSC Turbo AT-compatible fitted with 1Mbyte ram, Microsoft bus mouse and EGA colour display. During that time, I have used the unit in a variety of tasks, ranging from the purely mundane to the abstruse. I was able successfully to "automate" a number of measurements of RF transistor parameters (with data logged and exported to a popular public-domain spreadsheet). I also found the chart-recorder facility useful when observing the temperature rise within a complex heat-sink used with a prototype power amplifier — a task which would otherwise have required the manual plotting of a graph.

For many of the mundane measurements, however, I must admit to being tempted (at least initially) to return to my bench DMM, even though the mouse/screen interface was found to be somewhat more workable than I was originally prepared to give it credit for.

#### Conclusion

The Blue Chip Technology DMM-VIP offers a full range of DMM specifications in a package which cannot be faulted for versatility. It must surely represent outstanding value at less than £500.

**Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item H**

#### SUPPLIER

DMM-VIP is available from Blue Chip Technology, Hawarden Industrial Park, Manor Lane, Deeside, Clwyd CH5 3PP. Phone 0244 520222; fax 0244 531043; Telex 61471.

The package costs £495 (excluding vat) and the optional sequential scanner costs £149 for each group of eight channels (subject to a maximum of £32).

# AN RF SPECTRUM ANALYSER FOR ONLY £345? (+VAT)



The 107 SPECTRUM PROBE converts a standard 1 MHz scope into a 100MHz spectrum analyser.

- 70dB dynamic range
- 40dB spurious rejection
- 50 $\mu$ V sensitivity, +/- 2dB flatness
- 1kV DC, 1v/+15dBm @ 100MHz Max signal
- $\pm$ 5% frequency axis linearity

## APPLICATIONS

- *RF Radiation.* When used with a short antenna, the local RF field can be monitored. Check for emission from computers, switching PSU's etc.
- *Servicing.* The low capacity input of the Spectrum Probe allows circuit probing without affecting circuit operation, allowing rapid evaluation of performance and problems.
- *Mains-borne RF.* The high voltage input rating of the Spectrum Probe allows direct measurement of RF noise. Signal lines and ground lines can equally be checked.
- *Education.* This low-cost, easy-to-use probe is ideal for teaching RF techniques and the frequency domain.

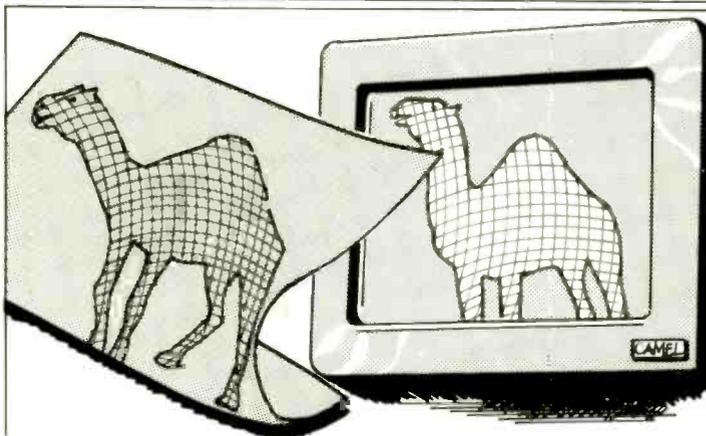
Available only from Laplace Instruments Ltd at £345 plus VAT (£396.75) including mains adaptor, manual, equipment case, BNC adaptor and postage. Full unconditional refund if returned within 15 days undamaged.



## LAPLACE INSTRUMENTS LTD

Masters House, Bexton Road, Knutsford, Cheshire WA16 0BU. Tel: 0565 50268

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD



## PLOT THE DIFFERENCE

### PLOTVIEW

Is the simple, low cost alternative to paper plots. Able to preview plot images on a graphics screen within seconds.



PLOTVIEW allows paperless plotting and replottting - avoiding delays, improving efficiency.

### PLOTVIEW

Has up to 25 separate plot files viewable simultaneously on screen and a zoom function which allows any part of the plot to be inspected in detail.



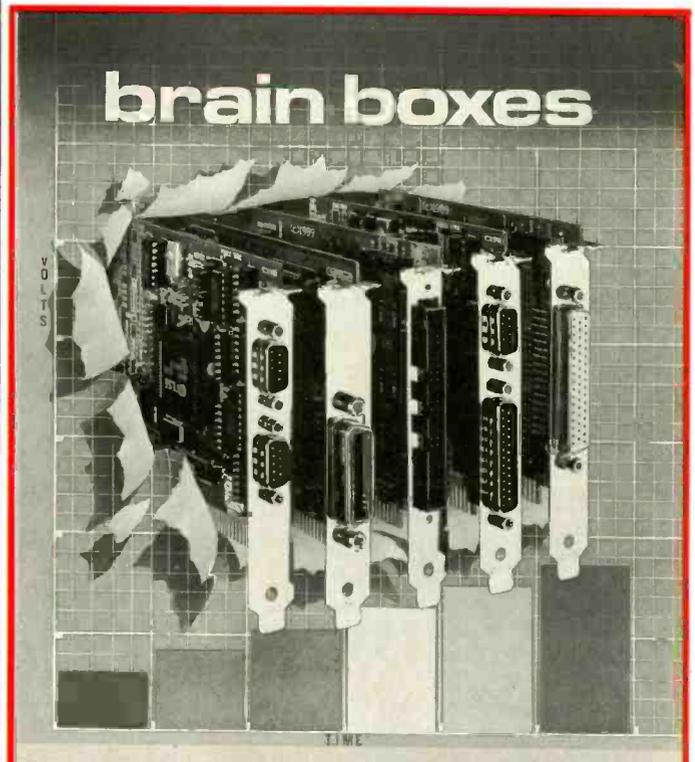
Easy to integrate, PLOTVIEW is ideal for system builders and can be customised to suit their individual needs.



Phone now for more details about PLOTVIEW: the versatile tool that can really make a difference to your productivity.

**CAMEL SERVICES LTD.**  
Telephone OXFORD (0865) 512678

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

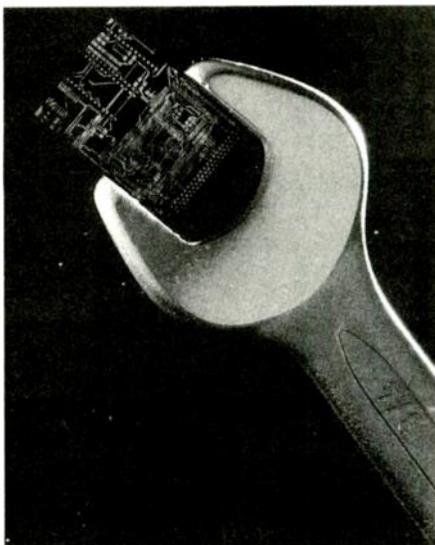


**IEEE488, Digital I/O, Timer  
Counters, RS232, RS422,  
RS485, D/A, A/D, Acquisition,  
Analysis  
AND A WHOLE LOT MORE!**

Brain Boxes, Unit 3G,  
Wavertree Technology Park, Liverpool.

Tel: 051-220 7190  
& 051-220 2500

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD



# PCL-860: DVM performance on a PC

*How well does the PCL-860 4.5 digit voltmeter PC expansion card measure up? Allen Brown plugs in to find out.*

**E**xplosive growth in expansion cards for the PC means that now the electronics engineer can quite easily have a machine dedicated to data acquisition and measurement: drop in the appropriate card and the PC is transformed into a logic analyser, a digital 'scope or a host of other devices.

One such card is the PCL-860 DVM from Fairchild — a full length expansion card providing a facility for measuring voltage and resistance.

Four voltage ranges span 200V (resolution 10mV) to 200mV (resolution 10 $\mu$ V) for both DC and AC inputs with an accuracy of  $\pm 0.003\%$ . Resistance is measured

by using a four wire arrangement where two of the wires provide a current source.

Minimum resistance range is 20 $\Omega$  (resolution 1m $\Omega$ ) and the maximum is a rather limited 20k $\Omega$  (resolution 1 $\Omega$ ).

As with the majority of expansion cards, the PCL-860 has a switch setting to allow users to choose their own PCI/O address with appropriate wait states to enable the card to be used with high speed PCs. It has a 16-bit A-to-D converter and a bandwidth of 10kHz.

## Installation

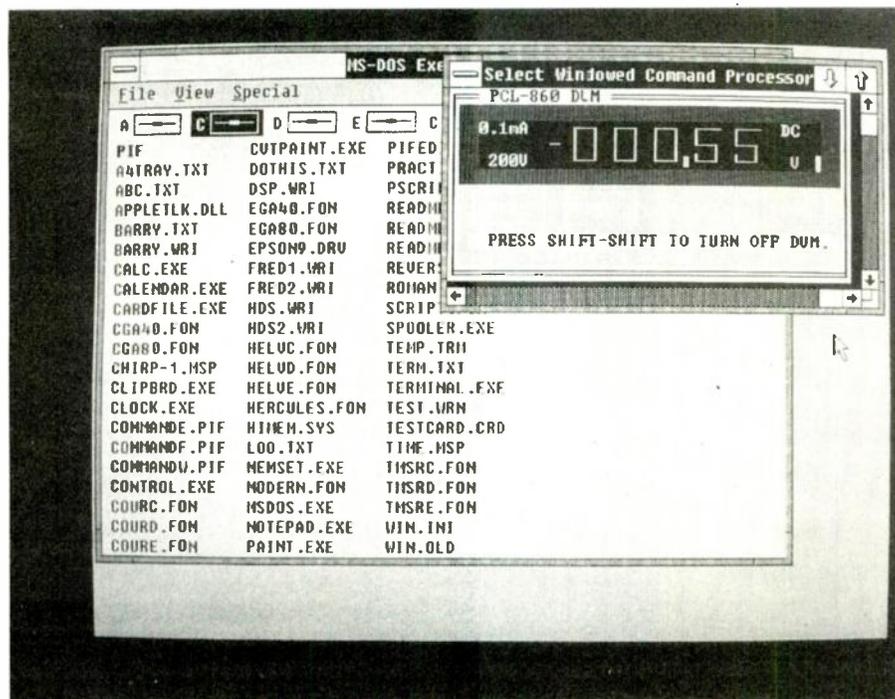
Installation of the card is very straightforward, though it is advisable to insert the banana plugs in the card's bracket sockets first. They are a very tight fit and resulted in the bracket bending when the card was in place.

The PCL-860's own device driver (installed in the PC's CONFIG.SYS file) allows a pop-up display to be evoked by pressing the two shift keys. An attractive display panel (Fig. 1.) shows the device settings and four function boxes activated by cursor keys.

Function boxes offer the various option setting on the card, for example ACV or DCV and display rate — display rate is adjusted by accessing the FUNC. box and has a maximum value of 10/s. But in these days of multitasking front ends, the PCL-860 requires a dedicated dos window (COMMAND.EXE) which can take up a lot of memory. An example (shown in Fig. 1.) is where the host multitasking environment is Windows/386.

For British keyboards, the PCL-860 requires a terminate and stay resident (TSR) routine which must be evoked once entry into the command window has been made. But the DVM becomes

*Fig. 1. PCL-860 pop-up display within a Windows environment.*





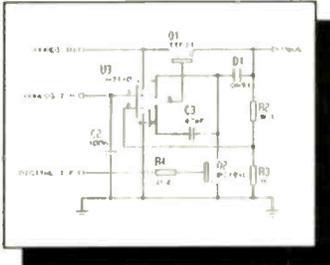
# Psst... Powerful Software Saves Time

## ISIS - Intelligent Schematics

**ISIS SUPERSKETCH** - our highly popular schematic drafting package. Still only **£69** (basic library).

**ISIS DESIGNER** - no nonsense schematic capture with Netlist, Bill of materials and ERC reports. Excellent value at **£275**.

**ISIS DESIGNER+** - Design Management Tool with Hierarchical Design, Auto Annotation and ASCII data import. Unrivalled features for just **£475**.



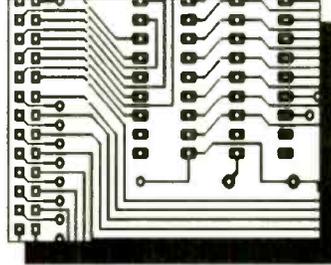
- Auto wire router.
- Auto dot placement.
- Auto label generator.
- Auto component finder.
- Object oriented 2D drawing.
- Comprehensive libraries.
- Integral Device Editor.
- Output to dot matrix, pen plotters, lasers, POSTSCRIPT.
- Export to DTP in IMG or DXF.
- Runs on any PC compatible with mouse.

## ARES - Advanced Routing

**PCB II** - an exceptionally easy to learn PCB drafting package - ideal for the computer-phobic and only **£69**.

**ARES** - advanced PCB design with netlist integration, 10 routing layers, EMS memory support, DRC, auto ground planes and more. Attractively priced at **£275**.

**ARES AUTOROUTE** - our new autorouter uses an advanced multi-strategy algorithm to achieve very high completion rates. **£475** price tag includes ARES.



- Topological Route Editor
- Unlimited user configurable pad, track and via styles.
- Surface mount & metric support.
- 1 thou resolution.
- 30x30 inch max board size.
- Object oriented 2D drawing for silk screen graphics.
- Drivers for dot matrix, pen plotters, lasers, POSTSCRIPT, gerber, NC drill.

**Labcenter**  
*Electronics*

### COMBINATION PRICES

SUPERSKETCH & EXT LIB & PCB II .. £149  
 DESIGNER & ARES ..... £500  
 DESIGNER & ARES AUTOROUTE ..... £675  
 DESIGNER+ & ARES ..... £675  
 DESIGNER+ & ARES AUTOROUTE .. £850  
 Prices inc UK delivery, exc VAT.



Call for demo disks today - 0274 542868.



14 Murriner's Drive, Bradford, BD9 4JT

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

**SHERWOOD**  
Data Systems



**NOW!**

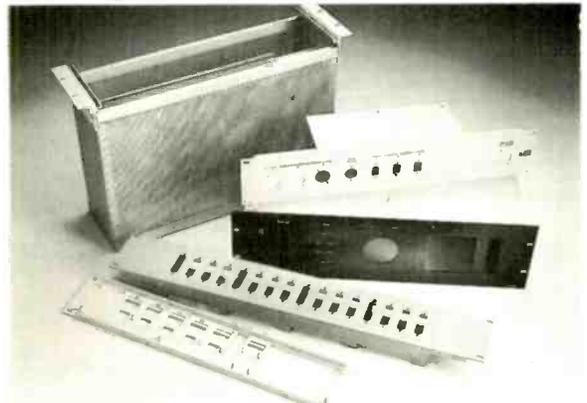
A fully PC compatible Eurocard solution to all your embedded controller needs.

Sherwood Data Systems Ltd.

Tel: 0494 464264

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

## Custom metalwork — good and quick!



Plus a wide range of off-the-shelf products including:

- Nine sizes of standard 19" rack cases
- New "clam" case in any depth
- Eight-card 1U Eurocard case
- Audio, video and data patch panels
- Rack blanking and ventilation panels

All use the unique IPK extrusion, giving strength and rigidity with no fixing screws in the front panel; cases can be tailored to your requirements. Rack mounting strips, cable trays etc. from stock.



IPK Broadcast Systems  
 3 Darwin Close Reading Berks RG2 0TB  
 Tel: (0734) 311030 Fax: (0734) 313836

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

**SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS  
RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK**

Tektronix 475 - 200Mc/s oscilloscopes - tested from £400 less attachments to £700  
C/W manual probes etc. Tektronix 475A - 250Mc/s - complete kit with probes - £750.  
Tequipment D755 - 50Mc/s oscilloscopes - tested C/W 2 probes + manual - £250.  
Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - Also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £350 tested to  
£500 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box - £50.  
HP Signature analyser type 5006A - £300.  
HP DC Current source type 6177C - £300.  
HP Frequency comb generator type 8406A - £400.  
HP Sampling voltmeter (Broadband) type 3406A - £200.  
HP Vector voltmeter type 8405A - £400 to £600.  
HP Oscilloscope mainframe type 182C - £200, 180A £100, 180C £120, 180D £140.  
HP Oscilloscope mainframe type 181TR - £400.  
HP Frequency counter type 5352B - 40GHz - £5500.  
HP Synthesiser/signal generator type 8672A - 2 to 18GHz - £7500.  
HP Vector Impedance meter and probe type 4193A - £1500.  
HP Network analyser type 8754A + HP8502A test set - £5000.  
HP Mainframe type 8620A or C - £600 - £1200.  
HP 8505A network analyser - 500Kc/s - 1.3GHz + HP 8502A test set - P.O.R.  
HP 8640A signal generator - OPT 001 - 002 - 5Mc/s - 1024Mc/s - £1000.  
Racal/Dana digital multimeter type 5001 - £250.  
Racal/Dana interface type 9932 - £150.  
Racal/Dana GPIB interface type 9934A - £100.  
Racal/Dana timer/counter type 9500 (1935 OPT 42) - 1250Mc/s - £750.  
Racal Thermionic store 4 recorder - £300.  
Racal frequency standard generators type MA259 - 600Kc/s - 1MC & 5Mc/s - £200.  
Marconi AF power meter type 893B - £300.  
Marconi bridge type TF2700 - £150.  
Marconi attenuator type TF2163S - 1GHz - £250.  
Marconi/Saunders signal sources types - 6058B - 6070A - 6055B - 6059A - 400 to 18GHz S. P.O.R.  
Thurlby converter 19-GP-IEEE-488 - £150.  
Phillips logic multimeter type PM2544 - £200.  
Microwave systems MOS3600 microwave frequency stabilizer - 1 to 18GHz & 18 to 40GHz - £1500.  
Microwave systems MOS5 microwave frequency stabilizer - 1 to 18GHz & 18 to 40GHz - £300.  
Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 156 - £150.  
Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £600.  
Tektronix curve tracer type 577 - £1000.  
Tektronix plug-ins - 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2  
- S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WF501 - DM501A  
- FG501A - TG501 - TR502 - PG502 - DC505a - FG504, P.O.R.  
Racal HF drive unit 1.6 to 25Mc/s type 1724 - brand new - £350.  
Racal HF drive unit type 1720 - 1MC to 29Mc/s - £150-£250.  
Ailtech Stoddart receiver type 1727A - 01-32Mc/s - £5000.  
Ailtech Stoddart receiver type 37/57 - 30-100Mc/s - £5000.  
Ailtech Stoddart receiver type NM65T - 1 to 10GIGS - £3000.  
HP Oscillographic recorder type 7404A - 4-track - £350.  
HP Plotter type 9872B - 4-pen - £300.  
Marconi TF2015, SIG-GEN - 10MHz-520Mc/s - AM/FM - £250.  
HP power meter type 431C to 18GHz with C type head & waveguide head - £150 to £200  
HP sweep oscillators type 8690 A&B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz, P.O.R.  
Marconi TF1245A circuit magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 oscillators - £100 to £300.  
HP signal generators Type 612 - 614 - 618 - 620 - 626 - 628 - frequency from 450Mc/s to 21GHz.  
HP 8614A - HP 8616A signal generators - 800-2400Mc/s - 1800-4500Mc/s - £600-£400.  
Gould J3B test oscillator - £250 + manual.  
Ferrograph recorder test sets - RST2 - £200.  
Racal/Dana 9301A - 9303 RF millivoltmeters 1.5-2GHz - £350-£750.  
Racal/Dana counters 9915M - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - £150 to £450. Fitted FX standards.  
HP 8407A - 8412A + 8601A network analyser - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £1000.  
HP 8410B network analyser - 110Mc/s to 12.4GHz or 18GHz plus most other units and displays used in  
this set-up 8413A - 8414A - 8418A - 8740A - 8743A - 8750A, P.O.R.  
HP 141T mainframe plus - 8556A - 8553B - 8554B - P.O.R. - 8555A - 8552A - 8552B plug-in units.  
HP 181TR mainframe - £400, HP 182T mainframe - £500, HP 141T mainframe - £500-£1000.  
HP 432A - 435A or B - 436A power meters + Powerheads - 10Mc/s-40GHz.  
HP 478A - p486A - K486 - 8481A - 8481B, P.O.R.  
Image Intensifiers - ex MoD - tripod fitting for long range night viewing - as new - £3000 EA.  
Thermal Imaging Equipment - high definition - from £2500 - complete in transit case.  
Don 10 telephone cable - 1/2 mile canvas containers or wooden drum - new - Mk2-3 or 4, P.O.R.  
Infra-red binoculars in fibre-glass carrying case - tested - £100 EA also Infra-red AFV sights - £100 EA.  
S.A.E. for details - Infra-red spotlights and Infra-red filters P.O.R.  
B & K 2019 analyser - 2305 level recorder - 2425 meter - 4220 piston phones etc. P.O.R.  
Geo Space Systems VLF receiver - phase comparator, 10-30Kc/s + 60Kc/s + recorder outputs, 1-10-100Kc/s  
+ Sx standard - £500.  
ACI Field Intensity Meter Receiver type SR-209-6, Plug-ins from 5Mc/s to 4GHz - P.O.R.  
Tektronix TR502 Tracking Generator - 100Kc/s - 1800Mc/s + TM500 mainframe, P.O.R.  
Marconi TF2361 Sweep Generator + + TM9693 0-300Mc/s + TM9694 - 220Mc/s - 1000Mc/s - £350.  
HP 11710B Down Converter - 01-11Mc/s - £450.  
HP 8640B Signal Generator Opt 001-003 - 512Mc/s - £1200.  
Narda Microline Sweeper model 9535C - 1-18GHz - £2000.  
Singer EMA 910-11 data evaluation unit - EMA 910-10 FX selection units + EMA 910-12 FX selection  
unit 1GHz-26.50GHz total FX coverage - £2000.  
Marconi distortion meter type TF2337A - £150.  
H.P. pulse modulator type 11720A - 2-18GHz P.O.R.  
H.P. modulator type 8403A - £100-£200.  
H.P. pin modulators for above, many different frequencies - £150.  
H.P. 435A power meter (no head) - £200.  
H.P. 5342A - 18GHz counter - £1600.  
Tektronix 308 data analyser - £350.  
Syston Donner model 6053 counter/3GHz - £300.  
Syston Donner model 6057 counter/18GHz - £800.  
H.P. 8640B opt 001+003 signal generator - 5-512Mc/s AM/FM - £1200.  
H.P. 745 + 746A AC calibrator + high voltage amplifier - £300.  
Phillips 3217 - 50Mc/s oscilloscope with probes & book - £300.  
Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz -  
£1000.  
H.P. 8660B signal generator mainframe - £1000.  
H.P. 8660B signal generator - 1-1300Mc/s, 86602A + ext modulator PI 86631B - £1500.  
H.P. 8660C signal generator - 1-1300Mc/s, 86602B + AM-FM modulator PI 86632B - £2500.  
H.P. 3720A spectrum display - £200 - HP3721A correlator - £150.  
H.P. 3320A frequency synthesiser - 01Hz to 13Mc/s OPT001 - £250.  
H.P. 5359A time synthesiser pulse generator - 10Mc/s - £400.  
H.P. 37555 + 3756A - 90Mc/s switch - £500.  
H.P. 331A distortion analyser £150.  
Marconi TF2331 distortion meter - £150.  
H.P. amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s - £400, HP8447F - 1-1300Mc/s - £800.  
H.P. frequency counter 5340A - 18GHz - £1000, Rear output - £800 - 20GHz opt - £1100.  
H.P. spectrum analyser plug-in 8557A - 01-350Mc/s - £500 - OPT001 - £400.  
H.P. spectrum analyser plug-in 8558B - 1-1500Mc/s - £1500.  
Clark air masts. Heavy duty, Scam-40ft or 70ft - £200-£1000.  
Gould K105 logic anz - £500 with twin disc.  
Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 10Mc/s-40GHz - £1000.  
Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 1.5GHz-40GHz - £1000.  
Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 1.5GHz-40GHz - as new - £1200.  
Tektronix DC508A - 1.3GHz counter + TM500 mainframe - P.O.R.  
EIP microwave counter 371 - source locking - 18GHz - £1200.  
Tektronix mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7633 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 -  
P.O.R.  
Tektronix oscilloscopes - 465B - 466 - 475 - 475A - 485 - 2215 - 2235 - P.O.R.  
Items bought from HM Government being surplus. Price is ex-works. S.A.E. For enquiries phone for  
appointment or for demonstration of any items, availability or price change, VAT and Carr. extra.

**Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw,  
Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. no. (0274) 684007. Fax 651160.**

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

With 48 years' experience in the design and manufacture of  
several hundred thousand transformers we can supply:

**AUDIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS OF  
EVERY TYPE**

**YOU NAME IT! WE MAKE IT!**

**OUR RANGE INCLUDES:**

Microphone transformers (all types), Microphone Splitter/Combiner transform-  
ers. Input and Output transformers. Direct Injection transformers for Guitars.  
Multi-Secondary output transformers. Bridging transformers. Line transformers.  
Line transformers to B.T. Isolating Test Specification. Tapped impedance match-  
ing transformers. Gramophone Pickup transformers. Audio Mixing Desk transfor-  
mers (all types). Minature transformers. Microminiature transformers for PCB  
mounting. Experimental transformers. Ultra low frequency transformers. Ultra  
linear and other transformers for Valve Amplifiers up to 500 watts. Inductive Loop  
transformers. Smoothing Chokes. Filter, Inductors. Amplifiers to 100 volt line  
transformers (from a few watts up to 1,000 watts), 100 volt line transformers to  
speakers. Speaker matching transformers (all powers). Column Loud-speaker  
transformers up to 300 watts or more.

We can design for RECORDING QUALITY, STUDIO QUALITY, HI-FI  
QUALITY OR P.A. QUALITY. OUR PRICES ARE HIGHLY COMPETITIVE AND  
WE SUPPLY LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES AND EVEN SINGLE  
TRANSFORMERS. Many standard types are in stock and normal dispatch  
times are short and sensible.

OUR CLIENTS COVER A LARGE NUMBER OF BROADCASTING  
AUTHORITIES, MIXING DESK MANUFACTURERS, RECORDING STUDIOS,  
HI-FI ENTHUSIASTS, BAND GROUPS AND PUBLIC ADDRESS FIRMS.  
Export is a speciality and we have overseas clients in the COMMONWEALTH,  
EEC, USA, MIDDLE EAST, etc.

Send for our questionnaire which, when completed, enables us to post  
quotations by return.



**PO Box 36, Ipswich IP1 2EL, England.  
Phone: 0473 252794 & 0473 219390 -  
Telex: 987703G Fax: 0473 236188**

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

**TEKTRONIX**

- 7704A Main Frame Oscilloscope 250MHz
- 7904 Main Frame Oscilloscope 500MHz
- TM506 Main Frame Oscilloscope
- 2815 Opti Fibre Scope New and Boxed + Used Ones
- 2225 Digital Storage Scope
- 7603 Main Frame Scope
- SC502 Scope 15MHz
- 5223 Digitalizing Scope
- 106 Square Wave Generator
- 191 Constant Amplitude Signal Penetrator
- 134 Time Mark Generator
- TG501 Time Mark Generator
- DM501
- DM561A } Digital Multimetre
- SM502 } 506 Main Frame
- DM5010 Programmable Digital Multimetre

**S1 & S2 SAMPLING HEADS**

Plug ins				
7A13	7B50	7D02	7B53A	
7A18	7B50A	7D20		
7A24	7B71	7S11		
7A26	7B80	7S14		

Send £1.00 for list of test equipment

**J. & M. Computers**  
Eight Acres,  
Gt Totham Road, Wickham  
Bishops Witham, Essex  
Tel: Maldon (0621) 892701  
Fax: (0621) 891414

J & M Computers specialize in all redundant Electronic Equipment,  
working or not, i.e.

- Computer equipment and peripherals
- Components (resistors to IC's)
- Test equipment
- Modems
- Printed circuit cards
- Redundant stocks
- End of job lots
- Cable
- Factory clearances

If you have redundant equipment now or in the future, would you  
contact us. We would be pleased to price and collect it at our own  
expense.

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD



# ON THE RIGHT TRACK

**M**arine electronics is becoming big business. Small boat owners have never had a better opportunity to pour money into high technology than at this year's Boat Show. The satellite based global positioning system (GPS) is emerging as a clear winner for electronic navigation against the traditional land based systems of Decca and Loran.

The big boost for GPS has been its increased coverage with 18 of the planned 24 satellites in operation. This allows users to take a fix for more than 23 hours in any 24 hour period. By the end of this year, shuttle launches permitting, all the satellites should be up and giving an around-the-clock service.

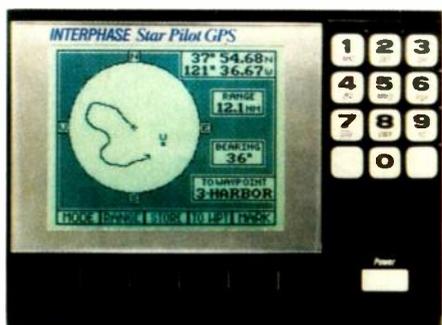
Navigating a small boat is no longer a matter of the wet finger held aloft. Technology has made inroads and Steve Rogerson reports on the latest equipment seen at the Boat Show

There has been a dramatic fall in price for GPS systems. Four years ago a unit could easily cost £10,000. As recently as last year the price was in the £2500 bracket. At this year's boat show there were sets available for as little as £1300 with predictions that the price will drop below £1000 by the end of the year. They are still more expensive than the land based equivalents, typically £600 to £700 for a Decca and as low as £500 for Loran, but some pundits were predicting that within five years the price differential will have disappeared completely.

GPS has also been given an increase in popularity in a strange spin-off from the Gulf crisis. When the GPS satellites first went into orbit, the US Government

became concerned about the 10 to 15m positioning accuracy achieved by civilian sets. The worry was that it could be integrated into a guided missile system or otherwise used for military purposes.

The US authorities responded by putting a scrambling system on the satellite signals that reduced the accuracy to only 100m; military units were fitted with a descrambler. But with the large deployment of troops into a featureless desert, every unit and section was to be given a GPS receiver. The trouble is that not enough military units could be sent to the area in time and so civilian units were pressed into service. This led to the US Government switching off the scrambler



*Navico's Star Pilot GPS costs £2395 and has a 128 X 160 pixel display, which is responsible for the elevated price. Vessel's track is displayed.*

system - called SA for selective availability. The US has said SA will go back on after the Gulf crisis is over, but that decision will surely depend on the progress of the Russian Glonass system.

This is again a satellite based system with no SA equivalent planned. Russia is approaching manufacturers with a view to producing versions in the West and at

### DIFFERENTIAL GPS

GPS systems can be made more accurate using a technique called differential GPS. For this to work a second GPS receiver is needed at a known fixed position. The mobile GPS takes readings from the fixed station as well as the satellites to improve the fix. With GPS descrambling, it is possible to get accuracies within a few centimetres, ideal for surveying applications. Even with the SA switched on, accuracy can be within 20m at a limited range. The 20m accuracy can only be achieved within 30km of the fixed base station, and reduces to 100m at 160km. Some manufacturers are thinking of setting up their own base station networks for differential GPS if the US turns SA back on.

least one US firm is making a hybrid GPS/Glonass unit. If cheap Glonass systems come on the market, then it seems inconceivable that the US would switch SA back on, thus reducing the positioning accuracy for civilian users: doing so would kill sales of the US system hardware stone dead.

Chris Carter from Navstar put it this way: "If a good, commercially viable Glonass receiver is put on the market and the US implements SA, then Glonass would outsell GPS, which would be commercial suicide for the US manufacturers." But Brian Grant, a consultant for Navico, said that Glonass is too sophisticated for the leisure industry. He didn't envisage that low price Glonass sets will come in, at least not as low as GPS.

Satellite systems enjoy virtual global coverage. In contrast, Loran only covers the American coast states, Norway, Iceland, the north of Scotland, the

Mediterranean, Saudi Arabia, Japan and part of the South China Sea. Further transmitters are planned for India but it still leaves large areas of the globe uncovered including most of the British Isles.

Decca has all of the British Isles covered, along with most of Scandinavia and the north European coast. There are further systems in Canada, Japan, the Gulf, India, Bangladesh, South Africa and Australia. Land-based systems are also more prone to weather and time-of-day interference and their range and accuracy are not as good though Decca, at 25m, does beat a scrambled GPS. Loran, at 200m, is not a contender.

Political problems also come into play. The Decca system was taken over by the British Government about three years ago



*Philips's ap Navigator six-channel stand-alone GPS at £1950, which displays data received from wind instrument systems, with lay lines for true speed over ground.*

although Decca still manages it. The problem is that the Government is only guaranteeing transmissions until early 1997, after which Decca may not exist unless a private firm takes over the transmitter chain. The Government intended to back the Loran system, assuming that it would get funding from the European partners.

However, other countries are updating their Decca chains and seem unlikely to sanction extra money for Loran. Navico's Grant summed the commercial possibilities this way: "In five year's time GPS will have very low price systems and be the main player. Loran will be in Europe and be sustained for European military reasons as an alternative to GPS and Glonass.

"But GPS is so universal and accurate that it will be in the hands of the US with no commercial back-up if European countries do not put up the money. It will be a problem getting fishermen to scrap Decca, but GPS is so accurate that some fishermen are already asking for it."

### NEW GPS RECEIVERS

Companies showing new navigation products all went for the GPS system with price as the selling point. The winner at £1300 was the Pronav GPS100 available from three UK distributors - Regis Electronics, SM International and Marine Electronics Services. It measures just 159 x 100 x 51mm and weighs about 0.7kg. But the firm must have been looking at last year's price lists when it made its claim that it costs around £600 less than its nearest rivals. Try telling that to Marconi which had a range of Koden GPS units priced between £1350 and £1900 including the GP910. Like the Pronav product, it has an accuracy of 15m. And Shipmate was showing its RS5500 unit at less than £1500 with an accuracy of 8m. Not really in the price war at £2395 was Navico with its Star Pilot GPS

receiver, but most of the extra cost clearly went into its large 128 x 160 pixel super-twist lcd display. Accuracy is 15m. Cetrek was doing something different. A GPS system is made up of a black box, antenna and display, but the firm was selling its black box for £1295 for owners of its chart based navigator. This is a cartridge system with each cartridge containing details of a particular area of coastline. The GPS system links into it to show sailors where they are on the display. The chart system itself costs £3000. Even more different was the Navstar XR4-PC. This is a computer expansion card intended for the OEM market and people who want to value add to systems. It turns an IBM XT or AT-compatible computer into a GPS development system.

*Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item J*

# A 20MHz top quality oscilloscope for £270?

This special offer, only available through Electronics World + Wireless World, represents unbelievable value.

We have assured ourselves that the Model 1021 oscilloscope from Japanese instrument manufacturer, Leader Electronics, more than meets its published specification and is of an exceptionally high build quality. Our judgement is backed by an unequivocal guarantee.

At £270 (inclusive of test probes, packaging and delivery but excluding VAT) the instrument is an absolute bargain.

- 20 MHz dual channel operation
- Variable trigger hold-off
- 5mV/div Y1/Y2 sensitivity at 20MHz
- 1mV/div Y1/Y2 x 5mag at 7MHz
- 200ns/div to 0.2s/div sweep rate
- DC to 500kHz X bandwidth
- X/Y operation using Y channels
- X/Y phase shift <math>< 3^\circ</math> at 20kHz
- 8cm x 10cm display area
- Calibration accuracy better than 3%
- 1kHz internal calibrator
- Special video signal trigger modes
- Rise-time <math>< 17.5\text{ns}</math>
- Graticule illumination
- Two x 10 probe kits included
- Unequivocal guarantee

To place your order please send in a cheque for £310.50 (which includes VAT) to the address shown. Alternatively complete the coupon with your credit card details or phone in your credit card order on 081-661 3614 (mornings only).

Oscilloscope offer, Room L333,  
Electronics World + Wireless World,  
Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant,  
Sutton SM2 5AS

## LEADER OSCILLOSCOPE 1021 ORDER FORM

Please send me the special offer instrument

I enclose a cheque for £310.50 (inc VAT) payable to Reed Business Publishing Group

Please debit my credit card

Expiry date

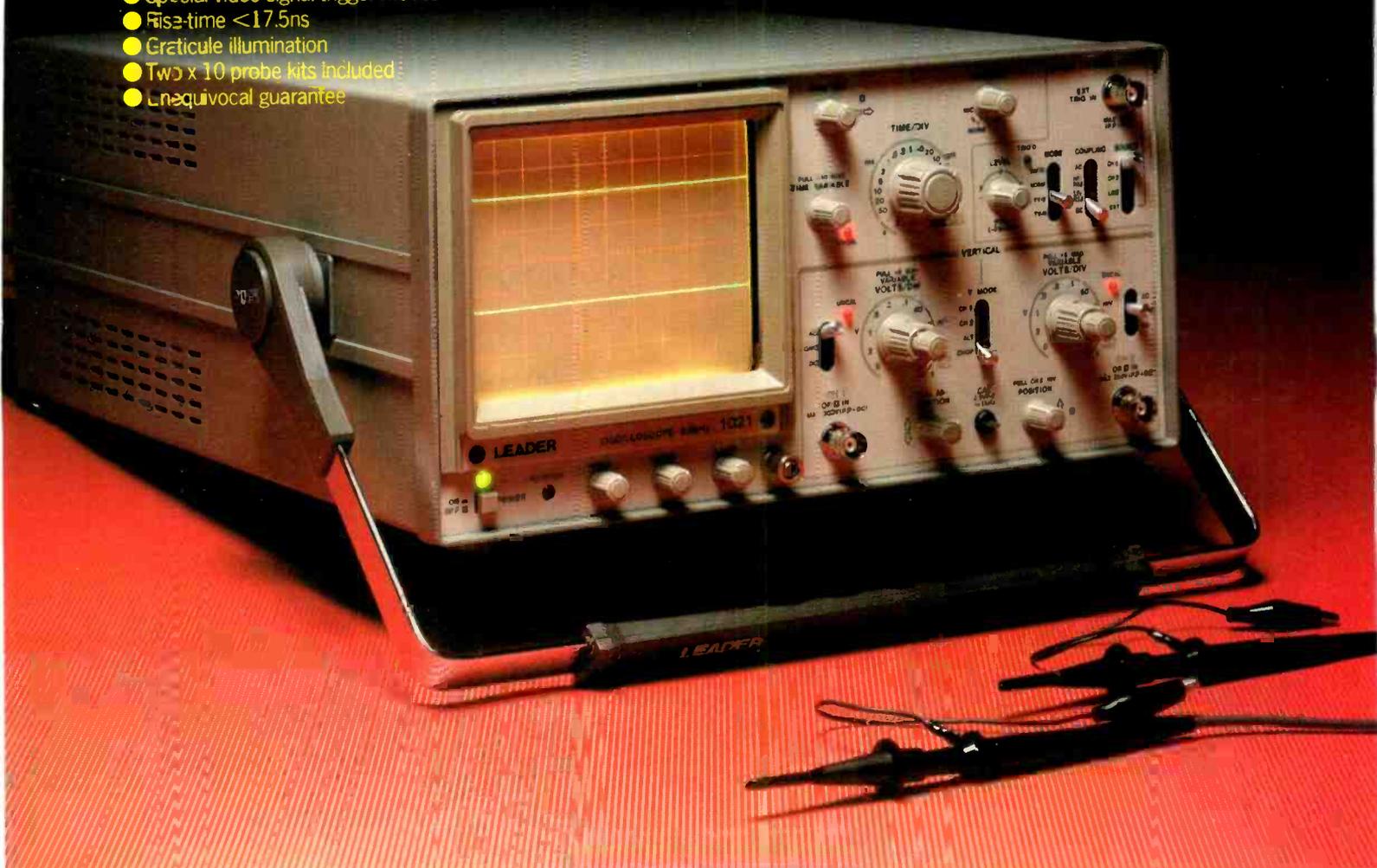
Access  Visa  American Express  Diners Club To the sum of £310.50

Name: Mr. Ms (with initials): .....

Address .....

Daytime tel no: .....

Signature .....





# RAEDEK ELECTRONICS

BANNERLY ROAD, GARRETT'S GREEN, BIRMINGHAM B33 0SL, ENGLAND

Tel 021-784 8655

Fax 021-789 7128

## Electron Tubes

CRT's · IGNITRONS · KLYSTRONS  
MAGNETRONS · PLANAR TRIODES  
RECEIVING · RECTIFIERS · SPARK GAPS  
TETRODES · THYRATRONS · TRANSMITTING  
TRAVELLING WAVE · TRIODES · SOCKETS & ACCESSORIES

## R.F. Power Transistors

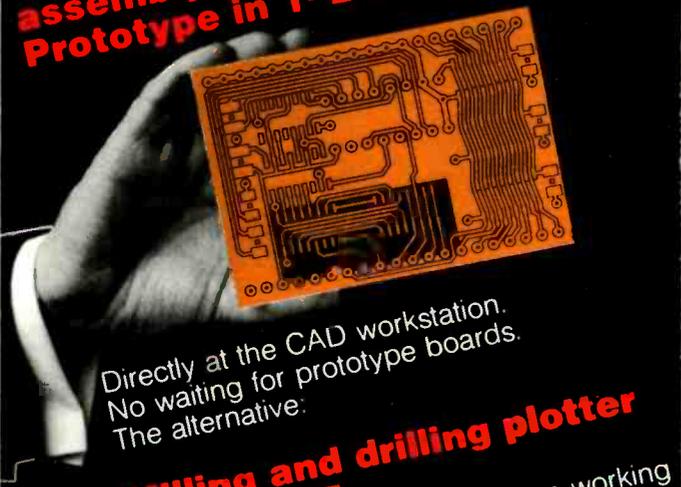
MOTOROLA · GENERAL ELECTRIC · R.C.A. · JOHNSON  
THOMSON-CSF · REGENCY · WILSON · T.R.W. · MSC · ACRIAN  
TOSHIBA · NEC · MITSUBISHI · PHILIPS · AMPEX · MULLARD

## Also in Stock

THYRISTORS · MICROWAVE DIODES · ZENER DIODES · CRYSTAL OVENS · R.F. POWER MODULES  
R.F. CERAMIC CAPACITORS · RECTIFIERS · RECTIFIER STACKS · JAPANESE 2SC TRANSISTORS  
JAPANESE IC's · VIDEO ACCESSORIES (MOTORS, HEADS, BELTS etc) · R.F. HEATERS  
CATHODE RAY TUBES (CURRENT AND OBSOLETE TYPES) · MICROWAVE OVEN MAGNETRONS HOME AND INDUSTRY  
LINE OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS (FOR A LARGE RANGE OF MONITORS) · VACUUM CAPACITORS

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

**Ready for  
assembly  
Prototype in 1-2 hours**



Directly at the CAD workstation.  
No waiting for prototype boards.  
The alternative:

**Milling and drilling plotter  
from LPKF.**

High working rate and maximum working  
precision. Double sided circuit boards,  
including SMD.  
For every Cad system  
(Gerber interface).



**GH systems + TRACKS**

\*Meadows\* Coppid Beech Lane Wokingham Berks RG11 5PJ  
Tel: 0344 860420/55046 Fax: 411346 Tlx: 849462 Telfac G

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

**NEW TO THE WORLD OF TV?  
or in need of updating?**

Then why not attend  
**"INTRODUCTION TO TV PRINCIPLES  
FOR ENGINEERS†"**

\*\* Next course: 23rd - 26th April \*\*

to be held at the  
**CROSSMEAD CONFERENCE CENTRE,  
EXETER**

†Free textbook, worth £47.95, with each place

Write or phone for details.

**JAMES BRICE ASSOCIATES**

TRAINING SERVICES FOR THE TELEVISION INDUSTRY

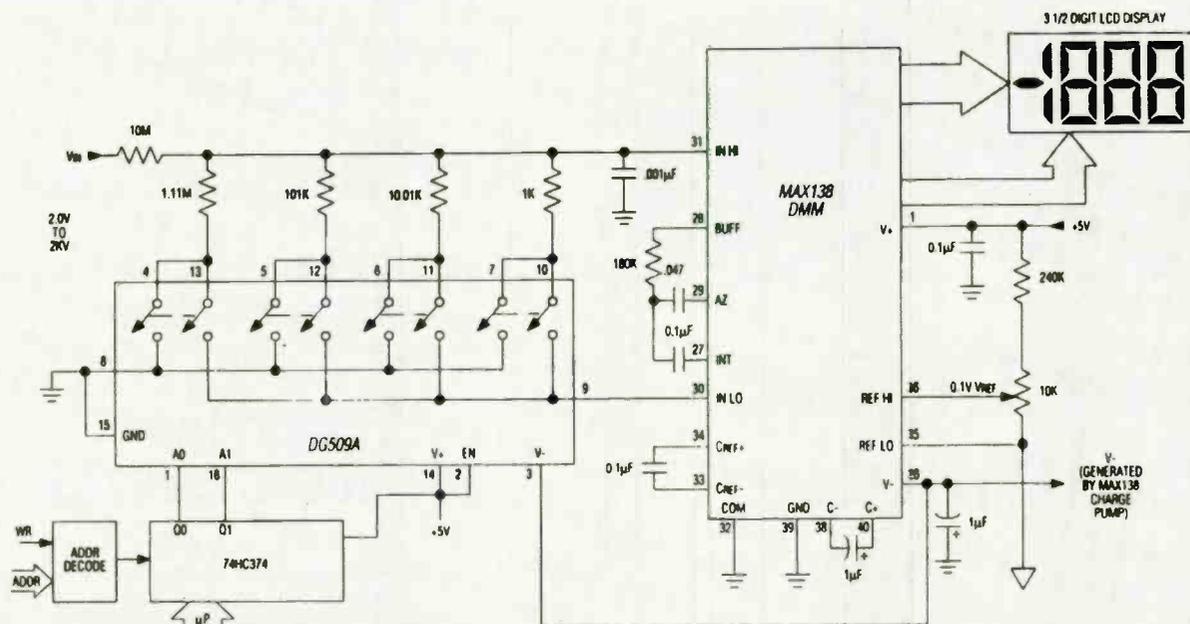


2, COURT GARDENS, STOODLEIGH,  
TIVERTON, DEVON EX16 9PL

Tel. & Fax. 03985 515

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

# Adding a range switch to a DPM



Although many low-cost digital panel meter chips now exist, they are commonly designed for a single range and have no provision for different voltage ranges. When input switching is needed, one solution is to use solid-state devices in a divider arrangement, but this does mean that the switch resistance has to be taken into account when designing the divider. Since the resistance is not accurately known and varies with temperature and power supply voltage, the method is not ideal.

In the circuit shown, which is taken from the Maxim 1990 Applications Handbook, using the differential inputs of the MAX138 panel meter module removes the IR voltage drops across the analogue switches in series with the precision resistors. The second set of analogue switches has no current flowing in it and simply connects the 138 input low pin to the bottom of the divider resistor in use, so that the voltage drop in the current-carrying switch is not seen.

A negative supply voltage is needed by the analogue switch if it is required to pass positive and negative inputs. Since the 138 contains a charge pump to generate negative voltages, low-current switches such as the DG509A shown can use

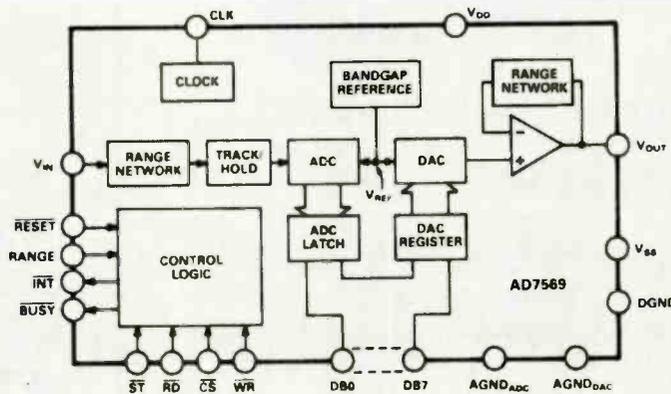
this supply, available at the 138's V- pin, at currents up to 0.5mA. Maxim Integrated Products (UK) Ltd, 21C Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Reading RG8 7JW.

## Function generator with linearisation

When a complex or discontinuous function must be generated, it is now common to use an A-to-D converter feeding digital addresses to a rom, which provides a unique code to a D-to-A converter to give

an analogue output. Any function is obtainable with the correct rom programming.

Analog Devices's AD7569 (below) contains both data converters, so that with this device, a Sierra Semiconductor SC22102 rom and a quad Nand such as the 4093 to carry out logic and timing functions. a three-chip function generator can be made, as described in Application Note E1369 and shown in Fig. 1. Input and output ranges are pin-programmable. Since input impedance is low and bias current rather high, it is expected that an input buffer will be used. Data from the A-to-D and to the D-to-A use a common



**THURLBY  
THANDAR**



## For Digital Multimeters

Whatever your need in DMMs, Thurlby-Thandar can supply it.

With prices starting at just £39 + VAT, the range includes both hand-held and bench models. Display resolution varies from 3½ digits up to 5½ digits and accuracies are from 0.5% up to 0.01%.

Some models offer True RMS AC, frequency measurement, conductance measurement and digital interfacing.



**1905a**

This low-cost 5½ digit bench DMM combines exceptional resolution and accuracy with computing power and data logging. It costs £349 + VAT.

Contact us now for full details of all our DMMs.

Thurlby-Thandar Ltd.  
Glebe Rd., Huntingdon, Cambs. PE18 7DX.  
Tel: (0480) 412451 Fax: (0480) 450409

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE IN THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES OF COMPONENTS BECOME REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH PURCHASERS OF SUCH MATERIALS AND WOULD APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE. WE PAY TOP PRICES AND COLLECT.

## R. Henson Ltd.

21 Lodge Lane, N. Finchley,  
London, N12 8JG.  
5 mins from Tally Ho Corner

**Telephone:  
081-445 2713/0749**

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

## EPROM PROGRAMMERS

**MODEL 200 – £295 (other models from £195)**

- Includes MSDOS driver software, serial cable, comprehensive manual, 32 pin ZIF socket and universal object file editor/converter.
- Programs virtually all EPROM devices currently available including micro-controllers (nearly 600!).
- Emulation capability with our E512 or the Greenwich Instrument emulators.
- Easy to set up – not a plug in board.
- 12 Month Guarantee. Money back if not completely satisfied.
- Designed, manufactured and supported in the UK.



### Z8 ADAPTER FOR MODEL 200

- Programs Zilog and SGS parts
- All Security Functions Programmable

£75

Increasingly popular 8 bit microcomputer available in CMOS versions.

### PIC 16C5x ADAPTER FOR MODEL 200

- Available for DIL or SOIC parts
- Manufacturer approved algorithms

From £75

The 16C54/7 is a range of low cost, low power, high speed microcontrollers ideally suited to low or high volume developments

### 8 PIN SERIAL EEPROM ADAPTER FOR MODEL 200

- Reads & programs over 50 devices
- 1°C (M8571, X2402), 9306, 2506 etc.

£95

As used for security devices in many car radios, mobile radios, cellular phones & security systems.

### Adapters available also include

- 8748/41 family £75
- 8751 family £75
- 40 pin EPROMs up to 4 Mbit £75
- 63701/5 from £75
- 32 pin PLCC EPROMs £85
- 647180 £125

Other families in development – please enquire.

We also sell Bipolar and Gang Programmers, EPROM Emulators and Erasers and a universal cross-assembler for IBM PCs and compatibles.

**Write or phone today for Free Information Pack**  
Tel: (0666) 825146 Fax: (0666) 825141



**MQP ELECTRONICS, PARK ROAD CENTRE, MALMESBURY, WILTSHIRE, SN16 0BX UK**

Scandinavian customers please contact:

Digitron A/S, Alesund, Norway

Phone 071-45 890 Fax 071-45 453

German customers please contact:

Synatron, Grasbrunn B. München, Germany

Phone 089/4602071 Fax 089/4605661

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

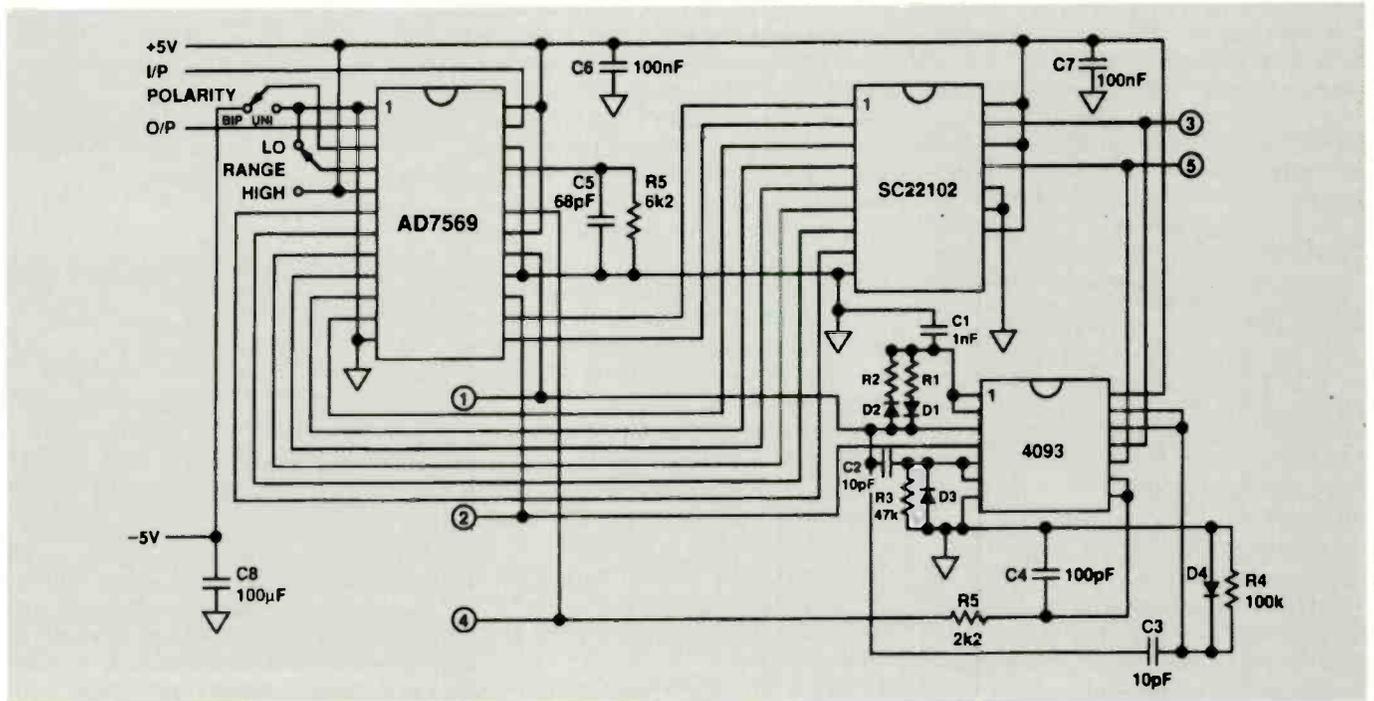


Fig.1. Three-chip function generator.

Fig.2. Waveforms in the function generator. Circled numbers refer to Fig.1.

Fig.3. Using the generator to linearise signals from a transducer.

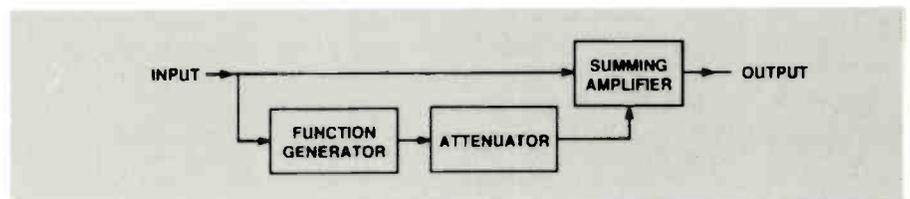
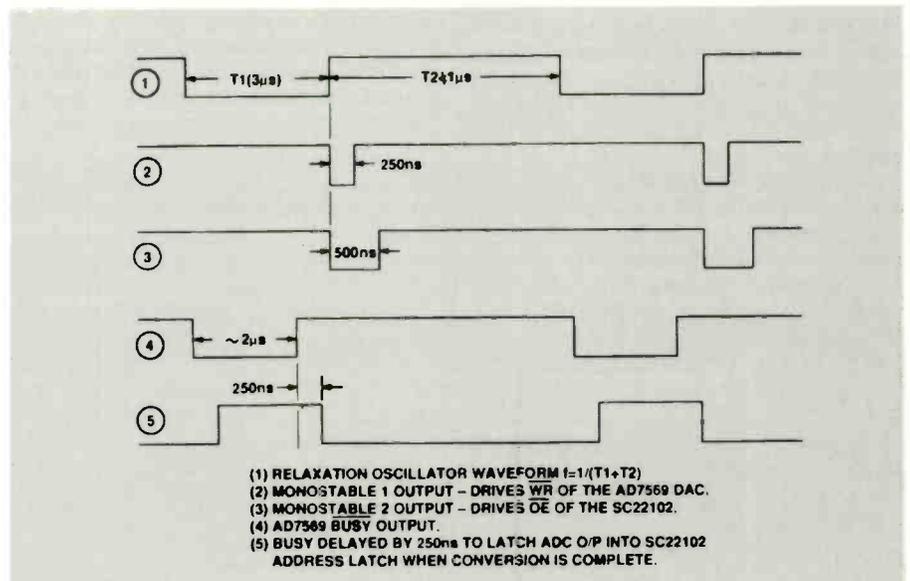
port and it is therefore convenient to use a rom with multiplexed address/data bus, the SC22102 eeprom being such a device. Both converters are 8-bit devices, so accuracy is 0.4%.

Clock pulses at a maximum frequency of 250kHz, A-to-D triggering and write/read control is provided by the four gates in the 4093. Waveforms, identified by circled numbers, are shown in Fig. 2.

No setting up is needed unless the sampling frequency is to be precise, in which case  $R_1$  should be set so that  $T_1$  is at least 500ns longer than the BUSY signal of the AD7569 and  $T_2$  then set to give the correct frequency.

Programming the rom is simple and the author points out that he built a programmer to plug into the Centronics port of a personal computer (a 12 year old PET with a modified operating system).

One application is that of the linearisation of transducer signals: Figure 3 shows the principle. If the non-linearity of the



signal is 2% and the correction applied to the signal from the function generator's A-to-D is 2%, then the resolution to which correction is applied is the 0.4% of the function generator multiplied by 2%,

which is 0.008% or around 14 bits. The application note gives full details.

Analog Devices Ltd, Station Avenue, Walton on Thames, Surrey KT12 1PF

# Turning off mosfets

A mosfet's input capacitance amounts to several thousand picofarads, which must be charged to 5 or 10 volts to turn the mosfet on and discharged to turn it off. Turn-on is relatively simple, but to drive the input voltage below the gate/source threshold voltage needs some kind of active network, which normally consists

turns on to discharge the mosfet input capacitance rapidly. The zener protects the gate from overvoltage.

Motorola's MDC1000A/B/C (Fig.2) is an integrated equivalent to that in Fig.1, except that the p-n-p transistor is replaced by a complementary pair to form a silicon controlled rectifier, which discharges the mosfet gate capacitance faster; the protection zener is also incorporated. A circuit symbol for the device is shown in Fig.3. When the input goes low, the SCR turns on rapidly, the gate capacitance being discharged until the SCR turns off at the point where the mosfet gate charge is too low to provide holding current for the mosfet. Mosfet gate voltage at this point is less than 1V and the time to discharge 1000pF from 9V to 1V is 15ns.

Figure 4 shows the MDC1000A used in the PWM switch of a power converter, in which current is taken from the emitter of an output transistor in the MC34060A oscillator and passed to the mosfet via the MDC1000A. The 300ohm resistor limits current to the turn-off device and the 680pF capacitor provides a little extra urgency at turn on.

Motorola Ltd, European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14 5BP.

**Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item K**

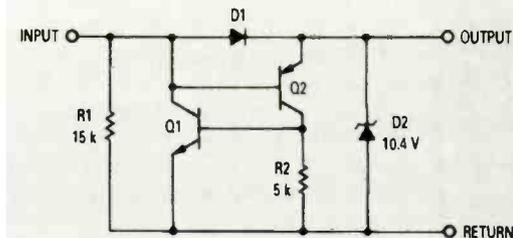


Fig.2. Integrated drive using complementary pair.

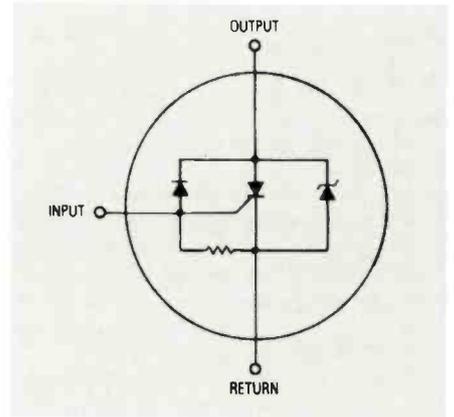


Fig.3. Circuit symbol for MDC1000.

Fig.4 below. MDC1000 used in PWM switch of power converter.

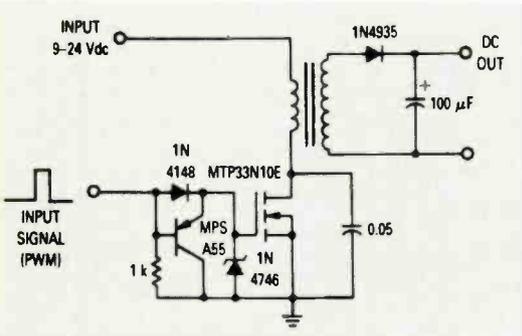


Fig.1. Common mosfet drive arrangement.

of several discrete devices, as seen in Fig. 1. Motorola's Engineering Bulletin EB142 describes an integrated device to perform the function rather better and at lower cost.

In the circuit of Fig.1, the gate capacitance is charged to the level of the input less the diode drop, the base of the MPSA55 being clamped off by the diode. When the input goes low, the transistor

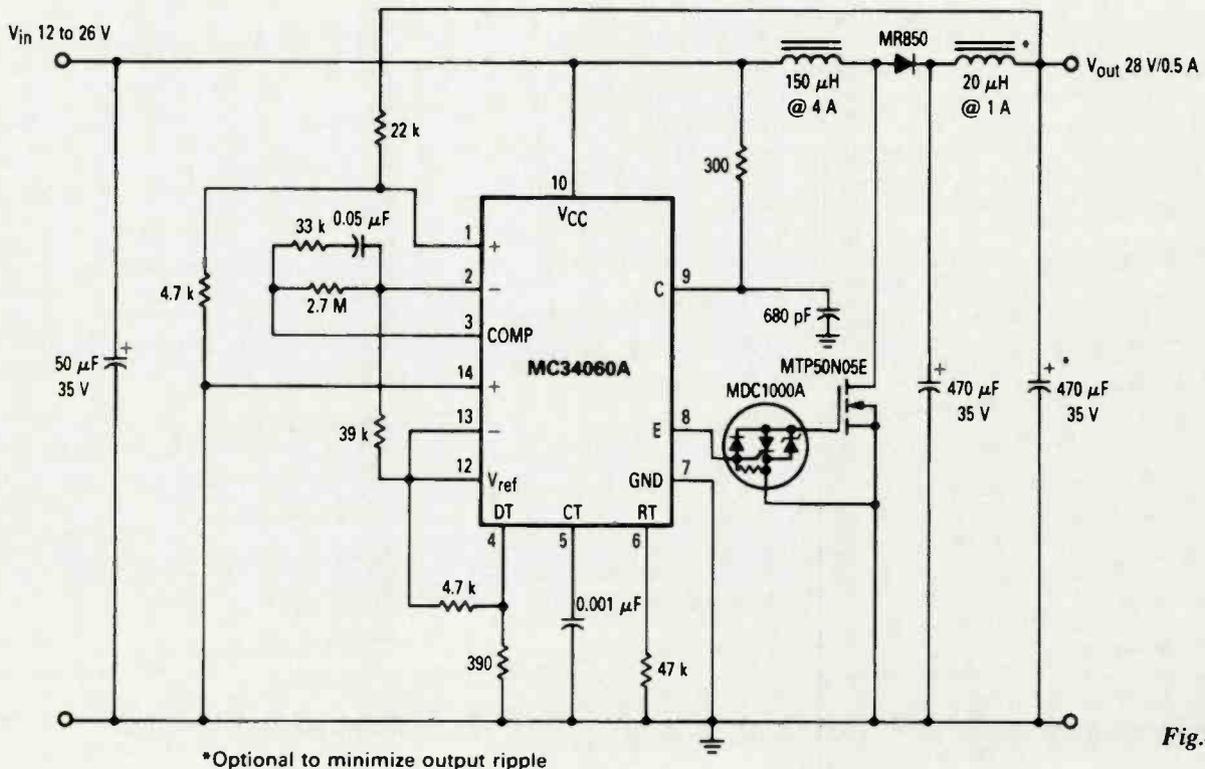


Fig.4

# M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST/EQUIPMENT DEALER

<b>Spectrum analysers</b>		<b>Special Offers</b>	
HP 141T B554L/B552A 0.1 to 1200 MHz analyser (new 141T)	£2950	Dryfit A200 12 volt 20 amp/hr Batteries	£24
HP 182A 8558B Spectrum Analyser 0.1 to 1500 MHz	£2500	Yuasa NP38/12 12 volt 38 amp/hr Batteries	£30
HP 180TR 8558B Spectrum Analyser 0.1 to 1500 MHz	£2300	RS 500VA 240V Primary 110V secondary isolating transformers in yellow GRP enclosure	£40
HP 8551 Spectrum Analyser 10 MHz to 40 GHz	£850	RS 500VA 240V Isolating Transformers	£35
HP 8553B Analyser Plugins	£350	HP BS Desktop Computers	£395
Tektronix 491 Spectrum Analyser 1.5 to 40 GHz	£1350	Marconi TF995 1.5 MHz to 220 MHz AM/FM S/C/GENS	£60
New + Book		Drake ESR 3240E Satellite Receivers	£100
Wayne Kerr RA200 Digital Audio Response Analyser	£850	Fluke 770VM Case Cal Certificate	£130
Texscan 9900 Sweep Analyser 450 MHz	£550	Tektronix 141A Pal Colour Test Generator	£850
Tektronix 7D01/DF2 Logic Analyser	£750	Tektronix 1485C Waveform Monitor	£750
<b>Oscilloscopes</b>		Tektronix 1481C Video Waveform Monitor	£195
Tektronix 2455 GPIB 250 MHz 4 Trace	£1750	Tektronix RM529 Waveform Monitor	£250
Tektronix 2455 250 MHz 4 Trace	£1600	Philips 5334 TV Sweep Generator	£75
Tektronix 2445A 150 MHz 4 Trace	£1500	Marconi TF2162 MF Attenuator DC to 1 MHz	£75
Tektronix 5223 Digitizing Oscilloscope 5B25/N 5A18	£1000	Marconi TF2432A 560 MHz Freq Counter	£275
Tektronix 2225 50 MHz Dual Trace	£550	Marconi TF2432 560 MHz Freq Counter	£190
Tektronix 468 Digital Storage GPIB	£1200	Syston Donner 6053 Freq Counter 20Hz to 3GHz	£225
Tektronix 7603 7A18/7A18/7B53	£500	1WATSU SC7104 Freq Counter 1 GHz 9 Digit	£400
Tektronix 475A 250 MHz Dual Trace	£550	Tektronix DC508 Freq Counter 1 GHz	£450
Tektronix 475 200 MHz Dual Trace in good clean order	£495	Tektronix DM501/DM501 Digital Multimeter	£295
Tektronix 5403 5A48 5A18 5B42 4 Channel	£450	Farnell TMB RMS 1 GHz Sampling 1EEE Meter	£375
Tektronix 455 100 MHz Dual Trace D/L Timebase	£195	Farnell TM4 Millivoltmeter	£135
Philips 3217 50 MHz Dual Trace (as new) with probes etc	£350	Ferrograph RTS2/ATU1 Audio Testset	£300
Teleguipment D83 Dual Trace 50 MHz	£250	MJS Electronics 401 Noise Level Testset	£350
Teleguipment D755 50 MHz Dual Trace	£250	Wayne Kerr B421 Autobalance Component Bridge	£150
Could OS3350 Oscilloscopes with TV/Line Trigger	£200	Wayne Kerr B900 Automatic Bridge	£250
Could OS3500 60 MHz Dual Trace	£300	RFL 5950A Crystal Impedance Meter	£175
Could OS260 30 MHz Dual Trace	£190	Burndepot Absorption Wattmeters 0 to 500 MHz 50 Ohm 3 ranges - 0 to 100MW, 0 to 300MW, 0 to 1.5 watts	£40
Teleguipment DM63 50 MHz 4 Trace Storage	£325	Racal VHF/UHF PMR Calibrators	£75
Coscor CDU150 35 MHz Dual Trace D/L Timebase	£135	<b>Signal Generators</b>	
Tektronix T922R Dual Beam Rack Mount	£295	Marconi TF2008 10 KHz to 520 MHz AM/FM + Kit Box	£395
Tektronix 647A 10A2A 11B25 Oscilloscopes	£125	Marconi TF2016A 10 KHz to 110 MHz AM/FM	£275
<b>General T/M</b>		Marconi TF2015/2171 Synchronizer 10 MHz to 50 MHz	£450
HP 4271B 1 MHz LCR Meter	£900	Farnell SSG 520 520 KHz Synthesized	£750
HP 5340A Freq Counter 10 Hz to 1B CHZ	£1000	Philips PM5234 100 KHz to 110 MHz AM/FM + Sweep	£200
HP 5345A Timer Counter	£450	Philips PM6456 Stereo Generator	£185
HP 1415A TDR with Genrad Connectors	£200	HP 606A 50 KHz to 65 MHz Sig/Gen	£100
HP 3400A True RMS Voltmeter	£145	HP 616B 1.5 GHz to 4.2 GHz Sig/Gen	£75
HP 3465A Digital Voltmeter	£150	HP 618B 3.8 GHz to 7.2 GHz Sig/Gen	£75
HP 8112A Programmable Pulse Generators	£1400	HP 612A 450 MHz to 1200 MHz	£125
Kathrein MFR60 TV Field Strength Test Set	£400	HP 651B Test Oscillator	£100
Racal RA17L Communications Receivers	£350	HP 334A Distortion Analyser	£300
Racal RA17L Communications Receivers	£350	Marconi TF2331A Distortion Factor Meter	£295
		BSO Wov and Flutter Meter WM2	£250
		Woolke ME120C Wov and Flutter Meter	£190
		Marconi TF2300 AM/FM Mod Meter	£150

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE

86 Bishopsgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB

Tel: 0532 435649 Fax: (0532) 426881

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

## WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 2445A Four Trace 150MHz Dual TB	£1700
TEKTRONIX 2235 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£800
TEKTRONIX 2225 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£550
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£450
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£550
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£450
SCHLUMBERGER/ENTERTEC 5218 Three Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£650
SCHLUMBERGER/ENTERTEC 5220 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£600
PHILIPS PM217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TELEQUIPMENT D755 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£250
GOULD OS3000 Dual Trace 40MHz Delay Sweep TV Trig	£250
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz TV Trig	£180
GOULD OS300 - HIGH QUALITY - 20MHz Dual Trace 2mV/cm Small, Light weight. (If better than some of the New Rubbish available)	NOW ONLY £215
GOULD OS2500 Dual Trace 15MHz TV Trig	£160
SCOPEX 14015 Dual Trace 15MHz	£150
TELEQUIPMENT D61A Dual Trace 10MHz	£170
SE LABS SM111 Dual Trace 18MHz	£110
TEKTRONIX 468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz, Delay 25MHz Sampling Rate	£1250
TEKTRONIX 2210 Digital Storage Dual Trace 50MHz, 20MS/s Sampling Rate	£1150
GOULD 1421 Digital Storage Dual Trace 20MHz	£750
GOULD 4035 Digital Storage Dual Trace 20MHz	£750
GOULD OS4020 Digital Storage Dual Trace 10MHz	£450
TEKTRONIX 434 Dual Trace 25MHz Tube Storage	£250

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

BRADLEY Oscilloscope Calibrator 192 with Cal Cert	£800
DATRON 1061 Auto Cal DMM True RMS etc	£680
SOLARTON T075 DMM up to 7 1/2 digit AC RMS DC OHM	£700
MARCONI TF208 AM/FM 10MHz - 50MHz Sig Gen	£400
MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM 10 - 520MHz Sig Gen with TF2171	£400
MARCONI TF2015 without Synchroniser TF2171	£250
MARCONI TF2016 AM/FM 10MHz - 120MHz Sig Gen with TF2173	£350
MARCONI TF2016 without Synchroniser TF2173	£175
MARCONI TF2356-2357 Level Osc Meter 20MHz	the pair £950
HP 8670C Sweeper Main Frame (Plug-ins available)	£1000
LEADER LV5581A Voltscope	£600
FARNELL PSC520H Synthesised Sig Gen 100kHz-520MHz 240V 12V DC Input	£800
MARCONI SANDERS 6055B Sig Source 800-2150MHz	£400
MARCONI SANDERS 6070A Sig Source 400-1200MHz	£450
RACAL 9081 Synthesised Sig Gen 5-520MHz	£300
RACAL 9009 Mod Meter 10MHz-1.5GHz	£300
TEKTRONIX 491 Spectrum Analyser 1.5-12 GHz from £1060 £1400	
HP 141T Spectrum Analyser System with 8554 & IF Plug-in 10MHz	£3750
HP 141T Spectrum Analyser System with 8554 & IF Plug-in 500MHz	£2900
HP 141T Spectrum Analyser System with 8553 & IF Plug-in 1MHz	£2000
MARCONI TF2370 Spectrum Analyser 110MHz	£3000
SYSTRON DONNER 1702 Sig Gen 100kHz-10MHz	£850
HP 8616A Sig Gen 1.8-2.4GHz	£600
HP 8614A Sig Gen 400MHz-2.4GHz	£500

This is a very small sample of stock, SAE or telephone for LIST of OVER 700 ITEMS. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

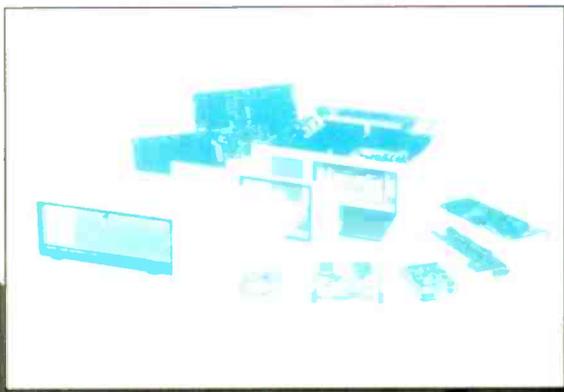
### STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL  
Tel: 0734 68041 Fax: 0734 351696

Callers welcome 9am to 5.30pm MON-FRI (UNTIL 6pm THURS)

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

# Industrial computers



The flexible solution

- ▲ PC/AT/386/486 compatible
- ▲ Steel cased
- ▲ Splash/dust proof
- ▲ 8088 to 80486 CPU
- ▲ Any disk combination
- ▲ Up to 10 free slots



Send, or call today for details.  
Telephone 0244 520222

BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY

Hawarden Industrial Park, Manor Lane, Deeside, Clwyd, CH5 3PP Fax 0244 531043

# IBM-PC bus input/output cards



The complete solution

- ▲ Full range of cards
- ▲ Analogue and digital
- ▲ Serial and watchdog
- ▲ Designed and made in the UK
- ▲ 3 year warranty
- ▲ PC/AT and PS/2 cards

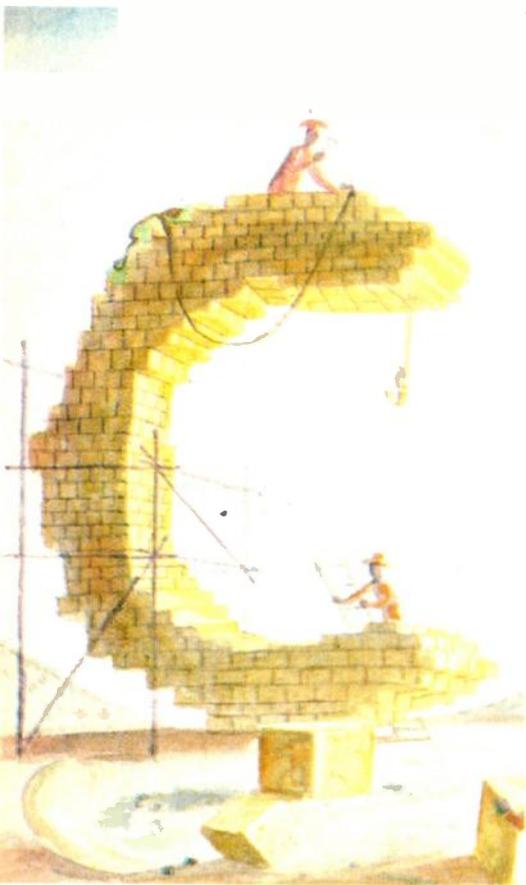


Send, or call today for details.  
Telephone 0244 520222

BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY

Hawarden Industrial Park, Manor Lane, Deeside, Clwyd, CH5 3PP Fax 0244 531043

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD



# INTERFACING WITH C

## PART 13

Kalman filters are not exclusively the preserve of mathematicians. In this part of his series on C, Howard Hutchings brings the subject down to earth by describing a practical filter used for measuring temperature in the presence of noise.

*If you are not confused, then you are misinformed*

### Interfacing with C

The collected series of articles 'Interfacing with C' is now available in book form price £14.95.

The source code listings for the exemplary programs which accompany the series are available on disk (please state 3½ or 5¼in media) price £25.50 + VAT.

Prices include postage and packing.

Please make the cheque or company order payable to Reed Business Publishing Group and send to Lindsey Gardner, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton SM2 5AS. Credit card orders can be phoned through on 081-661 3614 (mornings only).

### Kalman filters — predicting uncertainty

Kalman filtering is an important computer application and a specialist area. Connecting a PC to an external device is an effective means of acquiring a realistic understanding of this method of digital-signal processing. The aim is to remove random fluctuations and to establish trends. In this sense, the Kalman filter is a digital estimator designed to remove noise, although this is not clear from the literature. Most books are written by specialists who seem to think Kalman filters exist for the purpose of manipulating mathematical equations. This makes getting started very difficult. I think in terms of specifics rather than generalisations. Show me a problem, signpost a solution, and let me demonstrate that it works. In this way, I feel comfortable and I am happy to take more ambitious abstractions on board.

Your comprehension of the subject may fall under one of the following profiles:

(1) You already use Kalman filters successfully and the terms digital filter, state variable, mathematical model, autocorrelation, variance, mean-square error, and random noise are well understood.

(2) You have heard of Kalman filters, but never found the time to fully understand them.

(3) You have never heard of them, but the prospect of predicting order out of apparent chaos has a certain perverse appeal.

Numerous military, industrial, and scientific applications exist. Undoubtedly, many of the remarkable technological achievements of the past 30 years are due in part to Kalman filter theory. A few of the more spectacular include:

— the navigation of the Apollo spacecraft — this involves mid-course correction culminating in the control of the lunar lander;

— the guidance and control of Exocet missiles which are skimming a few feet above the waves in the presence of noisy sea swell;

— satellite navigation as an aid to precise ship docking and manoeuvre; — and tracking radars and the control of auto-pilots.

Despite the complexity of the engineering system, the fundamental problem remains of how to recover the characteristics of a deterministic signal corrupted by stochastic noise. Here deterministic means exact or predictable, whereas stochastic describes a

process made up of random events. These appear unpredictable to an observer, but can be characterized by statistical methods. I will describe my experiences when interfacing an Analog Devices temperature transducer AD590 to a digital computer IBM PC clone, through a 12-bit a-to-d converter. The signal was deliberately corrupted by random noise before being processed in real-time through a Kalman filter written in C. Finally, the processed output was displayed graphically through an EGA card and colour monitor.

By way of a comparison, the processed output will be shown with no filtering at all, as well as the effects of a 5-term moving averager. Remember this is reality, not a game played on a blackboard where everything works perfectly first time. Be prepared to get it wrong before you get it right and learn to try a little harder next time. By deliberately selecting a relatively modest system to control and monitor, it will be possible to see what is going on without being overwhelmed by detail and complexity.

To help you to participate fully in the discussion, it is first necessary to introduce a few terms from elementary statistics. Fig. 8.1 represents a continuous random-signal voltage which may take any value in the range  $\pm 5V$ , for example.

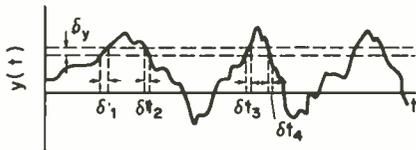


Fig. 8.1. Quantifying random signals using the probability density function.

To learn a little more about the characteristics of this signal, it makes good sense to ask for what fraction of the total observation time  $T_0$  does the signal occupy a particular voltage range? For example, the tram-lines drawn in Fig. 8.1 indicate the time spent in the range  $\delta y$  and they enable us to compute the sum:

$$q = \lim_{T_0 \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(\delta t_1 + \delta t_2 + \delta t_3 + \delta t_4 + \dots)}{T_0}$$

Examination of this expression will soon make evident that  $q$  tends to zero as the observation time  $T_0$  becomes infinite. However, the division of  $q$  by  $\delta y$  as the interval between voltage ranges shrinks to zero does tend to a definite limit. This is sufficiently impor-

tant to be given a special name — the probability-density function symbolized by  $\rho(y)$ . Much of the subsequent work will rely on some comprehension of the terms mean value, variance, and mean-squared value as a way of describing the characteristics of a random signal. It is appropriate to advertise the first and second moments of an amplitude distribution for both continuous and sampled data signals, as in the box below. A few words on notation will also be relevant. It is customary to identify the operation of evaluating the mean or expected value of a data set by  $E$ . Thus, the mean or expected value  $y$  is given by  $E[y]$ .

### Characterizing stochastic noise — Noddies' guide to statistics

Most of us have a good idea of what is meant by the average value, but the concept of stationarity may not be quite as clear. For example, the mean or expected value is the usual arithmetic average summed over all the samples, then divided by the number of samples. How would the mean value be affected if the sample number were increased? If the statistical properties remain unchanged, then the signal would be characterized as stationary

stochastic. This could be of considerable significance to any prospective population planner anxious to predict future trends. How far back in time should he go to be confident of his figures? In signal-processing terms, this problem has already been addressed using a 2-term moving averager. Instead of processing all the terms, the average is computed using a moving mean. Because of the small number of samples, expect considerable variation in the calculated mean. Clearly, the variation between samples is an important parameter in random-signal analysis. This is quantified by statisticians as the variance.

To compute the variance, first subtract the mean value from the signal, then square the result and evaluate the average. With knowledge of the variance  $\sigma^2$  and the mean value  $y$ , the mean square value

$\overline{y^2}$  can be predicted using  $\overline{y^2} = \sigma^2 + (\bar{y})^2$ . It is interesting that electrical engineers have been using this result for years to compute the total average power of complex waveforms. Consider how to evaluate the total average power of a signal made up of a DC component, together with an AC (or time-varying) component, developed across a  $1\Omega$  resistor. Obviously, the square of the mean value is the power

#### Statistics of a random variable

##### Continuous signals

Obtaining the mean value from the amplitude distribution.

First moment of  $y$

$$\bar{y} = \int_b^a y \rho(y) dy$$

Evaluating the mean-squared value.

Second moment of  $y$

$$\overline{y^2} = \int_b^a y^2 \rho(y) dy$$

##### Electrical analogy

$$\overline{y^2} = \sigma^2 + (\bar{y})^2$$

where  $\overline{y^2}$  is total average power and  $\sigma^2$  is average AC power.

##### Alternative notation

$$E[y^2] = \sigma^2 + E[y]^2$$

If the DC component is zero, the variance is equal to the mean-square value.

##### Discrete signals

Average value of signal

$$\bar{y} = \sum_{m=1}^n \rho_m y_m$$

Mean-square value

$$\overline{y^2} = \sum_{m=1}^n \rho_m y_m^2$$

Standard deviation  $\sigma$  is related to the variance by

$$\sigma^2 = \sum_{m=1}^n (y_m - \bar{y})^2 \rho_m$$

in the DC component, whilst the variance represents the AC power. Examine the relationship closely. Observe that, when the mean value is zero, the square root of the variance (defined as the standard deviation) is equal to the root mean-squared value (r.m.s) of the waveform. The noise generators shown in Figs. 8.7 and 8.8 are designed to produce a random-noise voltage with a bell-shaped distribution curve. The theoretical Gaussian curve of a random signal with mean value  $\bar{y}$  is shown pictorially in Fig. 8.2. There are some interesting and important points to note about the idealised mathematical model, which characterizes random behaviour in terms of the parameters  $\bar{y}$  and  $\sigma$ . Use the normal distribution curve to apply scientific method to predict the likely behaviour of apparently unrelated events.

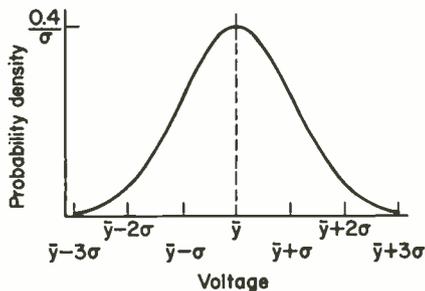


Fig. 8.2. Theoretical Gaussian curve for random signals normalised in terms of mean and standard deviation.

- (1) The curve is symmetrical about the mean.
- (2) The probability of a voltage lying between two given values is simply the area under the curve between the appropriate limits (Fig. 8.3). For example, the area between the mean value  $\bar{y}$  and  $(\bar{y} + \sigma)$  is obtained from Table 1. So it can be concluded that the probability of the signal lying between the mean and one standard deviation above the mean is 0.341. Because the curve is symmetrical, it follows that the probability of the noisy signal having a value within one standard deviation each side of the mean will be 0.682.
- (3) The Gaussian curve is almost zero beyond  $(\bar{y} + 3\sigma)$ . In other words, the probability of the signal being more than plus or minus three standard deviations away from the mean is very small.

A simple example will help you make the necessary connections. A noisy instrumentation signal is sampled by a 3-bit a-to-d converter. Analysis of a large number of samples gives the 8-level amplitude distribution shown in Fig. 8.4.

- (1) Evaluate the mean or expected value  $E[y]$ .
- (2) Calculate the mean-square value  $E[y^2]$ .

Area under Gaussian curve	
y	Area $\bar{y}$ to $\bar{y}+y$ (3 sgt figs)
0	0
$0.5\sigma$	0.192
$\sigma$	0.341
$1.5\sigma$	0.433
$1.645\sigma$	0.450
$1.96\sigma$	0.475
$2\sigma$	0.477
$2.5\sigma$	0.494
$2.575\sigma$	0.495
$3\sigma$	0.499

Table 1

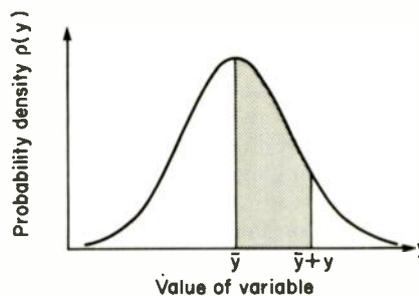


Fig. 8.3. Shaded area is related to numerical values of Table 1.

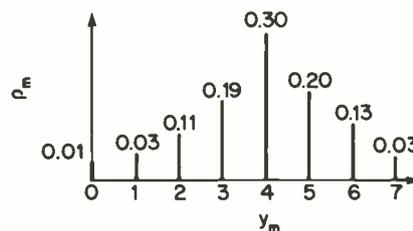


Fig. 8.4. Eight-level amplitude distribution.

- (3) Determine the standard deviation  $\sigma$ .
- (4) Confirm the total average power is the sum of the variance (average AC power) and the power in the DC component.

The average value is given by:

$$E[y] = \sum_{m=1}^n \rho_m y_m$$

$$= 0.01 \times 0 + 0.03 \times 1 + 0.11 \times 2 + 0.19 \times 3$$

$$+ 0.30 \times 4 + 0.20 \times 5 + 0.13 \times 6 + 0.03 \times 7$$

$$= 4.01$$

The mean-square value is obtained by evaluating the second moment of the

amplitude distribution, using:

$$E[y^2] = \sum_{m=1}^n \rho_m y_m^2$$

$$= 0.01(0)^2 + 0.03(1)^2 + 0.11(2)^2 + 0.19(3)^2$$

$$+ 0.30(4)^2 + 0.20(5)^2 + 0.13(6)^2 + 0.03(7)^2$$

$$= 18.13$$

The standard deviation is a measure of the overall spread of the signal about the mean. It is defined as the square root of the variance.

$$\sigma^2 = \sum_{m=1}^n (y_m - \bar{y})^2 \rho_m$$

$$= (0 - 4.01)^2 \times 0.01 + (1 - 4.01)^2 \times 0.03$$

$$+ (2 - 4.01)^2 \times 0.11$$

$$+ (3 - 4.01)^2 \times 0.19 + (4 - 4.01)^2 \times 0.30$$

$$+ (5 - 4.01)^2 \times 0.20$$

$$+ (6 - 4.01)^2 \times 0.13 + (7 - 4.01)^2 \times 0.03$$

$$= 2.05$$

Hence, the standard deviation is given by  $\sqrt{2.05} = 1.43$

The aim is to verify that the mean-square value (total average power) is the sum of variance (average AC power) and the square of the mean (power in the DC component).

$$E[y^2] = \sigma^2 + (E[y])^2$$

$18.13 = 2.05 + (4.01)^2$  which confirms the anticipated result.

### Tracking a time-varying signal in the presence of noise — optimal estimation

Before the characteristics of an optimum recursive estimator or a scalar Kalman filter can be established, it is necessary to quantify the measurement criterion upon which the best possible estimate of the noisy variable is made. This problem was investigated almost two hundred years ago by Karl Frederick Gauss in connection with the prediction of planetary orbits, based on noisy or uncertain observations. Gauss adopted the method of least squares to find the best approximation to a function from a range of experimental data.

Real-time estimation based on a

minimised mean-squared error criterion remained intractable until about 1960, when R. E. Kalman, and others, demonstrated how the algorithm might be implemented recursively. Consider the elementary recursive algorithm:

$$y(n) = ay(n-1) + bx(n)$$

Here  $a$  and  $b$  are constants subject to the constraint  $a + b < 1$  to ensure the filter remains stable and well-behaved. A weighted version of the current input  $x(n)$  is being added to a weighted version of the previous output  $y(n - 1)$ . Provided the values of  $a$  and  $b$  are chosen carefully, any abrupt or sudden changes in the input will be smoothed out. This will leave only the long-term trend. Anyone familiar with digital filters will have recognised this as a simple first-order low-pass filter, whose output will "track" or follow a slowly changing input signal whilst ignoring the high-frequency noise, as in Fig. 8.5.

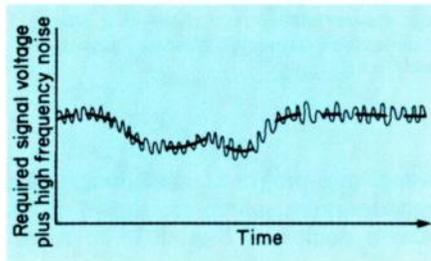


Fig. 8.5. Elementary first-order low-pass digital filter removes HF noise, allowing output to follow slowly changing input signal.

This is a useful starting point towards understanding the mechanism of a Kalman filter. However, a couple of small but important modifications need to be introduced. Instead of  $a$  and  $b$  being constants, allow both to be functions of  $n$ . So, the recursive algorithm may be written as:

$$\hat{y}(n) = a(n)\hat{y}(n-1) + b(n)x(n)$$

You may have noticed the subtle change in notation. The "cap" or "hat" over the  $y$  terms are intended to represent an estimation. In other words, the current predicted output is made up of two weighted terms — the previous estimate and the current noisy measurement. The relative weighting of each will depend on the confidence the filter places in its own prediction, or in the observation. The next step is to establish the best estimate  $y(n)$ , in the sense of the minimised mean-square error,

$$E[(\hat{y}(n) - y(n))^2]$$

In doing so, the relationship between  $a(n)$  and  $b(n)$  will be established, and the need to incorporate a model of the signal into the Kalman filter will be demonstrated. The mathematical details are contained in Appendix 1.

### Applied optimal control

To design a Kalman filter, it is necessary to know the characteristics of the signal and the anticipated values of signal and measurement noise. A convincing practical example, which requires a relatively modest mathematical toolkit, is the measurement of temperature using the Analog Devices AD590. This 2-terminal integrated circuit transducer produces an output current proportional to absolute temperature ( $1\mu A/^{\circ}K$ ) in the range  $-55^{\circ}C$  to  $+150^{\circ}C$ . An attractive feature of the data sheet is the thermal circuit model and the time constants for both the F (metal case) and H (ceramic) packages (Fig. 8.14). The comprehensive data sheet also provides a variety of applications circuits. Here, the 2-trim circuit was selected which gave an output of  $100mV/^{\circ}C$  over the range  $0^{\circ}C$ – $100^{\circ}C$ . The differential equation which models the dynamic characteristics of this transducer is given in Appendix 2, along with the model showing transformation from continuous to sampled data.

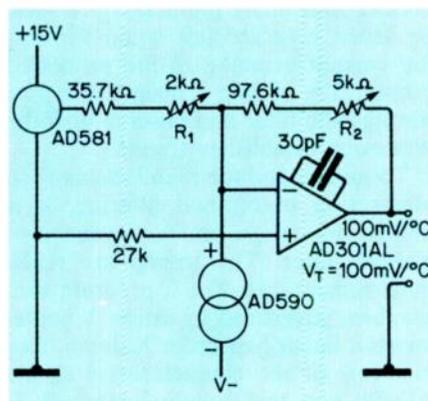
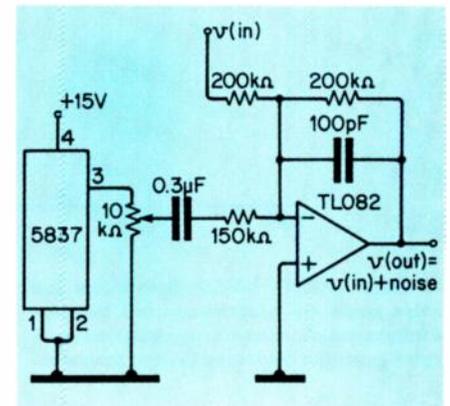


Fig. 8.6. Measurement of temperature using the AD590.

To complete the hardware description, combine the output of the transducer with the random-noise generator shown in Fig. 8.7, then process through the 12-bit a-to-d AD574A contained on the Blue Chip analogue input card AIP-24, which is conditioned in the range 0–10V. Adapt the circuit shown in Fig. 8.8 to overcome any difficulty in obtaining the 5837.

Fig. 8.7. This noise generator, combined with the Fig. 8.6 circuit, provides an exercise in Kalman filter design.



### Real-time Kalman filter

The input to the Kalman filter will be a sequence of numbers — actually a string of 1's and 0's from the a-to-d — which represent the noisy transducer output. The operation of the filter will be to process the data sequence in real-time, before presenting the re-ordered data to the outside world. To simplify the design and description of the digital-signal processing operation, it is customary to adopt the graphical symbols shown in Fig. 8.9. Apart from the time-varying gain block  $b(n)$  in the feedforward loop, the mathematical operation of each symbolic block should be self-explanatory.

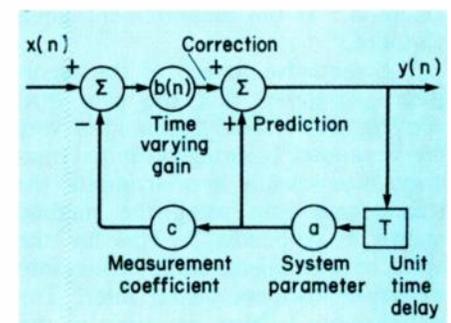
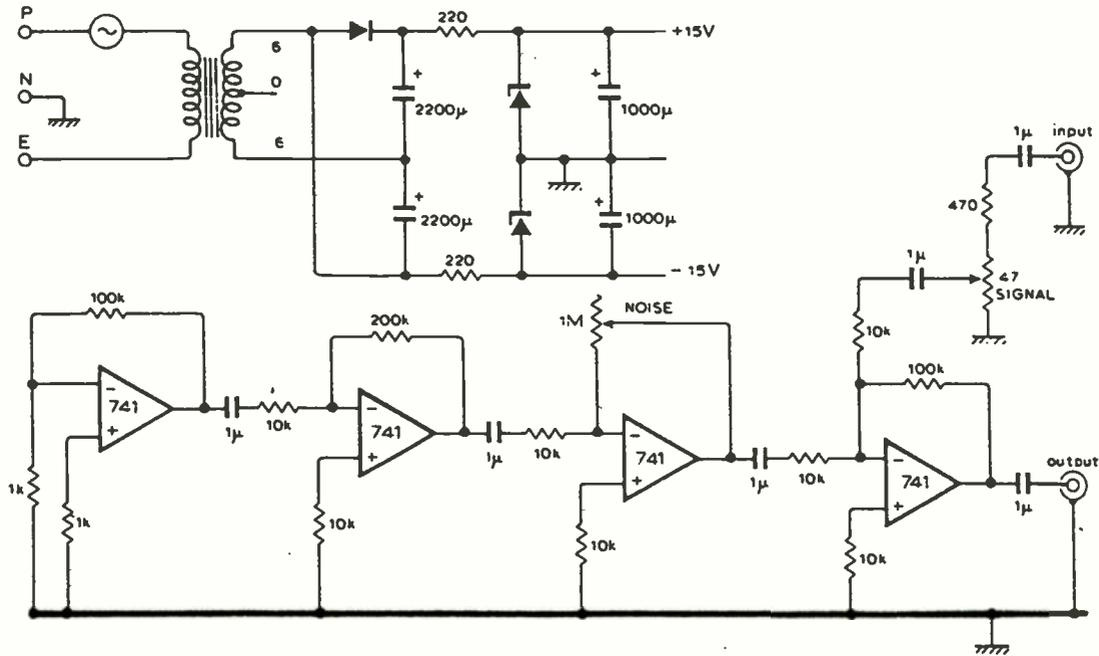


Fig. 8.9. System block diagram of the Kalman filter representing the recursive relationship  $\hat{y}(n) = a\hat{y}(n-1) + b(n)\{x(n) - ac\hat{y}(n-1)\}$ .



50-5000 Hz WHITE NOISE—Both signal and noise levels are continuously and independently variable from zero to maximum in simple noise generator developed to demonstrate re-

covery of low-level 500-Hz signal from noise. Circuit gives maximum noise output into 1500-ohm load; for lower load impedances, reduce noise level to prevent oscillation. Opamps re-

quire ±15 V supply, which can be simple voltage doubler without regulation.—J. E. Morris, Simple Noise Generator, *Wireless World*, April 1977, p 62.

### Simplifying the design — the steady-state Kalman filter

The Kalman gain is a time-varying parameter whose value cannot exceed unity. The magnitude of the gain reflects the confidence the filter places in the current measurement. When the gain is small, the filter is suspicious of the new data and places more confidence in its prediction. When the gain is large, the filter is less dubious of the new measurement. As shown in the appendix, the gain is related to the error covariance  $\rho(n)$ , or mean-squared error, in this single variable example by this recursive expression:

$$b(n) = \frac{\rho(n)}{(\rho(n) + \sigma_v^2)}$$

where  $\sigma_v^2$  is the measurement noise variance.

The recursive nature of the algorithm guarantees that the gain  $b(n)$  converges to a steady value after very few iterations. Ignoring any initial transient, it is possible to pre-compute the steady-state gain using the method shown in Appendix 3. This has the effect of reducing the Kalman filter into a simple low-pass digital filter. The processed output is simply the weighted sum of the current noisy input and the previous output. The careful choice of coefficients using the methods outlined in the appendix ensures that

any sudden changes in the input will be smoothed out. This will leave only the long-term trend or low-frequency component. Additional insight into the smoothing operation is achieved by convoluting the impulse response  $h(n)$  with an input signal  $x(n)$ . The time-extended impulse response is a reminder that many input samples must be taken into account when forming the current estimate of the processed output. Try cycling a noisy DC signal through the filter and observe how the processor establishes trends.

To understand the reality behind the abstraction of optimal filtering, it is helpful to design and use your own Kalman filter. The results are really quite remarkable. The C program with graphics advertised in listing 1 implements a linear first-order Kalman filter in terms of the characteristics of the AD590 and the sampling interval  $T$ . Use the minimised mean-squared error criterion to process the noisy measurement in real-time and display the filtered output on the monitor. The incorporation of a delay loop in the data capture routine establishes a sampling interval of 50ms. This is in agreement with the model and makes the signal-processing operations observable. Appendix 4 should be a useful source of reference when identifying the relevant parameters in the program. The results of my experiences

using the program, transducer, and random-noise source are shown in the screen dumps of Figs. 8.10 to 8.13.

Listing 1

```

/ *****
*   FIRST-ORDER KALMAN FILTER   *
/ *****
#include<stdio.h>
#include<graph.h>
#include<conio.h>
#define BASE 512
#define START 0
main()
{
  int x,y,j;
  float word,old,new,input;
  unsigned int lower_bits,upper_bits,flag;
  outp(BASE,0);
/*****
          SELECT CHANNEL
          *****/
for(;;)
{
  _setvideomode(_DEFAULTMODE);
  _setvideomode(_HRES16COLOR);
/*****
          EGA MODE
          *****/
  _clearscreen(_GCLEARSCREEN);
  _setbkcolor(_GRAY);
  _moveto(0,199);
  _lineto(639,199);
  _moveto(0,199);
  _lineto(0,0);
/*****
          DRAW X & Y AXES
          *****/
  _settextcolor(3);
  _settextposition(4,3);

```

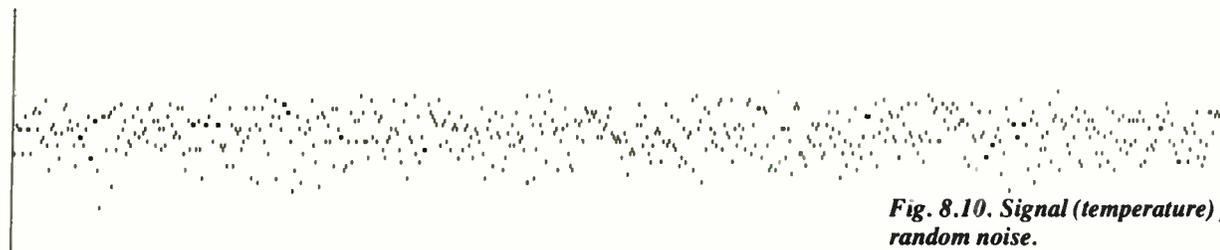
```

_outtext("Temperature (0-100) degrees
Celsius");
/*-----*/
      COLOUR AND POSITION TEXT
/*-----*/
for(x = 0; x <= 639; x++)
{
  outp(BASE+1,START);
/*-----*/
      START CONVERSION
/*-----*/
do
{
  flag = inp(BASE+3);
}

while(32 & flag);
lower_bits = inp(BASE+2);
upper_bits = inp(BASE+3);
word = ((15 & upper_bits) * 256) + lower_
bits;
input = word/4095;
/*-----*/
      RECURSIVE KALMAN FILTER EQn.
/*-----*/
new = 0.99 * old + 0.009 * input;
y = 200 * (1 - new);
_setcolor(14);
_moveto(x,y);
_lineto(x,y);
old = new;

/*-----*/
      TIME WASTE TO MAKE SAMPLING
      INTERVAL 50ms
/*-----*/
for(j = 0; j <= 20000; j++)
{
}
getch();
/*-----*/
      HIT ANY KEY TO REFRESH SCREEN
/*-----*/
}

```



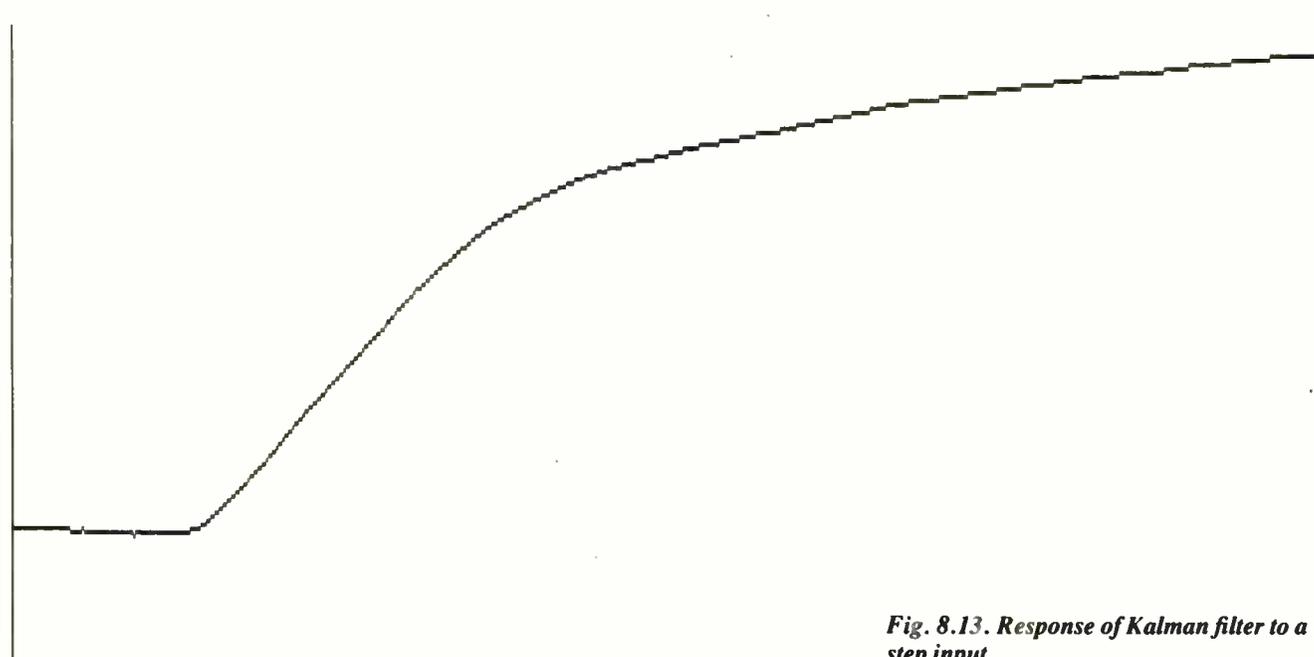
*Fig. 8.10. Signal (temperature) plus random noise.*



*Fig. 8.11. Effect of a five-term moving averager.*



*Fig. 8.12. Processing the same signal through a Kalman filter.*



*Fig. 8.13. Response of Kalman filter to a step input.*

Appendix

(1) Relationship between a(n) and b(n)

The aim is to establish the relationship between the coefficients of the recursive algorithm

$$\hat{y}(n) = a(n)\hat{y}(n-1) + b(n)x(n)$$

Here the first term is a weighted version of the previous "best" estimate, in the sense of the minimised mean-squared error. The second term is a weighted version of the current measurement. Enumeration of the error by

$$e(n) = \hat{y}(n) - y(n)$$

allows the mean-squared error to be written as

$$E[(\hat{y}(n) - y(n))^2]$$

The two time-varying parameters a(n) and b(n) are chosen to minimise the mean-squared error. Write the mean-squared error as:

$$\rho(n) = E[(a(n)\hat{y}(n-1) + b(n)x(n) - y(n))^2]$$

Differentiate with respect to a(n) and b(n) before equating to zero:

$$\frac{\partial \rho(n)}{\partial a(n)} = 2E[a(n)\hat{y}(n-1) + b(n)x(n) - y(n)]\hat{y}(n-1)$$

and

$$\frac{\partial \rho(n)}{\partial b(n)} = 2E[a(n)\hat{y}(n-1) + b(n)x(n) - y(n)]x(n)$$

which is a minimum when

$$a(n)\hat{y}(n-1) + b(n)x(n) - y(n) = 0$$

Substitute x(n) = cy(n) to write:

$$a(n) = \frac{y(n)}{\hat{y}(n-1)} [1 - cb(n)]$$

since

$$\frac{y(n)}{y(n-1)} = \frac{Y(z)}{Y(z)z^{-1}} = z = e^{sT} = a$$

the required relationship is

$$a(n) = a[1 - cb(n)]$$

(2) Modelling the dynamic characteristics of the transducer

The mathematical model is based on the Analog Devices AD590 2 terminal IC temperature transducer. For supply voltages between +4V and +30V, the electrical characteristics are equivalent to a constant-current generator producing 1µA/°K. In manufacture, the chips'

thin-film resistors are laser-trimmed to calibrate the device to 298.2µA at 298.2°K (+25°C). Due to its high-impedance current output the device is insensitive to voltage drops over long wires, making it ideal for remote-sensing applications. Any well-insulated twisted pair is sufficient for operation 100's of feet from the conditioning circuitry. With reference to Table 8.2, it is possible to model the dynamic characteristics of the transducer using the first-order linear differential equation:

$$\tau \frac{dv}{dt} + v = k(T+w)$$

where τ is the time constant of the transducer in seconds

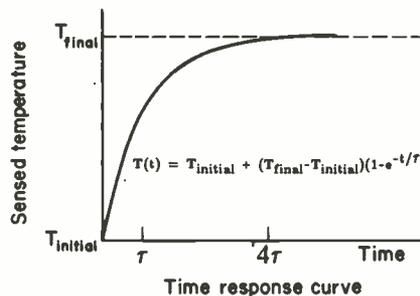
v is the output voltage in volts

T is the monitored temperature in degrees Celsius (°C)

k is the steady-state gain (0.1)

w is the random white noise

Fig. 8.14. Extract from Analog Devices data sheet. Time response of AD590 to a step change in temperature is determined by thermal resistance and thermal capacities of the chip, C<sub>CH</sub>, and the case C<sub>C</sub>. C<sub>CH</sub> is about 0.04Ws/°C for the AD590. C<sub>C</sub> varies with the measured medium. In most cases, the single time constant exponential curve of Fig. 8.14 is sufficient to describe the time response.



The use of the Laplace transforms allows the deterministic transfer function to be expressed as:

$$\frac{V(s)}{T(s)} = \frac{k}{s\tau + 1}$$

Clearly, the pole is located at s = -1/τ. Under the z-mapping z = e<sup>sT</sup>, the pole is translated from the left-hand stable region of the s-plane to a point on the positive real axis of the z-plane located inside the unit circle, where z = a. The transfer function of the digital system becomes:

$$H(z) = \frac{k}{z-a}$$

where a = e<sup>-T/τ</sup>

To obtain the recurrence relationship, convert from transforms to sequences using:

$$\frac{V(z)}{T(z)} = \frac{k}{z-a}$$

cross-multiplying

$$V(z)(z-a) = kT(z)$$

$$v(n+1) - av(n) = kT(n)$$

Expressed in terms of the current output, this is:

$$v(n) = av(n-1) + kT(n-1)$$

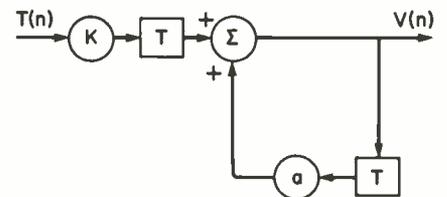


Fig. 8.15. Characteristics of the filter modelled as recursive digital filter.

Rather than apply a deterministic input, enquire how this model will modify the characteristics of white noise. With reference to Fig. 8.15, the sampled output can be expressed as:

$$v(n) = av(n-1) + kw(n-1)$$

The autocorrelation function r<sub>vv</sub>(k) of the processed output is computed on a sample-by-sample basis using:

$$r_{vv}(k) = E[v(n) \cdot v(n+k)]$$

When k = 0, the mean-square value of the output noise is:

$$\begin{aligned} r_{vv}(0) &= E[v(n)^2] \\ &= E[(av(n-1) + kw(n-1))^2] \\ &= a^2 r_{vv}(0) + k^2 r_{ww}(0) \end{aligned}$$

This may be written as:

$$r_{vv}(0) = \frac{k^2 r_{ww}(0)}{1-a^2}$$

To obtain the autocorrelation function, follow this procedure and compute the coefficients for k = 1, 2, 3, . . . etc:

$$r_{vv}(1) = E[v(n) \cdot v(n+1)]$$

$$= E[v(n)(av(n) + kw(n))]$$

$$= ar_{vv}(0)$$

Similarly, when  $k = 2$ :

$$r_{vv}(2) = a^2 r_{vv}(0)$$

Since the ACF is an even function, the coefficients are symmetrical about the origin, as shown in Fig. 8.16.

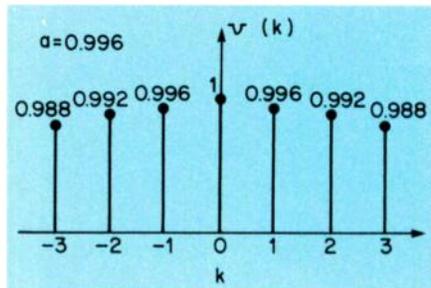


Fig. 8.16. Effect of digital filter on a random input may be determined by autocorrelating the processed output. Notice mean-square value is given by  $r_{vv}(0)$ .

(3) Evaluating the steady-state gain  $b(n)$

With the aid of the signal and measurement model shown in Fig. 8.17a and the model of the optimum recursive estimator in Fig. 8.17b, it is possible to express the mean-squared error as:

$$\rho(n) = E[(\hat{s}(n) - s(n))^2]$$

$$= E[(a\hat{s}(n-1) + b(n)(x(n) - ac\hat{s}(n-1)) - s(n))^2]$$

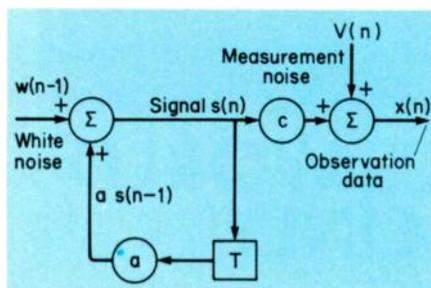
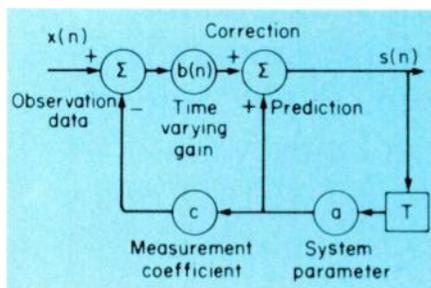


Fig. 8.17. Models of signal and observation process (a) and optimum recursive estimator — Kalman filter (b).



Assume the linear observation model  $x(n) = cs(n) + v(n)$  and the dynamic signal model  $s(n) = as(n-1) + w(n-1)$ . Then substitute and express the mean-squared error as:

$$\rho(n) = E[(a(1 - cb(n))e(n-1) - (1 - cb(n)w(n-1) + b(n)v(n))^2]$$

Because  $e(n-1)$ ,  $w(n-1)$  and  $v(n)$  share no common characteristic, their averaged cross products or crosscorrelation coefficients will be zero.

$$\rho(n) = a^2[1 - cb(n)]^2\rho(n-1) + [1 - cb(n)]^2\sigma_w^2 + b^2(n)\sigma_v^2$$

substituting

$$\rho(n) = \frac{b(n)\sigma_v^2}{c}$$

and rearranging

$$b(n)(\sigma_v^2 + c^2[a^2\rho(n-1) + \sigma_w^2]) = c[a^2\rho(n-1) + \sigma_w^2]$$

Hence the gain of the Kalman filter is given by:

$$b(n) = \frac{c[a^2\rho(n-1) + \sigma_w^2]}{\sigma_v^2 + c^2\sigma_w^2 + c^2a^2\rho(n-1)}$$

The object of this unpleasant algebra has been to establish the relationship between the steady-state gain  $b$  and the parameters  $a$  and  $c$ . Ignore the initial transient and assume  $b(n)$  has converged to a steady value  $b$ , when the mean-squared error is a time invariant. This is represented algebraically as

$$\rho(n) = \rho(n-1) = \rho$$

The required result using this relationship is:

$$b^2(a^2c^2\sigma_v^2) + b(c^2\sigma_w^2 + \sigma_v^2[1 - a^2]) - c^2\sigma_w^2 = 0$$

Fig. 8.18. Engineering approximation used to establish standard deviation of random signal.

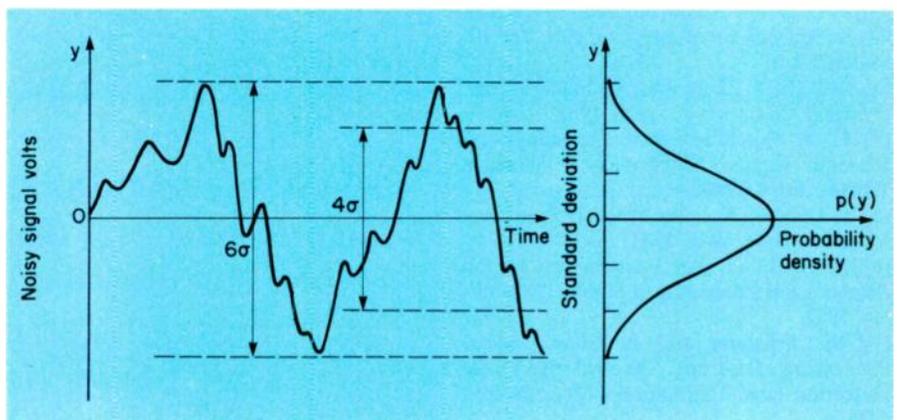
The steady-state gain is achieved by solving the quadratic for  $b$ . Of course, this result could have been achieved recursively simply by deducing (remember a deduction is a scientific guess) the initial mean-square error. As an example let  $\rho(n-1) = 1000$ . This large value indicates low confidence in the deduction, although it does initialise the system and get the filter started. Confirm for yourselves that  $b(n)$  approaches the limiting value  $b$  after a couple of iterations.

(4) Identifying the parameters

As already indicated, the output from the temperature transducer is a linear voltage with a sensitivity of 100mV/°C. Since 100°C maps to 4095 at the output of the a-to-d (effectively unity after division in the program), select the measurement coefficient  $c$  to be 0.01. The numerical value of the sampled signal pole is obtained from the expression  $a = e^{-T/\tau}$ . With a sampling interval of 50ms and a transducer time constant of 13.5s, this gives  $a = 0.9963$ . Notice from Fig. 8.18 that a Gaussian noise voltage spends 99.5% of its entire lifetime within three standard deviations of the mean.

This means that, practically, the overall variation of the noise voltage may be represented by a figure of between four and six standard deviations. Adopt an engineering rule of thumb to allow the standard deviation  $\sigma$  to be interpreted as being  $V_{p-p}/5$ . It is convenient to estimate the peak-to-peak noisy voltage to be 5V. In other words, the variance  $\sigma^2$  will be unity. The estimated noise parameters are  $\sigma_v^2 = 1$  and  $\sigma_w^2 = 1 - a^2 = 0.00738$ , which give a steady-state gain  $b$  of 0.0098 as well as a Kalman filter equation:

$$y(n) = 0.9963 y(n-1) + 0.0098[x(n) - 0.009963 y(n-1)]$$



This may be expressed as an elementary first-order low-pass recursive filter:

$$y(n) = 0.99620y(n - 1) + 0.0098x(n)$$

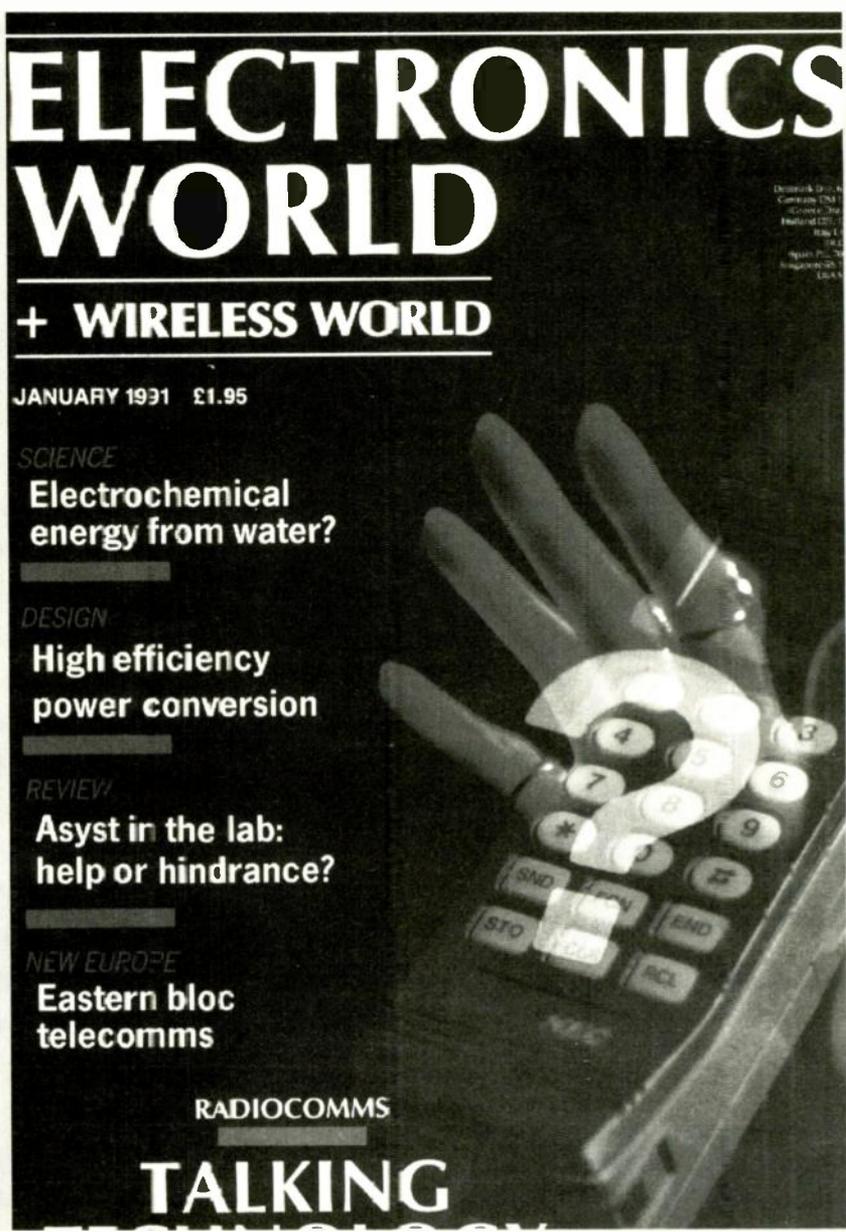
Evidently, this is marginally unstable since  $0.99620 + 0.0098 > 1$ . However, the Kalman filter is robust and an acceptable compromise is to modify the coefficients as shown:

$$y(n) = 0.99y(n - 1) + 0.009x(n)$$

Deliberately detune the filter by adjusting the coefficients and observe the radical change in the processed output. Remember that, theoretically, no other estimator can produce a better estimate of the noisy signal. It is a powerful way of proving that Kalman filters really do reduce the effects of noise. It should also give you the confidence to examine more ambitious projects, using signal vectors and matrix theory.

**References**

- (1) S. M. Bozic. Digital and Kalman Filtering. Edward Arnold 1979.
- (2) G. C. Dean. An introduction to Kalman filters. Measurement and Control. Vol 19. March 1986.
- (3) B. Hill. Recursive Kalman Filters. Practical Computing. April 1983.
- (4) H. J. Hutchings. Linear Systems and Random Inputs. Electronics & Wireless World. April 1988.
- (5) J. Lobdill. Kalman Mileage Predictor-Monitor. Byte. July 1981.
- (6) P. A. Lynn. An Introduction to the Analysis and Processing of Signals. Macmillan 1982.
- (7) M. Schwartz and L. Shaw. Signal Processing Discrete Spectral Analysis, Detection and Estimation. McGraw-Hill 1975.

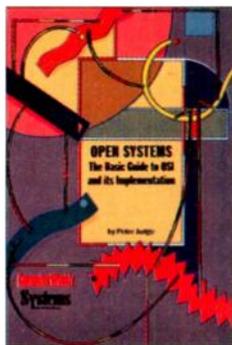


**ELECTRONICS WORLD FOR £1 ONLY**

Due to circumstances beyond our control there have been difficulties with the newstrade distribution of the January issue. If you have not been able to get hold of your copy please contact Lindsey Gardner (mornings only) on 081 661 3614 Copies available for only £1 incl. p & p.

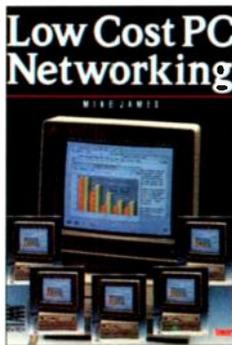
## Where can you find information about the technologies of the '90s?

Our information-packed books will give you the clear view of open systems, PC networking, the electronics industry and the new scanner technology.



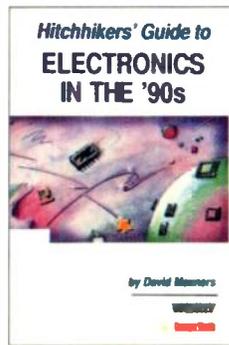
**OPEN SYSTEMS:  
THE BASIC GUIDE  
TO OSI AND ITS  
IMPLEMENTATION**  
by Peter Judge

A concise, clear guide to this complex area of computer standards, untrammelled by jargon and with appropriate and comprehensive analogies to simplify this difficult topic.



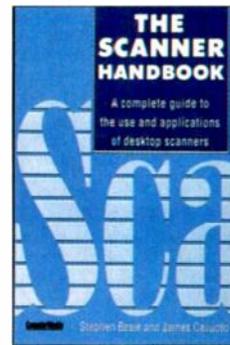
**LOW COST PC  
NETWORKING**  
by Mike James

The growing importance of networking has made this a vital handbook for any business setting up a network or trying to run one. It shows how networking revolutionises the way we use PCs and the tasks that they perform.



**HITCHHIKERS'  
GUIDE TO  
ELECTRONICS IN  
THE '90s**  
by David Manners

David Manners, senior editor on Electronics Weekly newspaper, explains how the electronics industry works, examines its key products, and discusses its central role in the '90s.



**THE SCANNER  
HANDBOOK**  
by Stephen Beale and  
James Cavuoto

An authoritative and informative guide to the selecting, installing and using of scanners. It offers practical tips and advice, covering in detail each stage in document production with scanned images.

### Order Form

Please send me the following:

Qty	Title	Unit Price £	P&P	Total
	Open Systems	12.95	1.00	
	Low Cost PC Networking	16.95	1.00	
	Guide to Electronics in the '90s	12.95	1.00	
	The Scanner Handbook	19.95	1.00	
TOTAL				

#### Choose one option:

- I enclose a cheque for £..... payable to Computer Weekly  
 Charge my credit card account £..... to pay Computer Weekly

Amex    Access    Visa    Diners

My card number is

My card expires on \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

#### Full despatch address/credit card registered address:

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Initials \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

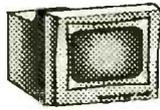
Return to Computer Weekly Publications, Quadrant House, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS or ring 081-685 9435 and place your credit card order. Bulk prices on request. Allow 28 days for delivery. Ref: EW191.

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

## MONITORS

### MONOCHROME MONITORS

#### THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!



There has never been a deal like this one! Brand spanking new & boxed monitors from NEC, normally selling at about £140! These are over-engineered for ultra reliability. 9" green screen composite input with etched non-glare screen plus switchable high/low impedance input and output for daisy-chaining. 3 front controls and 6 at rear. Standard BNC sockets. Beautiful high contrast screen and attractive case with carrying ledge. Perfect as a main or backup monitor and for quantity users! **£39.95 each (D) or 5 for £185 (G)**

CALL FOR DISCOUNTS ON HIGHER QUANTITIES!

Zenith ZVM-1240-EA brand new & boxed 12" amber flat screen with optional swivel and tilt base. Sunflex filter with dark tint. Standard TTL PC compatible. 18 mhz bandwidth. Very attractive "state of the art" tapered grey case. Standard 9 pin D plug (supplied) on 1 metre cord and mains cord terminated with IEC connector. 240 volts complete with operations manual. Free swivel/tilt base. **£59 (D) 10/£500 (G)**

### COLOUR MONITORS

Decca 16" 80 budget range colour monitor. Features a PIL tube, beautiful teak style case and guaranteed 80 column resolution, features usually seen only on colour monitors costing 3 times our price! Ready to connect to most computers or video outputs. 754 composite input with integral audio amp & speaker. Fully tested surplus, sold in little or hardly used condition with 90 day full RTB guarantee. Ideal for use with video recorder or our Telexbox ST, and other audio visual uses. **£99 (E) 3/£275 (G)**

### 20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee. **20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)**

### HI-DEFINITION COLOUR MONITORS

Brand new 12" multiinput high definition colour monitors by Microvitek. Nice tight 0.31" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern metal black box styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with either individual H & V syncs such as CGA IBM PC's or RGB analog with composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 14" x 12" square. Free data sheet including connection information.



Only **£145 (E)**

Brand new Centronic 14" monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsu bushii 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 28 Mhz bandwidth. A super monitor in attractive style moulded case. Full 90 day guarantee. **Only £129 (E)**

NEC CGA IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15" x 13" x 12". A terrific purchase enables us to pass these on at only.... **£79 (E)**

## SCOOP! 14" Colour Multisync/Multifunction

Never before has such a deal been struck to bring you this quality Japanese manufactured multisync, multifunction professional grade monitor at an unheard of low price!! The Electrohome ECM1311 with its host of inputs will connect to most computer systems including: IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 (CGA, EGA, VGA modes) Atari, Archimedes (up to SVGA), Commodore, BBC and many more. Many other features include: RGB analog & TTL inputs, separate horizontal, vertical, composite and sync on green inputs; auto 15 to 36khz operation; 0.31mm tube dot pitch; tinted non glare etched screen & 30 mhz bandwidth makes this item an absolute snip! **Current makers list price over £900!** Each supplied with connection data, fully tested in used good condition, some may have screen blemishes. Complete with full 90 day RTB guarantee. Quantity discounts available. Will also function as quality TV with our RGB Telexbox. Full Technical Manual £15.

Only **£149 (E)**

### V22 1200 BAUD MODEMS

Master Systems 2/12 microprocessor controlled V22 full duplex 1200 baud modem. Fully BT approved unit, provides standard V22 high speed data comm, which at 120 cps, can save your phone bill and connect time by a staggering 75%! Ultra slim 45 mm high. Fully featured with LED status indicators and remote error diagnostics. Sync or Async use; speech or data switching; built in 240v mains supply and 2 wire connection to BT. Units are in used but good condition. Fully tested prior despatch, with data and a full 90 day guarantee. What more can you ask for - and at this price!!

ONLY £69 (D)

## LARGE QUANTITIES OF OSCILLOSCOPES AND TEST GEAR ALWAYS AVAILABLE - CALL NOW!

## IBM KEYBOARD DEALS

A replacement or backup keyboard, switchable for IBM PC, PC-XT or PC-AT. LED's for Caps, Scroll & Num Locks. Standard 84 keyboard layout. Made by NCR for the English & US markets. Absolutely standard. Brand new & boxed with manual and key template for user slogans on the function keys. Attractive beige, grey and cream finish, with the usual retractable legs underneath. A generous length of curly cord, terminating in the standard 5 pin DIN plug. A beautiful clean piece of manufacturer's surplus. What a deal! **£39 (B) 5/£175 (D)**

Brand new and boxed 84 key PC/XT type keyboards in standard IBM grey with very attractive mottled finish and "clacky" solid feel keys. 10 function keys on slide. English layout and £ sign. Green LEDs for Caps, Scroll & Num locks. **£29.95 (B) 5/£135 (D)**

CALL FOR DISCOUNTS ON HIGHER QUANTITIES!

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES BARGAINS GALORE!

### NEW 5 1/4 inch from £29.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" drives enable us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from +5 & +12vdc, are of standard size and accept the standard 34 way connector.

TANDON TM100-2A IBM compatible DS **£39.95 (C)**  
CANON, TEC etc. DS half height. State 40 or 80T **£79.00 (C)**  
TEAC FD-55-F. 40-80 DS half height. BRAND NEW **£79.00 (C)**

## Specials!

TEAC FD-55 half height series in your choice of 40 track double sided 360k or 80 track double sided 720k. Ex-equipment fully tested in excellent condition with 90 day warranty. Order TE-36 for 360k **£29.95 (C)** or TE-72 for 720k **£39.95 (C)**

### CHOOSE YOUR 8 INCH!

Shugart 800/801 SS refurbished & tested **£150.00 (E)**  
Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested **£225.00 (E)**  
Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors. BRAND NEW **£250.00 (E)**

### SPECIAL OFFERS!!

Dual 8" drives with 2 megabyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply **Only £499.00 (F)**  
Ideal as exterior drive!  
End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD Interface. Ultra hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. **Only £399 (E)**

## MAINS SUPPRESSORS & FILTERS

Roxburgh SDC 021 2 amp mains RFI filter. Has an extra wide frequency range of 150 khz to 30 mhz. Can type, solder lug connection. Quality manufactured to BS 613 standards. Dims 1-1/2"D x 1-3/4"H..... **£3.95 or 3 for £10 (A) 10 for £28 (B)**  
Roxburgh SDA 013/25. Similar to above rated at 1-1/2 amps. Dims 1-1/2"D x 1-3/4"H..... **£3.25 or 3 for £8.50 (A) 10 for £25 (B)**  
Suppression Devices SD5 A10. Extra compact general purpose suppressor. Plastic moulded case with single bolt fixing and snap connectors. Rated at 230 vac 5 amps. Dims 1-3/4"L x 1-1/8"W x 5/8"H..... **£3.95 or 3 for £10 (A) 10 for £28 (B)**  
Belling-Lee type L2127 3 amp mains RFI filters. Has a built in mains cable (English coding), and a three pin miniature non-reversible socket and a mating plug, to go to the equipment. Ideal for those who are bugged by RF interference. Very compact. Dims 3-1/8" x 2.5" x 1.5"..... **£3.95 each or 3 for £10 (A)**

## RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

### LEAD ACID

Maintenance free sealed long life. Type A300.  
12 volts 12 volts 3 amp hours **£13.95 (A)**  
6 volts 6 volts 3 amp hours **£ 9.95 (A)**  
12 volts Centre tapped 1.8 amp hours. RFE. **£ 5.95 (A)**  
12 volts 12 volts 38 amp hours. 7-1/2"L x 6"S. RFE **£35.00 (B)**

### NICKEL CADMIUM

Quality 12v 4ah cell pack. Originally made for the Technicolor video company. Contains 10 GE top quality D nicad cells in a smart robust case with a DC output connector. Ideal for portable equipment. Brand new. **£19.95 (B)**  
Ex-equipment NICAD cells by GE. Removed from equipment and in good, used condition: D size 4ah **4 for £5 (B)**  
F size 7ah **6 for £8 (B)**

### SPECIAL INTEREST

Tektronix 1751 Waveform/Vector monitor **£2750**  
Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New **£ 470**  
DEC VAX11/750 inc. 2 Meg Ram DZ and full documentation, in brand new condition **£3900**  
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer **£2950**  
DEC LS/02 CPU board **£ 150**  
Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter **£ 650**  
Thurby LA 160B logic analyser **£ 375**  
1.5kw 115v 60hz power source **£ 950**  
Sikron IR140 NTSC TV test signal standard. **£ 875**  
Sony KTX 1000 Videotext system - brand new **£ 790**  
ADS 2020 VDU terminals - brand new **£ 225**  
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel Hybrid recorder **£2000**  
Trend 1-4-1 Data transmission test set **£ 525**  
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator **£ 350**



## Superb Quality 6 foot 40u 19" Rack Cabinets

### Massive Reductions Virtually New, Ultra Smart! Less Than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels or stand singly. Overall dimensions are 77-1/2"H x 32-1/2"D x 22"W. Order as:  
Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels..... **£375.00 (G)**  
Rack 2 Less side panels..... **£225.00 (G)**

## POWER SUPPLIES

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak). Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims 13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. **£85.00 (B)**

Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24v (2A). 5v @ 20A. ±12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New. **£59.95 (B)**  
Asteck AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a, +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4". New **£19.95 (B)**  
Greendale 19AB0E 60 watts switch mode. +5v @ 6a, ±12v @ 1a, ±15v @ 1a. RFE and fully tested. 11 x 20 x 5.5cms. **£24.95 (C)**  
Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a, -5v @ 1a, ±12v @ 6a. 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms. New. **£49.95 (C)**  
Boshert 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. **£29.95 (B)**  
Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased **£95.00 (C)**

## COOLING FANS

Please specify 110 or 240 volts for AC fans.

3 inch AC 1/2" thick **£ 8.50 (B)**  
3/2 inch AC ETRI slimline. Only 1" thick. **£ 9.95 (B)**  
4 inch AC 110/240v 1/2" thick. **£10.95 (B)**  
4 inch AC 1/2" thick **£ 9.95 (B)**  
10 inch AC round. 3/2" thick. Rotron 110v **£10.95 (B)**  
10 inch AS above but 230 volts **£24.95 (B)**  
62 mm DC 1" thick. No. 812 for 6/12v. 814 24v. **£15.95 (A)**  
90 mm DC 5 v. Papst 8105G 4w. 38mm. RFE. **£19.95 (A)**  
92 mm DC 12v. 18 mm thick. **£14.95 (A)**  
4 inch DC 12v. 12w 1/2" thick **£12.50 (B)**  
4 inch DC 24v 8w. 1" thick. **£14.50 (B)**

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

Brand new high quality, fully cased, 7 channel UHF PAL TV tuner system. Unit simply connects to your TV aerial socket and colour video monitor turning same into a fabulous colour TV. Don't worry if your monitor does not have sound, the TELEBOX even has an integral audio amp for driving a speaker plus an auxiliary output for headphones or Hi Fi system etc. Many other features: LED Status Indicator, Smart moulded case, Mains powered, Built to BS safety specs. Many other uses for TV sound or video etc. Supplied BRAND NEW with full 1 year guarantee.  
Telexbox ST for composite video input monitors..... **£29.95 (B)**  
Telexbox STL as ST but with integral speaker..... **£34.95 (B)**  
Telexbox RGB for analogue RGB monitors..... **£65.95 (B)**  
RGB Telexbox also suitable for IBM multisync monitors with RGB analog and composite sync. Overseas versions VHF & UHF call. SECAM / NTSC not available.

## BRAND NEW PRINTERS

TEC Starwriter Model FP1500-25 daisywheel printer renowned for its reliability. Diablo type print mechanism gives superb registration and quality. On board microprocessor gives full Diablo/Queme command capability. Serial RS 232C with full handshake. Bidirectional 25 cps, switchable 10 or 12 pitch, 136 cpl in Pica, 163 in Elite. Friction or tractor feed. Full ASCII including £ sign. Font and ribbon Diablo compatible..... **£199 (E)**  
DED DPG21 miniature ball point pen printer/plotter mechanism with full 40 characters per line. Complete with data sheet which includes circuit diagrams for simple driver electronics..... **£49 (B)**  
Centronics 150 series. Always known for their reliability in continuous use - real workhorses in any environment. Fast 150 cps with 4 fonts and choice of interfaces at a fantastic price!  
159-4 Serial up to 9.5" paper, fan fold tractor..... **£ 99.00 (E)**  
150-4 Serial up to 9.5" paper, tractor, roll or s/sheet..... **£129.00 (E)**  
152-2 parallel up to 14.5" paper, tractor or s/sheet..... **£149.00 (E)**

CALL FOR THE MANY OTHERS IN STOCK.

VISIT OUR SHOP FOR BARGAINS

# DISPLAY

## -Electronics-

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30  
Dept WW, 32 Bliggin Way,  
Upper Norwood,  
London SE19 3XF.

LONDON SHOP  
100's of bargains!  
Open Mon-Sat 9.5-3.0  
215 Whitehorse Lane,  
South Norwood,  
London, SE25.

DISTEL © The Original  
Free dial-up database!  
1000's of items. Info On Line  
300 bd 081-679-1888,  
1200/75 bd 081-679-6183,  
1200/1200 bd 081-679-8769

ALL ENQUIRIES  
**081-679-4414**  
Fax- 081-679-1927  
Telex- 894502



All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 15% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome-minimum account order £25. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00, (B)=£4.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£11.50, (E)=£14.00 (F)=£18.00 (G)=Call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. We reserve the right to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders accepted subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always required for cash.

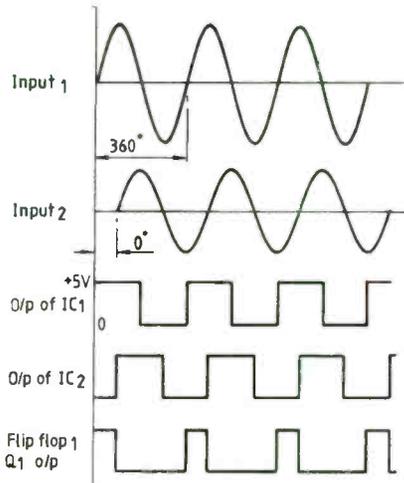
# Low-cost digital phasemeter

To make a phase meter with a typical error of 0.2%, the ICL 7107 digital volt-meter IC can be pressed into service to display the phase difference of two signals in degrees.

Two LM311 comparators convert the inputs to cmos-compatible square waves. The leading edge of the square at IC<sub>1</sub> output sets FF<sub>1</sub> and removes the inhibit from FF<sub>2</sub>, that from U<sub>2</sub> setting FF<sub>2</sub> which resets FF<sub>1</sub>, FF<sub>2</sub> in turn being reset. Output at Q<sub>1</sub> is therefore a pulse whose width is directly proportional to phase difference between the inputs.

Resistors R<sub>5</sub> and R<sub>6</sub> form a voltage divider to provide a voltage reference of 1.02V for the ICL7107, the height of the pulses from Q<sub>1</sub> being set by R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> to 3.6V<sub>ref</sub> at position 1 of the range switch. The average voltage of the pulse train is (3.6V<sub>ref</sub> × duty cycle) and the display reads (1000 × average/v<sub>ref</sub>), which is 3600 × phase difference/360°, or 10 × phase difference.

The decimal point of the display is arranged to give a reading in degrees, so that the resolution is 0.1° over the range



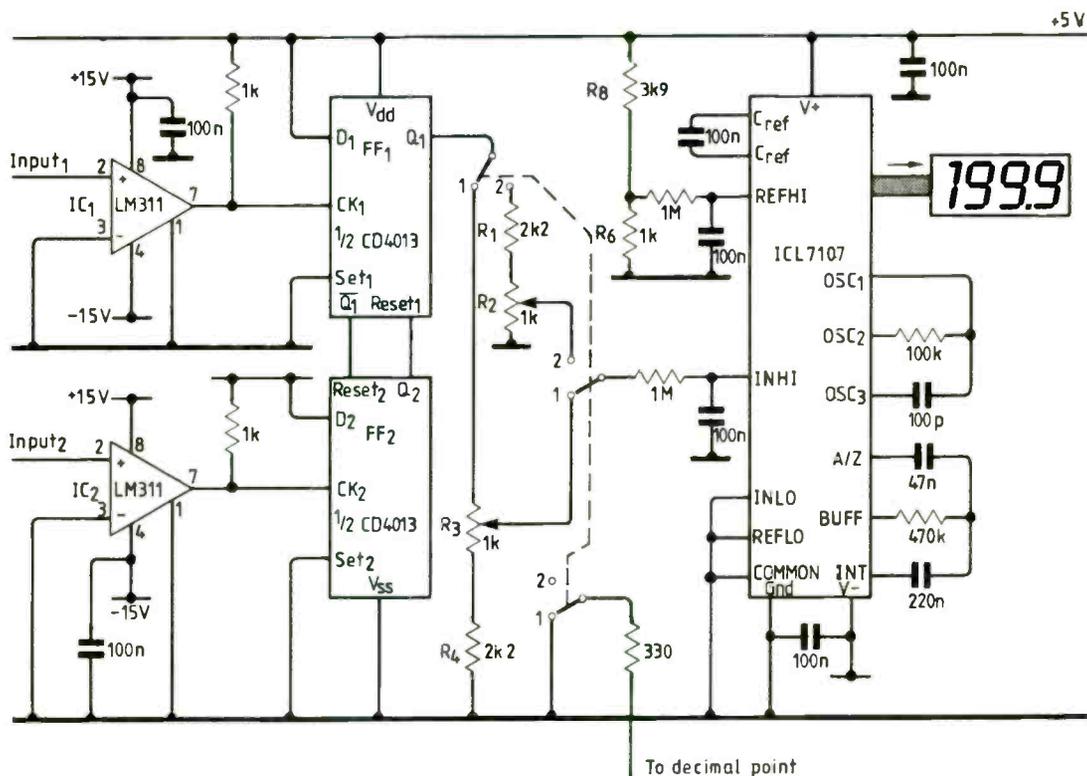
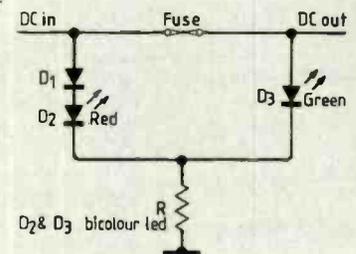
0-199.9. For the range set by resistors R<sub>1,2</sub>, measurement resolution is 1° over 0-360°. Measurement accuracy is better than 0.2% over 1kHz to 250kHz, falling off at lower frequencies.

**M.S. Nagaraj**  
ISRO Satellite Centre  
Bangalore India

## "Fuse-blown" indicator

When the fuse blows, Led1 indicates the fact. Normally, the red led, D<sub>1</sub>, is in parallel with the green led D<sub>2</sub>, the voltage drop across D<sub>1</sub> preventing Led<sub>1</sub> from illuminating. A blown fuse removes the current through Led<sub>2</sub>, the voltage across Led<sub>1</sub>, allowing it to light. Resistor R=DC<sub>in</sub>/0.01, unless DC<sub>in</sub> is 5V, in which case R=470Ω.

**T. Cottignoli**  
Taranto, Italy



# Composite-feedback amplifier

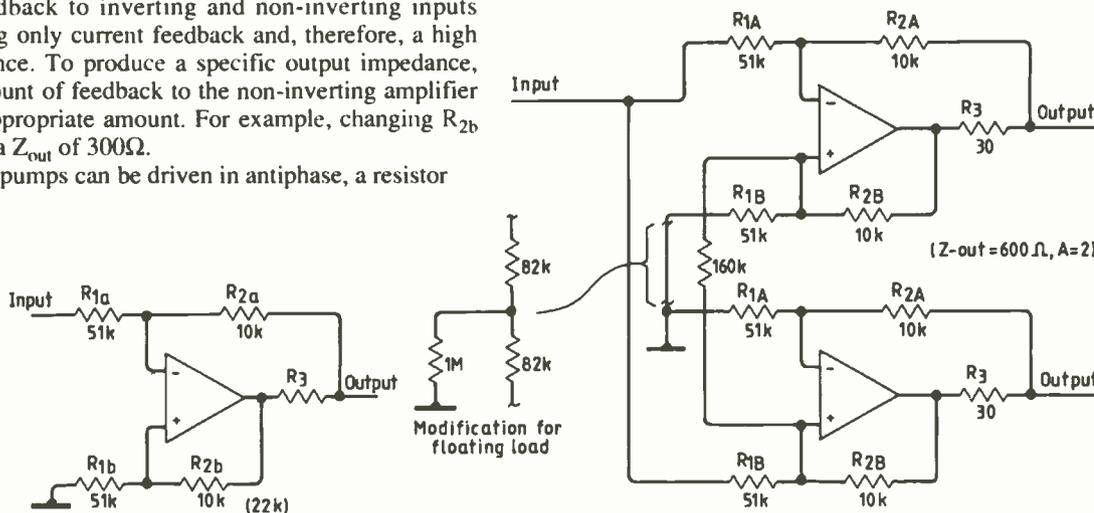
An amplifier with a defined output impedance can be implemented rather more easily than in the circuit given by A.J. Chamberlain in the October 1989 Circuit Ideas by the use of a modified version of the Howland current-pump circuit shown left.

Voltage feedback to inverting and non-inverting inputs cancels, leaving only current feedback and, therefore, a high output impedance. To produce a specific output impedance, reduce the amount of feedback to the non-inverting amplifier input by the appropriate amount. For example, changing  $R_{2b}$  to  $22k\Omega$  gives a  $Z_{out}$  of  $300\Omega$ .

Two current pumps can be driven in antiphase, a resistor

being connected between the non-inverting inputs to produce an amplifier with a floating output giving  $+24dB$  with  $24V$  rails and  $+16dB$  with  $6V$  rails.

D. Austin  
Birmingham



# Battery life extender

Since primary batteries are usually discarded when their output voltage has dropped below about two thirds of the initial voltage, any means of reducing the

consequent waste of money and resources is worth considering. The problem is to ensure that the performance of battery-powered equipment does not suffer at a

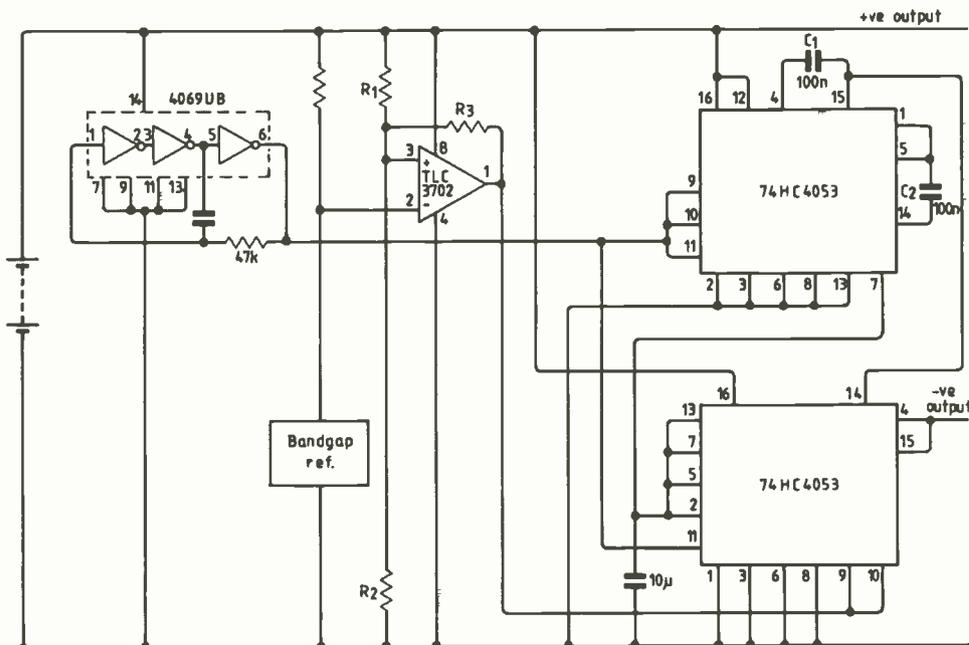
reduced battery voltage.

In this circuit, a TLC3702 comparator senses when the battery output has reached a level determined by  $R_1/R_2$ ; resistor  $R_3$  provides a degree of positive feedback to avoid oscillation. At this point, the three-gate oscillator driving a 74HC4053 capacitive multiplier increases the output to 150% of the battery voltage, which enables the battery to continue in service until its voltage has dropped to less than 50%.

The multiplier is similar to the 7660 capacitive doubler but, instead of charging a capacitor and placing it series with the battery, two capacitors ( $C_1$  and  $C_2$ ) are charged in series and placed in series with the battery but in parallel with each other. Although the oscillator shown runs at around 100kHz, frequency is not important,  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  being adjusted to suit.

Efficiency of the circuit is about 90% at 2mA, falling to 80% at 5mA. Several switch packages can be used in parallel to improve efficiency.

Ian M. Wiles  
IPR Technology  
Basingstoke  
Hampshire





**REAL POWER AMPLIFIER** For your car, it has 150 watts output. Frequency response 20HZ to 20 KHZ and a signal to noise ratio better than 60db. Has built in short circuit protection and adjustable input level to suit your existing car stereo, so needs no pre-amp. Works into speakers ref 30P7 described below. A real bargain at only £57.00 Order ref 57P1

**REAL POWER CAR SPEAKERS.** Stereo pair output 100w each. 4ohm impedance and consisting of 6 1/2" woofer 2" mid range and 1" tweeter. Ideal to work with the amplifier described above. Price per pair £30.00 Order ref 30P7.

**PERSONAL STEREOS** Customer returns but complete with a pair of stereo headphones very good value at £3.00 ref 3P83. We also have customer returned units with a built in FM radio at £6.00 ref 6P34

**2KV 500 WATT TRANSFORMERS.** Suitable for high voltage experiments or as a spare for a microwave oven etc. 250v AC Input. £10.00 ref 10P93

**MICROWAVE CONTROL PANEL.** Mains operated, with touch switches. Complete with 4 digit display, digital clock, and 2 relay outputs one for power and one for pulsed power (programmable). Ideal for all sorts of precision timer applications etc. £6.00 ref 6P18

**FIBRE OPTIC CABLE.** Stranded optical fibres sheathed in black PVC. Five metre length £7.00 ref 7P29

**12V SOLAR CELL.** 200mA output ideal for trickle charging etc. 300 mm square. Our price £15.00 ref 15P42

**PASSIVE INFRA-RED MOTION SENSOR.** Complete with daylight sensor, adjustable lights on timer (8 secs - 15 mins), 50' range with a 90 deg coverage. Manual override facility. Complete with wall brackets, bulb holders etc. Brand new and guaranteed. £25.00 ref 25P24

Pack of two PAR38 bulbs for above unit £12.00 ref 12P43

**VIDEO SENDER UNIT** Transmit both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder or computer to any standard TV set within a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel). 12v DC op. £15.00 ref 15P39 Suitable mains adaptor £5.00 ref 5P191

**FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter (bug is mains driven). £18.00 ref 18P10

**MINATURE RADIO TRANSCIEVERS.** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases. £30.00 ref 30P12

**FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE.** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels reqs PP3 battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Our price £15.00 ref 15P42

**10 BAND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER.** 7 short bands, FM, AM and LW DX/local switch, tuning eye, mains or battery. Complete with shoulder strap and mains lead. £34.00 ref 34P1

**WHISPER 2000 LISTENING AID.** Enables you to hear sounds that would otherwise be inaudible. Complete with headphones. Cased. £5.00 ref 5P179

**CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO.** Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £25.00 ref 25P21

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES.** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 150'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50

**7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER** plus a 60 watt power amp! 20.2KHZ 4-6R 12-14v DC negative earth. Cased £25 ref 25P14

**NICAD BATTERIES.** Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73. 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12. 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE.** The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32

**CABLE TIES.** 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00

## BUILD AN IBM COMPATIBLE PC!

AT 12 meg turbo 286 mother board.	£115.00	pc1
1 meg memory for above board.	£55.00	pc2
4 meg memory for above board.	£214.00	pc3
AT keyboard	£49.00	pc4
AT power supply and pc case (complete)	£115.00	pc5
AT controller card with 2 x serial, 1 x parallel floppy and hard controller + mono display driver.	£74.00	pc6
1.2 meg 3 1/2" disc drive	£74.00	pc7
1.44 meg 5 1/4" drive.	£66.00	pc8
Amber monitor 12"	£99.00	pc9
40 meg hard disc.	£270.00	pc10
100 meg hard disc.	£595.00	pc11

minimum system consisting of mother board, 1 meg of memory, case, power supply, 1.44 meg floppy, interfaces, and monitor is £525.00 inc VAT (single drive mono 286) pc12  
£795.00 inc VAT (40 meg + floppy + mono 286) pc13

**1991 CATALOGUE AVAILABLE NOW IF YOU DO NOT HAVE A COPY PLEASE REQUEST ONE WHEN ORDERING OR SEND US A 6"X9" SAE FOR A FREE COPY.**

**GEIGER COUNTER KIT.** Complete with tube, PCB and all components to build a battery operated geiger counter. £39.00 ref 39P1

**FM BUG KIT.** New design with PCB embedded coil. Transmits to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5.00 ref 5P158

**TV SOUND DECODER.** Nicely cased unit, mains powered 8 channel will drive a small speaker directly or could be fed into Hi Fi etc. Our price £12.00 ref 12P22

**COMPOSITE VIDEO KITS.** These convert composite video into separate H sync, V sync and video. 12v DC. £8.00 ref 8P39

**SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS.** 12v 29A (full load) 3300 rpm 6"x4" 1/4" O/P shaft. New. £20.00 ref 20P22.

As above but with fitted 4 to 1 inline reduction box (800rpm) and toothed nylon belt drive cog £40.00 ref 40P8

**SINCLAIR C5 WHEELS** 13" or 16" dia including treaded tyre and

inner tube. Wheels are black, spoked one piece poly carbonate. 13" wheel £6.00 ref 6P20. 16" wheel £6.00 ref 6P21

**ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL KIT** for c5 motor. PCB and all components to build a speed controller (0-95% of speed). Uses pulse width modulation. £17.00 ref 17P3

**SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER.** Charges 4 AA nicads in 8 hours. Brand new and cased £6.00 ref 6P3

**MOSFETS FOR POWER AMPLIFIERS ETC.** 100 watt mosfet pair 2SJ99 and 2SK343 £4.00 a pair with pin out info ref 4P51. Also available is a 2SK413 and a 2SJ118 at £4.00 ref 4P42

**10 MEMORY PUSH BUTTON TELEPHONES.** These are 'customer returns' so they may need slight attention. BT approved. £6.00 each ref 6P16 or 2 for £10.00 ref 10P77

**12 VOLT BRUSHLESS FAN** 4 1/2" square brand new ideal for boat, car, caravan etc. £8.00 each ref 8P26

acorn data recorder ALF503. Made for BBC computer but suitable for others. Includes mains adapter, leads and book. £15.00 ref 15P43

**VIDEO TAPES.** Three hour superior quality tapes made under licence from the famous JVC company. Pack of 10 tapes £20.00 ref 20P20

**ELECTRONIC SPACESHIP.** Sound and impact controlled, responds to claps and shouts and reverses when it hits anything. Kit with complete assembly instructions £10.00 ref 10P81

**PHILIPS LASER. 2MW HELIUM NEON LASER TUBE. BRAND NEW FULL SPEC £40.00 REF 40P10. MAINS POWER SUPPLY KIT £20.00 REF 20P33 READY BUILT AND TESTED LASER IN ONE CASE £75.00 REF 75P4.**

**SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLY** (Boshert) +5 at 15A, +12 at 3A, -12 at 2A, +24 at 2A. 220 or 110v Input. Brand new £20.00 ref 20P30

**SOLDER 22SWG** resin cored solder on a 1/2kg reel. Top quality. £4.00 a reel ref 4P70

**600 WATT HEATERS.** Ideal for air or liquid, will not corrode, lasts for years. coil type construction 3"x2" mounted on a 4" dia metal plate for easy fixing. £3.00 ea ref 3P78 or 4 for £10.00 ref 10P76

**TIME AND TEMPERATURE MODULE.** A clock, digital thermometer (Celsius and Fahrenheit (0-160 deg F) programmable too hot and too cold alarms. Runs for at least a year on one AA battery. £9.00 ref 9P5

Remote temperature probe for above unit £3.00 ref 3P60

**GEARBOX KITS.** Ideal for models etc. Contains 18 gears (2 of each size) 4x50mm axles and a powerful 9-12v motor. All the gears etc are push fit. £3.00 for complete kit ref 3P93

**ELECTRONIC TICKET MACHINES.** These units contain a magnetic card reader, two matrix printers, motors, sensors and loads of electronic components etc (12"x12"x7") Good value at £12.00 ref 12P28

**JOYSTICKS.** Brand new with 2 fire buttons and suction feet these units can be modified for most computers by changing the connector etc. Price is 2 for £5.00 ref 5P174

**QUALITY PANEL METERS.** 50uA movement with 3 different scales that can be brought into view with a lever! £3.00 each ref 3P81

**CAR IONIZER KIT.** Improve the air in your car! clears smoke and helps to reduce fatigue. Case required. £12.00 ref 12P8

**METAL DETECTOR.** Fun light weight device for buried treasure! 33" long with tune and fine tune controls. £10.00 ref 10P101

**6V 10AH LEAD ACID** sealed battery by yuasha ex equipment but in excellent condition now only 2 for £10.00 ref 10P95

**12 TO 220V INVERTER KIT.** As supplied it will handle up to about 15 w at 220v but with a larger transformer it will handle 100 watts. Basic kit £12.00 ref 12P17. Larger transformer £12.00 ref 12P41

**VERO EASI WIRE PROTOTYPING SYSTEM** ideal for designing projects on etc. Complete with tools, wire and reusable board. Our price £6.00 ref 6P33

**MICROWAVE TURNTABLE MOTORS.** Complete with weight sensing electronics that would have varied the cooking time. Ideal for window displays etc. £5.00 ref 5P165

**STC SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLY** 220v or 110v input giving 5v at 2A, +24v at 25A, +12v at 0.15A and +9v at 0.4A £12.00 ref 12P27

**CAMERA FLASH UNITS.** Require a 3v DC supply to flash. £2.00 each ref 2P36 or 6 for £10.00 ref 10P101 (ideal multi-flash photography)

**TELEPHONE AUTODIALLERS.** These units, when triggered will automatically dial any telephone number. Originally made for alarm panels. BT approved. £12.00 ref 12P23 (please state telephone no req'd)

**25 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER IC.** STK043. With the addition of a handful of components you can build a 25 watt amplifier. £4.00 ref 4P69 (Circuit dia included)

**MINATURE DOT MATRIX PRINTER** assembly 24 column 5v (similar to RS type) £10.00 each ref 10P92

**LINEAR POWER SUPPLY** Brand new 220v input +5 at 3A, +12 at 1A, -12 at 1A. Short circuit protected. £12.00 ref 12P21

**MAINS FANS.** Small type construction. Approx 4"x5" mounted on a metal plate for easy fixing. New £5.00 5P166

**POWERFUL IONIZER KIT.** Generates 10 times more ions than commercial units! Complete kit including case £18.00 ref 18P2

**MINI RADIO MODULE.** Only 2" square with ferrite aerial and tuner.

Superhet. Req's PP3 battery. £1.00 ref 8D716

**HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR.** 9" black and white Phillips tube in chassis made for OPD computer but may be suitable for others. £20.00 ref 20P26

**SURFACE MOUNT KIT.** Makes a high gain snoothing amplifier on a PCB less than an inch square! £7.00 ref 7P15

**SURFACE MOUNT SOLDER.** In easy to use tube. Ideal for above project £12.00 ref 12P18

**CB CONVERTORS.** Converts a car radio into an AM CB receiver. Cased with circuit diagram. £4.00 ref 4P48

**FLOPPY DISCS.** Pack of 15 3 1/2" DDDD £10.00 ref 10P88. Pack of 10 5 1/4" DDDD £5.00 ref 5P168

**SONIC CONTROLLED MOTOR.** One click to start, two click to reverse direction. 3 click to stop! £3.00 each ref 3P137

**FRESNEL MAGNIFYING LENS.** 83 x 52mm £1.00 ref 8D827. Icd display. 4 1/2 digits supplied with connection data £3.00 ref 3P77 or 5 for £10.00 ref 10P78

**TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER.** These units were designed for nurse call systems and transmit any one of 16 different codes. The transmitter is cased and designed to hang round the neck. £12.00 a pair ref 12P26

**ALARM TRANSMITTERS.** No data available but nicely made complex transmitters 9v operation. £4.00 each ref 4P81

**100M REEL OF WHITE BELL WIRE** figure 8 pattern ideal for intercoms, door bells etc £3.00 a reel ref 3P107

**ULTRASONIC LIGHT.** This battery operated unit is ideal for the shed etc as it detects movement and turns a light on for a preset time (light included). Could be used as a sensor in an alarm system. £14.00 each ref 14P8

**CLAP LIGHT.** This device turns on a lamp at a finger 'snap' etc. £4.00 each ref 4P82

**ELECTRONIC DIPSTICK KIT.** Contains all you need to build an electronic device to give a 10 level liquid indicator. £5.00 (ex case) ref 5P194

**UNIVERSAL BATTERY CHARGER.** Takes AA's, C's, D's and PP3 nicads. Holds up to 5 batteries at once. New and cased, mains operated. £6.00 ref 6P36

**ONE THOUSAND CABLE TIES!** 75mm x 2.4mm white nylon cable ties only £5.00 ref 5P181

**HI-FI SPEAKER.** Full range 131mm diameter 8 ohm 60 watt 63-20 khz excellent reproduction. £12.00 ref 12P33

**ASTEC SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLY.** 80mm x 165mm (PCB size) gives +5 at 3.75A, +12 at 1.5A, -12 at 0.4A. Brand new £12.00 ref 12P39

**VENTILATED CASE FOR ABOVE PSU** with IEC filtered socket and power switch. £5.00 ref 5P190

**IN CAR POWER SUPPLY.** Plugs into cigar socket and gives 3.4, 5, 6.7, 5.9, and 12v outputs at 800mA. Complete with universal spider plug. £5.00 ref 5P167

**CUSTOMER RETURNED** switched mode power supplies. Mixed type, good for spares or repair. £2.00 each ref 2P292

**DRILL OPERATED PUMP.** Fits any drill and is self priming. £3.00 ref 3P140

**PERSONAL ATTACK ALARM.** Complete with built in torch and vanity mirror. Pocket sized, req's 3 AA batteries. £3.00 ref 3P135

**POWERFUL SOLAR CELL 1AMP .45 VOLT!** only £5.00 ref 5P192 (other sizes available in catalogue)

**SOLAR PROJECT KIT.** Consists of a solar cell, special DC motor, plastic fan and turntables etc plus a 20 page book on solar energy! Price is £8.00 ref 8P51

**RESISTOR PACK.** 10 x 50 values (500 resistors) all 1/4 watt 2% metal film. £5.00 ref 5P170

**CAPACITOR PACK 1.** 100 assorted non electrolytic capacitors £2.00 ref 2P286

**CAPACITOR PACK 2.** 40 assorted electrolytic capacitors £2.00 ref 2P287

**QUICK CUPPA?** 12v immersion heater with lead and cigar lighter plug £3.00 ref 3P92

**LED PACK .50** red leds, 50 green leds and 50 yellow leds all 5mm £8.00 ref 8P52

**12" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR. AMBER SCREEN BEAUTIFULLY CASED NEEDS 12V AT 1A TTL INPUT (SEP SYNC).** £22.00 REF 22P2.

**RADIO CONTROLLED CAR.** Single channel R/C buggy with forward reverse and turn controls, off road tyres and suspension. £12.00 ref 12P40

**FERRARI TESTAROSSA.** A true 2 channel radio controlled car with forward, reverse, 2 gears plus turbo. Working headlights. £22.00 ref 22P6

**SUPER FAST NICAD CHARGER.** Charges 4 AA nicad's in less than 2 hours! Plugs into standard 13A socket. Complete with 4 AA nicad batteries £16.00 ref 16P8

**ULTRASONIC WIRELESS ALARM SYSTEM.** Two units, one a sensor which plugs into a 13A socket in the area you wish to protect. The other, a central alarm unit plugs into any other socket elsewhere in the building. When the sensor is triggered (by body movement etc) the alarm sounds. Adjustable sensitivity. Price per pair £20.00 ref 20P34. Additional sensors (max 5 per alarm unit) £11.00 ref 11P6

**TOP QUALITY MICROPHONE.** Unidirectional electret condenser mic 600 ohm sensitivity 16-18khz built in chrome complete with magnetic microphone stand and mic clip. £12.00 ref 12P42

**WASHING MACHINE PUMP.** Mains operated new pump. Not self priming. £5.00 ref 5P18

**IBM PRINTER LEAD.** (D25 to centronics plug) 2 metre parallel. £5.00 ref 5P186

**QUICK FIX MAINS CONNECTOR.** Ideal for the fast connection of mains equipment. Neon indicator and colour coded connectors. £7.00 ref 7P18

**COPPER CLAD STRIP BOARD.** 17" x 4" of 1" pitch 'vero' board. £4.00 a sheet ref 4P62 or 2 sheets for £7.00 ref 7P22

**STRIP BOARD CUTTING TOOL.** £2.00 ref 2P352

## BULL ELECTRICAL

**250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE  
SUSSEX BN3 5QT DEPT EW**

**TELEPHONE 0273 203500**

**MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £2.50 POST**

**FAX 0273 23077**

# Precision pulse-width generator

Programmable pulse generators commonly have limited programming capability and exhibit initial timing error caused by lack of synchronism between the input trigger and the system clock. The circuit described overcomes these disadvantages. No RC timing is used and accuracy is solely dependent on clock frequency; a wide range of pulse widths is obtained by changing the clock frequency.

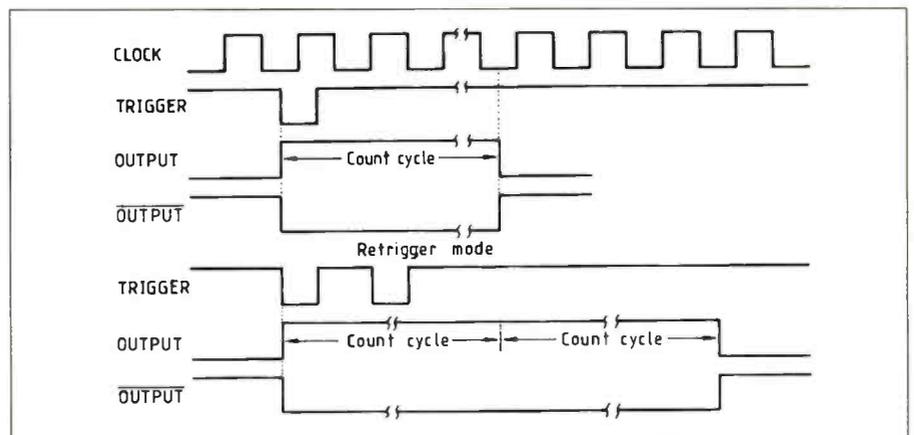
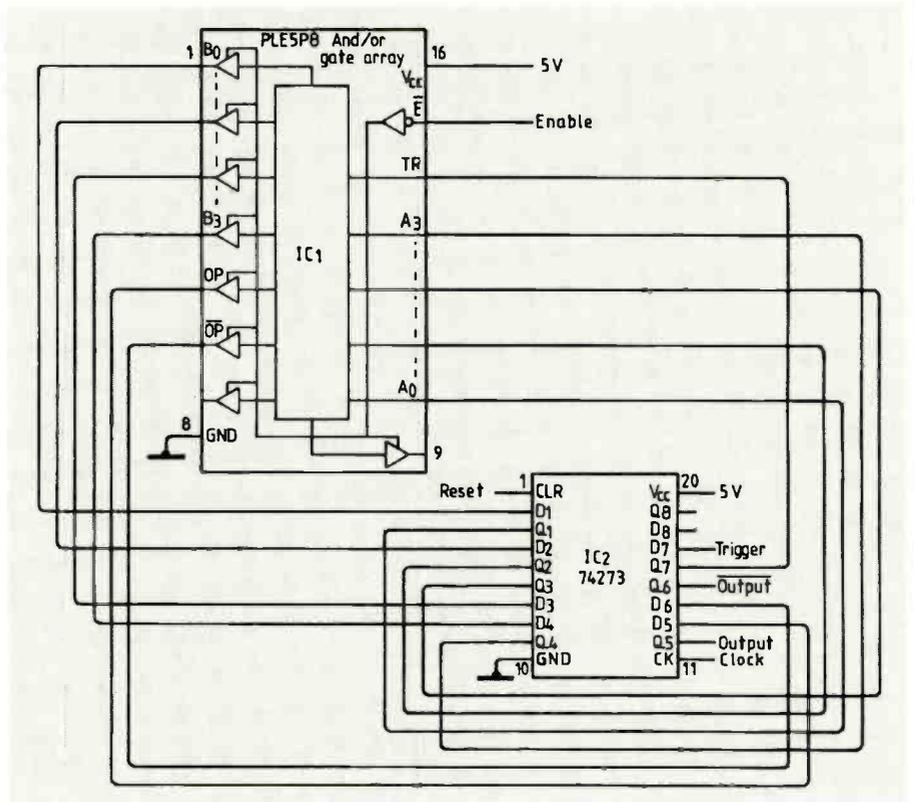
A PLE5P8 programmable logic element by Monolithic Memories and a 74273 octal latch compose the circuit; the clock input to the 74273 may be the system clock. Four of the five inputs to the PLE are used for state-incrementing control, the fifth serving as the trigger. The clear input of the latch functions as the reset input for the generator. Both active-high and active-low outputs are available.

When the trigger goes low, the true output of the generator goes high and begins to time-out the programmed  $n$  clock cycles; after one complete cycle, the true output goes low. In the case of re-triggering, timing continues for another  $n$  cycles and, if re-triggering continues, so does the output timing.

In the circuit shown, from 1 to 16 clock cycles can be programmed at any desired frequency, and a PLD with more inputs will allow a greater selection of timing combinations; a PLD with nine inputs will give 1 to 256 clock cycles, one input being used as the trigger input.

**V.Lakshminarayanan**

Centre for Development of Telematics  
Bangalore  
India



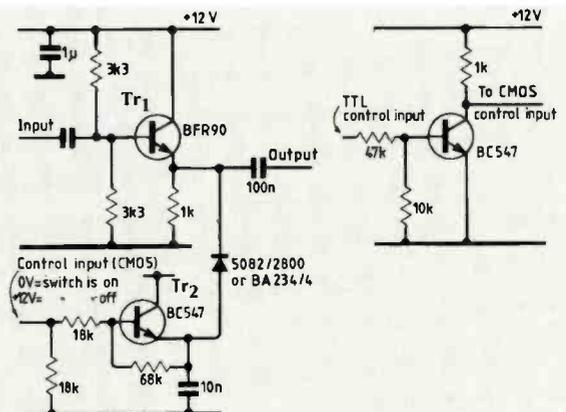
# High frequency switch

An emitter follower can be used as an RF switch, which will work at VHF, with a high switching speed.

Transistor  $Tr_1$  is an emitter follower and  $Tr_2$  a current switch. A voltage of 0V at the control input cuts off  $Tr_2$  and therefore  $D_1$ , allowing  $Tr_1$  to function as an emitter follower. When the control voltage is 12V,  $Tr_2$  is on,  $D_1$  conducts and cuts  $Tr_1$  off, preventing the signal reaching the output. Attenuation in this condition is greater than -30dB at 80MHz. The control input is CMOS-compatible, but the circuit shown right can be used to make the circuit usable for TTL input.

**D.I Malynovsky**  
Leningrad USSR

*Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item L*



# USE YOUR SCOPE AS A SPECTRUM ANALYSER FOR JUST £295



Imagine, if you will, an instrument which offers the power of a spectrum analyser combined with the ease of use of a conventional oscilloscope probe. Hard to imagine? Not any more. The Type 107 Spectrum Probe from Laplace Instruments provides these facilities at a mere fraction of the cost of a fully-fledged spectrum analyser.

**Specifications.** Laplace Instruments quote the following specifications for the Type 107 Spectrum Probe

**FREQUENCY RANGE:** 100MHz  
**DYNAMIC RANGE:** 50dB min.  
**VERTICAL OUTPUT:** 5mV/dB typical  
**VERTICAL LOGARITHMIC LINEARITY:**  $\pm 3$ dB  
**TANGENTIAL SENSITIVITY:** 100 $\mu$ V  $\pm 3$ dB at 50MHz  
**FLATNESS:**  $\pm 2$ dB, 5MHz to 100MHz  
**LF DEGRADATION:** Approx. 5dB down below 1MHz  
**SPURIOUS RESPONSES:** Generally -40dB  
**IF BANDWIDTH:** 180kHz at -3dB  
**MAX CW INPUT:** +15dBm, 1V at 100MHz  
**SWEEP RATE:** 6ms/100MHz typical  
**HORIZONTAL LINEARITY:**  $\pm 10\%$   
**RADIATION (FROM PROBE TIP):** -40dBm at 150MHz  
**POWER SOURCE:** 220V  $\pm 10\%$  50Hz 4W max.  
**SIZE:** 190 x 25mm diam. (probe)  
**WEIGHT:** 56gm (probe) 260gm (power supply)

*Spectrum Probe analysing transmitter RF output for harmonics*



The Type 107 Spectrum Probe allows any standard oscilloscope to be used as a 100MHz spectrum analyser; the vertical deflection indicates amplitude (on a logarithmic scale) while the horizontal scale gives a (linear) indication of frequency. Mike Tooley reviewed the Laplace Instruments Spectrum Probe in the November 90 issue of Electronics World+Wireless World. This is what he had to say: ***"The ability to display signals in the frequency domain on a conventional low-cost oscilloscope should not be underestimated. Indeed, it should be stressed that the Spectrum Probe can display signals at 100MHz far outside the bandwidth of, for example, a 10MHz oscilloscope."***

Our magazine is pleased to be able to offer the Spectrum Probe to its readers for just £295, £45 off the normal price. To order yours, simply fill in the coupon below and return to Lindsey Gardner, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Alternatively phone in your order on 081-661 3614 (mornings only).

## SPECTRUM PROBE ORDER FORM

Please send me the special offer instrument, I enclose a cheque for £339.25 (inc VAT) payable to Reed Business Publishing Group

Please debit my credit card Access, Visa, American Express, Diners Club

Card No:

Expiry date   To the sum of £339.25

Daytime telephone number:

Name Mr/Ms (with initials)

Address

Signature

# AUTOMOTIVE AUTOMATION

## PART 2



**V**ehicle management and "driveability" is the growth area for electronic systems. Features and facilities which were not cost-effectively achievable even as options by other means are becoming the standard.

**Brakes.** The most significant development must be anti-lock brakes, but traction control, adaptive suspension, four-wheel steering, climate control and other secondary safety systems are all now available. Secondary safety features are those which make the car easier to drive or save the driver from himself. It is arguable that ABS leads to more dangerous driving, as it enhances the belief that one is invincible.

**The car makers have always been able to produce a product which could move as fast as their marketing departments wanted. Electronics has given the motor industry something else to sell on. By Tom Woodford.**

ABS operates by sensing the onset of wheel locking with a rotation sensor, usually a reluctance probe and toothed wheel. The control system momentarily releases the brake at the offending wheel by triggering an electro-hydraulic actuator to "fight" the driver with opposing hydraulic pressure. This gives a disconcerting "pulsing" through the brake pedal which, in the best electronic tradition of dressing up a bug to look like a feature, is claimed to give the driver positive indication that the system is working. Most systems are three-channel, with separate speed sensors on each wheel, but with the rear wheels sharing an "unbraking" valve.

Knowledgeable road testers in the motoring press claim that a skilled driver

can always outperform an ABS system in back-to-back tests, but we are not all skilled and it is the unexpected situation when tired at the end of a long day that kills you; similar arguments have applied for years to automatic gearboxes.

Ford pioneered ABS as a standard fitment to all current Granadas, using the Alfred Teves system. Bosch and Honda offer similar systems, which are becoming standard equipment on most upmarket executive cars.

**Traction control** is an interesting integrated-system concept. The ABS wheel rotation sensors are used to detect the onset of wheelspin under hard acceleration, the control system then applying the brakes and/or reducing engine power to maintain directional stability.

This concept was taken to extreme on the Porsche 959 supercar, where the electronic systems also operated sophisticated clutches to direct power to the wheels with most grip at all times. A heuristic system, the processor could "learn" the operating characteristics of the car to differentiate between tyre slip due to pressure differences and genuine wheelspin. This system is not quite smart enough, however, as the driver must operate a switch to tell the controller if the road surface is ice, snow or loose gravel.

**Active suspension.** Seen on Lotus and Williams Formula 1 cars, fully active suspension was also demonstrated by GKN in a fully-hydraulic system some twenty years ago. The car's conventional springs and suspension are replaced with fast-acting hydraulic rams. A whole range of accelerometers monitor vehicle movement in three planes on two axes, further sensors monitoring steering angle and vertical loads at each wheel. The processor then computes the required position for each wheel and commands the suspension rams to move accordingly. Processing and electro-hydraulic demands are quite staggering, needing a 32-bit processor running at 20MHz.

Advantages in adhesion and stability are equally dramatic: the car can be tailored to provide any desired handling characteristic — it can even be programmed to lean into (instead of away from) bends. Cost will keep such systems in the "of interest" league, unless there is a sudden world shortage of steel springs. It is significant that none of the F1 teams now use active suspension. Nevertheless, as a demonstration of what is now achievable by electronically controlled mechanical systems in consumer applications this is a phenomenal development.

**Semi-active suspension** is merely inter-

*'The imaginative engineer can add all sorts of nice touches. On the Ford Granada, the rear screen wiper is automatically started if reverse gear is selected when the front wipers are on. The 7-Series BMW will switch the wipers to intermittent when the vehicle is stationary to avoid nasty squeaking noises'*

esting by comparison. Less sophisticated, but still numerous sensors monitor vehicle movement and driver demand. The system processor triggers fast-acting valves on otherwise conventional spring/damper units to increase suspension damping from "soft" to "stiff" (or "sport") when required. Transition is achieved in less than 10ms and such systems offer improved ride comfort without the penalty of roll and float associated with soft suspension. Manual override is usually provided for the keen driver to select the firm setting when required. The systems switch automatically from soft to firm at pre-determined road speeds to maintain vehicle stability. Extensions to this principle use Boge self-levelling spring/damper units to lower ride height by 10-20mm at high speed to improve aerodynamic stability.

**Hydractive suspension** is Citroen's proprietary semi-active system and goes one stage further than demand-adjustable damping by using an additional, electrically switchable hydro-pneumatic spring. The system not only increases damping but also increases spring rate when needed. This offers further improved high-speed cornering stability.

**Climate control** may not seem as glamorous as ABS or ETC, but is still a significant secondary safety feature, again becoming integrated with other in-car systems; for example, to direct all air to the windscreen until the engine is warm, to avoid cold feet. More importantly, it signals the engine management system as the air-conditioning compressor is engaged, so that the idle speed can be increased to compensate for the sudden engine load.

Much research has been conducted to determine the correct differential temperatures to foot, chest and face level to prevent drowsiness and some systems contain very sophisticated processors to ensure that these differentials are maintained.

**Four-wheel steering** is verging on the "gimmick" category, although it is claimed to offer dramatic stability benefits in high-speed lane changing or swerving manoeuvres. In this case, the rear wheels are turned in the same direction as the front ones; low-speed manoeuvres (parking) are enhanced by turning the rear wheels in the opposite direction. Mitsubishi, among others, have demonstrated complex processor-controlled systems operating hydraulic rams to steer the rear wheels. Numerous sensors are used for the system to determine which way to steer in any set of circumstances. Since Honda have now introduced a very simple, purely mechanical system, it is unlikely that the electronic systems will have a long production run.

**Bus-bar systems** are, perhaps, the most significant sensible application of simple electronics in a vehicle environment. The wiring loom of a modern car, in particular up-market models laden with options, contains around 25-35kg of copper. An obvious solution is already used in modern aircraft, in which a bus-bar feeds power to individual ancillaries, which are attached to the bus where required and contain a data decoder with a unique address code. The controlling switch or processor is also attached to the bus where required, and sends the "on" or "off" instruction preceded by the identity code of the addressed device.

Such a data multiplexed system has been shown to save some 30%-40% of copper weight alone, and at today's metal prices is highly cost-effective. Significant further benefits are available in production, for adding options to order as the car is assembled. Similarly, the addition of aftermarket options is greatly simplified. It also offers some potential for the owner to "customise" the control layout to personal preferences.

Although suitable multiplex communications protocols and hardware already exist, such as the I2C bus, the hostile vehicle environment precludes consumer ICs. Conversely, the 1553 avionics bus is somewhat of an overkill. Cars with limited bus systems are already on the market and the development of totally integrated vehicle control will depend on the extension of multiplex control to the whole car. To meet the CARB monitoring requirements will otherwise be impossible.

Instruments.

Most dashboards have sported an "electronic" tachometer since the late 1950s, with a capacitor-diode network to convert the frequency of pulses from the contact-breaker to a voltage for meter deflection.

Most manufacturers have flirted with "electronic" displays and many have discovered that, in Europe at least, drivers prefer traditional, round, analogue instruments. One wonders if the new monitoring systems will eliminate all but the speedometer from dashboards of the late 1990s.

PCB sub-assemblies have been used for instrument panels for some years and the traditional Bowden-cable speedometer and odometer drive has been replaced by a toothed-wheel magnetic transducer, "electronic" meter and electromechanical pulse counter. The latest Rolls-Royces have made the radical break with tradition by using a fluorescent display to indicate gear selector position.

Crude monitoring systems, in particular for bulb failure, use discrete logic or a dedicated consumer microprocessor to detect breaks in circuit continuity.

Primary safety systems are still some way in the future. It is also doubtful if they will gain user acceptance without legislative compulsion.

Servicing and reliability

Most of the current engine management systems have diagnostic sockets, which can be attached to an analysing computer by the servicing dealer to check vehicle performance.

***Citroen produced an example of the "ultimate safe car". It was made of glass and had a nine-inch spike sticking out of the middle of the steering wheel. The theory was that no-one would risk an accident in such a vehicle***

BMW have pioneered the "intelligent odometer", which offers the driver a led bar-graph to indicate when the next service is due. This system monitors the driving style, car duty cycle and other wear-relevant parameters to provide the user with genuinely useful information. A secondary benefit, for the dealers, is that the customer must visit a BMW service centre to have the lights re-set. This helps to maintain brand loyalty.

In theory the mid-1990s car, equipped with the full CARB compulsory monitoring system, could detect a fault, order its own spare parts using a data link over the car's cellphone, then telephone to book a service appointment with the dealer, hav-

ing first checked with the owner's diary for a free date.

Entertainment, information and navigation

The very first in-car electronics were pre-war valve radios, which used vibrators to generate the HT (that will not mean the same to younger readers) and occupied most of the passenger's foot-well, where they also served as a heater. Now, they accept a cartridge of CDs, and occupy most of the boot instead.

In-car entertainment is well known to most car owners and needs little further comment. Most line-fit ICE systems have acceptable performance, only let down by playing through six or ten speakers, none of which costs more than 40p.

The Philips/Renault ICE controls, with full remote operation available from a column stalk, should be made compulsory as a safety contribution long before monitors to detect fluorocarbon leaks from the air-conditioner.

Much has been made of the new RDS system in the UK. While invaluable to motorists for its automatic re-tuning capabilities, the traffic information service facility will become infuriating for motorway and trunk route users. Automatically re-tuning the radio to local stations broadcasting traffic information, it will be really useful to hear about major local congestion problems that one is by-passing at 70mph. The French system, of low power transmitters on a common network, offers only Autoroute-related information on a single national frequency. This is close to the original BBC CarFax FM-capture concept, which would have been highly successful had it not been killed off by set-makers' vested interests in rival systems.

Navigation systems, such as the Blaupunkt Travel Pilot, are now becoming commercially available. Offering a moving-map display, they will guide the driver to a destination previously entered. Linked to police or motoring organisation traffic information services, such systems offer the possibility of detours to avoid congestion or the M25. Basically inertial guidance computers using maps stored on CD ROM, such systems may be overtaken by more recent developments using the American, satellite-based global positioning system (GPS).

Toys from the marketing department

How useful you find a trip computer depends on how often you get bored on the M25.

Some trip computers are obviously included to fill up a hole in the dash. The device provided on a Rover 800 does clever things like pick up the sum of fuel



injected from the engine management system and use it to display, very accurately, how much fuel you have used since you last remembered to reset it. This information is virtually useless unless you know the exact capacity of the fuel tank and have a calculator with you, since the answer you want is how much fuel is left, or (better still) how many miles to empty. Similarly, many of these devices offer an "arrival time" function. If the ETA were calculated on average journey speed this would be helpful, but calculating from instantaneous current speed gives a silly answer, with an ETA in the year 2000 every time you stop at traffic lights.

Some convenience functions are much more useful. The PLIP remote infra-red central locking system is helpful in the dark or when the keyholes have frozen over. If you use your universal "learning" domestic remote control to store the key's IR stream you can unlock the doors from 200 yards away. This French system uses dedicated ICs hard-coded with a digital sequence. In theory vastly more codes can be accommodated than is achievable with conventional metal keys.

Once he has access to control signals from other vehicle systems, the imaginative engineer can add all sorts of nice touches. On the Ford Granada, the rear screen wiper is automatically started if reverse gear is selected when the front wipers are on. The 7-Series BMW will switch the wipers to intermittent when the vehicle is stationary to avoid nasty squeaking noises; the intermittent wipe rate is also speed dependent and increases as the car goes faster. When reverse is selected the passenger's door mirror is dipped down a few degrees so the driver can see the kerb when parking.

Many executive saloons have an electronic timed delay on the interior lights so that they stay on after the car is entered and are cancelled as soon as the engine is started. The Rover 400 goes one better and fades the lights out gently, proving that the miracle of electronics has indeed had a hand.

### The real future

While the marketing men find really useful things like interior light faders for the electronics engineers to design, the advances made in engine management appear slow and ponderous by comparison. As yet, no true closed-loop or feedback control techniques are used. Current systems function only as extremely sophisticated open-loop set-point generators, based on a small sample transposed to all units in a production run. Sensors initiate corrective action only when operating parameters are obviously exceeded, such as knocking or detonation.

What is needed for the future is a different approach, measuring what is actually happening inside the engine, instead of only external symptoms. This will require the further development of existing sensors. One approach is to measure the cylinder pressure during the combustion cycle, this, among many other things, being a direct measure of the combustion process. This concept was explored by Christopher Clarke and Peter Wibberley of the leading independent consultancy in this field, Ricardos. They evolved a complex algorithm to predict several critical performance criteria from direct cylinder pressure readings taken from an engine over the relevant part of a cycle.

Figure 1 shows example cylinder-pressure diagrams measured directly on a Ricardo test engine. Predicted results were made for air-fuel ratio, EGR, unburnt hydrocarbons, CO, NO<sub>x</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> and plotted against measured data. Figure 2 shows the air-fuel ratio result, and Fig.3 the CO<sub>2</sub> plot as examples. The correlations are remarkably close, but exhibit significant "noise" or scatter, possibly due to errors in the prediction algorithms and to cycle-to-cycle in the various measured parameters. Nevertheless this is an ideal DSP application. Although the cylinder pressure sensors would be generating data at a very high rate, this would be well within the capability of current digital signal processors.

Ricardos' proposed outline of a closed-loop EMS using these techniques is shown in Fig.4. A system along these lines is not currently commercially feasible, since the necessary pressure sensors are only available in prototype quantities and prices. Further research needs to prove the validity of the predictive algorithms under wider operating conditions, but the overall technique looks very promising as a significant step towards the more stringent EMS requirements of the mid 1990s. One further problem is the physical space needed to locate the new sensors with adequate access to the combustion chambers, since modern cylinder heads are totally devoted to multiple valves and spark plug; if there is adequate need a way will doubtless be found. It may be significant that at least one major engine manufacturer has already incorporated a provision for cylinder pressure sensing in their next-generation engine designs.

#### References

1. Wibberley, P. and Clark, C.A., Ricardos Consulting Engineers, Ltd. "An investigation of cylinder pressure as feedback for control of internal combustion engines." SAF 890396.

**Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item M**

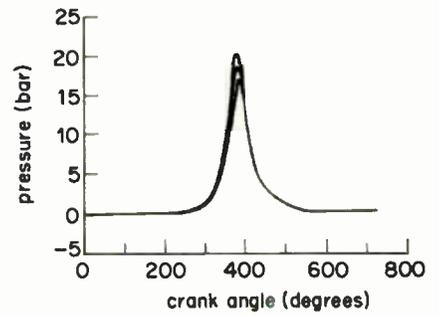


Fig. 1. Measurement of cylinder pressure during combustion cycle for a typical

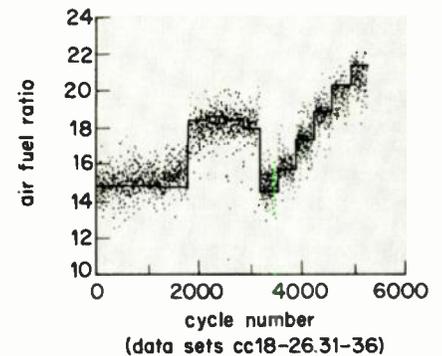


Fig. 2. Electronics isn't perfect: measured variations between predicted and measured air/fuel ratios in a Ricardo

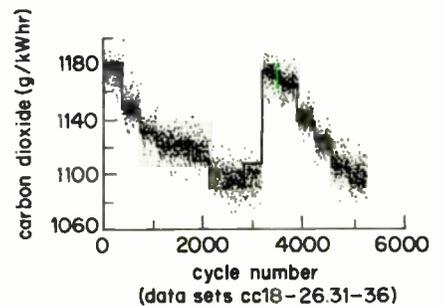


Fig. 3. Differences between predicted CO<sub>2</sub> exhaust gas levels in a research engine

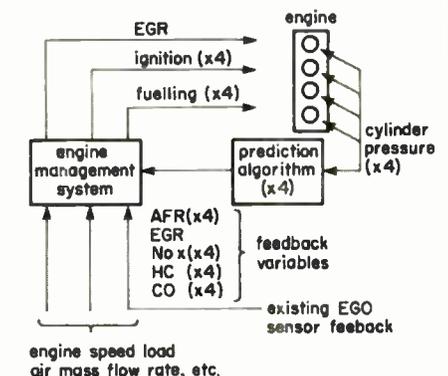


Fig. 4. Ricardo engine management system based DSP using the results of

## Back to the future

I read with interest the article on Benjamin Franklin in your February issue (Pioneers: Benjamin Franklin — printer, postmaster, scientist and statesman *EW + WW* pp. 158-160). But I felt that his interest in the future was an omission. In particular I quote from a letter<sup>1</sup> he wrote to a friend James Duborg, in April 1773:

"I wish it were possible,

[reference experiments in which he revived flies drowned in Madeira wine] to invent a method of embalming drowned persons, in such a manner that they might be recalled to life at any period, however distant; for having a very ardent desire to see and observe the state of America a hundred years hence, I should prefer to an ordinary death, being immersed with a few friends in a cask of Madeira, until that time, then to be recalled to life by the solar warmth of that country!<sup>2</sup>

Although somewhat fanciful, Franklin's idea had a basis in the science of his time. The 18th century microscopist van Leeuwenhoek observed that if he dried the microscopic animals rotifers they could be revived by adding water<sup>2</sup>.

Franklin believed that extending life-span would benefit individuals and the species — in distinct opposition to opinion of his time.

The Epicurians, for example, thought that only a limited number of pleasurable experiences were possible. In the Bible there are accounts of people routinely living thousands of years in early periods, and this gave rise to the popular belief that things were always better in the past.

However unless any of readers of *EW + WW* who are interested in alternative physics can come up with a mechanical time machine, Franklin's wish remains unfulfilled, except that is for the actions of a small group<sup>4</sup> of scientific renegades, the cryonicists.

They freeze people at the point of death in liquid nitrogen, after carefully preparing the bodies with cryoprotectants. Reasoning is that it will be possible, by nanotechnology or otherwise, for future science to repair the bodies of ageing damage — the cause of death — freezing damage, and restore them to a life of indefinite duration.

**John de Rivaz**  
Truro

### References

1. Gerald J Gruman: History of ideas

about the propagation of life. *Trans Am Phil Soc*, Philadelphia, Dec 1966, vol 56, part 9 p.74.  
2. Gruman, *op cit*, p.84  
3. Gruman, *op cit*, p.84  
4. Alcor UK Ltd, Unit 18, Potts Marsh Industrial Estate, Eastbourne Road, Westham Sussex.

## Keep worrying

I am writing in response to GS Brown's letter which appeared in your September 1990 edition (Facts not pax p.817).

His comments were offensively patronising and I am amazed that anyone of professional competence could openly advocate that worrying about the effects of technology should be left to social workers. This is tantamount to championing abdication of responsibility for the negative aspects of technology.

Only human concern at all levels provides the necessary checks and balances to application of science in our imperfect world, and a restraint on an elitist technocracy. Wherever there is any controversy about technology, wide ranging and healthy debate should be encouraged and how better to do this than to highlight the issue by publication of the facts in reputable journals of high calibre such as *EW + WW*.

Your recent series of articles on EMR and non-ionising radiation has been brought to the attention of Justice Sir Harry Gibbs who is conducting the power line enquiry in New South Wales.

The information they contained will undoubtedly be taken into consideration during formulation of policy which will affect future generations of Australians. The articles have also reached interested medical specialists.

Many of your readers look forward to being kept informed about contentious issues, so keep up the good work.

**Peter Harding**  
NSW  
Australia

## Unix supported

I was most interested to read your Unix feature in February 1991 issue *EW + WW* (Nothing but Unix, Dos/Unix — the price of change. Open a window on Dos and let in new life, pp.106-114).

While the articles were fairly comprehensive, I felt that they nonetheless perpetuated a few myths about Unix. Having used a small SCO Xenix system in a small business for the past couple of years,

I would like to take issue with the following points:

You suggest that Unix software is expensive; well, yes, but so is dos software for networks, often more expensive on a per-user costing, and prices are falling.

Hardware to run Unix is expensive; not necessarily, a system for, say four to 16 users is cheaper to implement with a 386-based machine and character terminals than with a dos network. Unix is large and unfriendly; yes, but dos is equally unfriendly, which is why most users have a graphical or text-based menuing system. Creating a text-based set of menus in Unix is a simple matter, which the supplier should implement, so that the user need never see the command line. A Unix system needs the constant attention of qualified and therefore expensive personnel; indeed, familiarity with computers and an appreciation of the importance of back-ups and other housekeeping tasks is vital, which is why our receptionist performs these functions perfectly well and very reliably. The service contract should cope with any other problems.

I could go on, but to sum up, any small business moving from a single dos machine would do well to look at a Unix/Xenix system. It is cost-effective to install, the service contract can be cheaper, and expansion is easy and cheap.

Many dos programs are also available for 386-based Unix/Xenix systems, at prices comparable to their dos networked counterparts.  
**Stephen Biggerstaff**  
Advertch Communications Ltd  
London

## Duck grouse

Your correspondent D Austin of Birmingham was quite wrong to assume in February issue *EW + WW* that gyroscopic inertial thrust machines are a "dead duck" (Letters, Quack technology p.150).

He referred to the television documentary *The Man Who Wants to Change The World* in which he says that such a device built by Scottish engineer Sandy Kidd was claimed to work.

In my recently published book "Beyond 2001", tracing the history of Kidd's invention, there is a detailed description given of how this device was proved to work during tests conducted at specialist laboratories in Melbourne three years ago.

Kidd's prototype, encased in a wooden box suspended by a Kevlar Cord from an overhead beam, registered a positive result in every one of twenty consecutive runs, the force measurement ranging from just under half-an-ounce right up to four ounces.

No one has yet been able to prove how the machine works; but work it does.

Talk of "dead ducks" therefore is greatly exaggerated.

**Ron Thompson**  
Author "Beyond 2001"  
Dundee  
Scotland

## Testing disharmony

In his article on triple-tone audio amplifier testing (*EW + WW* Feb. 91, Trial by three tones), Ivor Brown appears to be unaware of the work of Paul Miller in this area, as published in sundry amplifier reviews over the last couple of years (principally in *Hi-Fi News* and *Hi-Fi Choice*).

Although the frequencies and relative amplitudes used are different, Miller's technique is based on the same premise: that complex intermodulation products can reveal more about an amplifier than conventional, "static", single-tone tests.

Miller, in fact, has taken the principle a stage further, by using one constant tone and two sweep tones, sweeping at different rates. The resulting spectrum is plotted as a "three-dimensional" graph, showing up quite unequivocally the harmonic and intermodulation products generated in a DC-100kHz bandwidth, with remarkable clarity.

Even so, these techniques still use signals which are at best "semi-static", and the use of fully random, or pseudo-random, tones would be an interesting further development.

On the other hand, single-tone tests are capable of showing up quite a lot of detail provided they are made sensitive enough, and, particularly, are conducted at different frequencies and power levels.

High harmonic distortion — say, above tenth order — seems to have very strong effects on perceived sound quality, and I have found it necessary on occasion to measure down below -100dB to find anything "wrong" with amplifiers which, on blind auditioning, show a subtle sonic signature. This is perhaps not quite as far-fetched as it may sound.

but I would be the first to admit that it is strange we can hear such small imperfections at the end of what is often a long and complex recording chain.

In the same issue, you discuss some research on the phenomenon of absolute pitch (Singing the blues — or reds, or greens or...).

I have absolute pitch, and have always found it most peculiar that others do not. There seems to be more to it than memory of what a note sounds like, for I can also sing or whistle a note on pitch (or at least very close) without preparation, implying that I remember physically what the note feels like.

So why can singers not do this? The human voice has certain characteristics which are remarkably pitch-constant. For example I frequently accompany a singer who has certain vocal problems, always at the same frequency, and whose speaking voice is constant in its "tuning" (both true of most singers), yet she does not have absolute pitch and will often guess a note in error by up to a major third (26%).

On the other hand, when I commented on one occasion that a certain recording sounded a little flat, she replied that it sounded correct to her — and was proved right!

**Richard Black**  
London

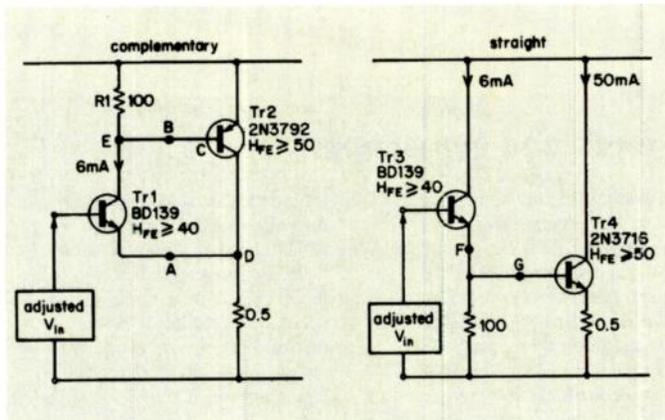
## Amplifying diode

The output stage in a class B audio amplifier consists of two halves, one for each direction of current. Each half is normally a Darlington structure, either complementary or straight, as shown in Fig. 1.

In his November 1989 article (*EW + WW* Solid-state audio power pp.1042-1048) John Linsley Hood said that the complementary arrangement has better thermal stability.

But Les Sage disagrees. In his March 1990 letter (*Audio power* pp.236-237) he examines first the straight case, and notes that the electrical effect of a 1°C rise at either junction can be modelled by inserting a 2mV generator at F or at G. This produces an extra 2mV across the 0.5Ω resistor, thus fixing the increase in the quiescent current through that resistor.

Then he observes the same resistor in the complementary circuit, and concludes that a 2mV generator at A will yield 2mV across



the 0.5Ω resistor, to produce the same increase in quiescent current as before.

Thermal stability is the same for both circuits!

In his January 1991 letter (*Audio amplifier bias current* p.53) JN Ellis points out a slip: 2mV generators inserted at F and at G will produce twice the voltage of the single generator at A. These voltages are handed on to the 0.5Ω resistor. So 1°C rise produces 8mA increase in quiescent current in the straight case but only 4mA in the complementary case, which is therefore the better arrangement.

Analysing thermal effects in Tr<sub>2</sub> is harder, because of the feedback involved.

Neither writer produces figures for Tr<sub>2</sub>, thus invalidating any comparisons of the two circuits. Further, both repeatedly assume that a 2mV generator inserted at, say, G will devote its entire 2mV to increasing the current through the 0.5Ω resistor: no part of the 2V is needed to increase current in the transistors. With sub-ohmic emitter resistors, this is an invalid procedure.

To summarise, the correspondents have assumed V<sub>BE</sub> remains constant as current changes. In fact the change in V<sub>BE</sub> may be accurately modelled by assuming that V<sub>BE</sub> does not change, but that there is in series with the emitter a model resistor of value 25/βΩ, where β is emitter current in mA.

For example, Tr<sub>4</sub> has a model resistor of 0.5Ω, in series with the 0.5Ω shown. It is now clear that 1°C rise in the straight case produces 4mA total at F and G, but only 2 mV of this falls across the real 0.5Ω resistor, to yield an increase of just 4mA in the quiescent current.

Suppose V<sub>in</sub> increases enough to augment Tr<sub>1</sub> V by 1mV: collector current will increase by 0.25mA (the model resistor is 4Ω). 4/5 of this comes from Tr<sub>2</sub> base (from B Tr<sub>2</sub> model resistance is H<sub>FE</sub> × 0.5Ω).

Thus 10mA flows down to D raising it by 5mV: V<sub>in</sub> was 6mV.

Since the generator at A may be considered instead as part of V<sub>in</sub> it now follows that nearly all the 2mV at A appears across the 0.5Ω resistor, to give an increase of 4mA in quiescent current.

The methods that follow show that B has little effect. But compare the previous paragraph: the two circuits are back once more on level pegging.

In practice V<sub>in</sub> is supplied by an amplified diode (pot with its three leads connected to a transistor). This largely eliminates the gradual thermal effects of the above discussion, if it is in contact with the output transistors.

But the system is still vulnerable to rapid increases in amplifier output.

Suppose that the fully loaded amplifier is suddenly made to deliver a steady square wave of amplitude one quarter of the total supply voltage (the worst possible case). This might cause the power transistor junctions to heat 100°C in a few seconds, with much less effect on the other transistors involved.

Dynamic (time-related) behaviour of this kind is much more likely to trigger runaway than the gradual drifting discussed above. In the straight case, 100°C rise produces in effect a 200mV generator at G.

Noting the 0.5Ω model resistor in series with Tr<sub>4</sub> emitter, just 100mV falls on the real 0.5Ω resistor. The bias current has increased by 200mA — only an approximate answer because change in β is no longer small. An accurate method predicts 300mA increase).

The complementary circuit fares much better, when a 200mV generator is dropped in at B.

To see what happens, work from a less enmeshed variable. Suppose that generator B has lowered C by 1mV. Well, the model resistor for Tr<sub>2</sub> is 0.5Ω, so its emitter current will increase by 2mA: this raises D

by 1mV. That will send 0.25mA back up through Tr<sub>1</sub> (its model resistor is 4Ω). This 0.25mA is joined at E by 2mA/H<sub>FE</sub> = 0.04mA from Tr<sub>2</sub> base. 0.29mA flows up through the 100Ω, raising E by 29mV. So B was a 30mV generator.

But our real B is 200mV, and as all goes in proportion the extra bias current through the 0.5Ω is not 2mA but 200/30 × 2 = 13mA.

Straight Darlington produced 300mA, so complementary does 23 times better. Game, set and match to Linsley Hood!

This discussion handles only one of the factors that determine thermal stability. But a general conclusion can already be drawn. Any other system would be of real interest if it threw out the amplified diode, together with the dangerous thermal balancing act that it supports.

Such a system was proposed in my October article (*EW + WW* 1990 Reducing crossover distortion pp.879-882) and Mr Ellis sets out to criticise it. But he fails to offer any criticism.

Instead he relies on Reg Williamson's view that the subject of crossover distortion is long since closed. It is true that in his November 1988 letter (*The subjectivist manifesto* pp.1067) Mr Williamson did refer to his June 1969 article, and he came within a whisker of saying that it had covered comprehensively the matter of crossover distortion.

By courtesy of Mr Robson of Stevenage Marconi I have been able to examine this 21 year old *WW* article, and it makes just one point on crossover distortion: fully complementary output stages would eliminate the odd harmonics that cause most of the unpleasantness.

Magisterial and indeed prescient, but scarcely comprehensive, and certainly no criticism of the October article.

In his December letter (*EW + WW* 1990 Crossover distortion pp.1044) Erik Margan of Ljubljana does comment on my October article.

He observes that measuring spikes is an insufficient criterion for crossover distortion. The temporary switch-off they cause of higher frequencies is most important. But can this happen in the proposed system, where the spikes only last 1μs, and are not 167 times (as I wrote) but 333 times less serious than those he has tested?

**Michael McLoughlin**  
Haberdashers' Aske's School

## Unsound model

I read with interest Michael McLoughlin's article on crossover distortion in the October issue (*EW* + *WW* Reducing crossover distortion pp.879-882).

The article is informative and thought-provoking as far as it goes. But it has some limitations when applied to modern power amplifier topologies.

I do not think anyone would use a circuit as simple as that presented except for amplifiers of 1 or 2W capability in non-critical applications, where it might be argued that cross-over distortion is not a significant consideration.

The major problem as I see it is that Mr McLoughlin's circuit model is not sufficiently representative of modern amplifiers in two main areas. First, nearly all modern audio power amps of average to high performance use differential pairs in their first stages. The differential (or long tailed) pair provides greater signal handling capability, linearity and common mode rejection compared to a single transistor, at the expense of some gain.

Second, Mr McLoughlin's model uses high gain small signal transistors in the output stage, which are quite different from the large and relatively slow power transistors normally found in power amps, and quite different also from power Mosfets.

Use of differential pairs is perhaps the most important with regard to Mr McLoughlin's conclusions.

For differential (long tailed) pairs the impedance seen from the emitter of either input transistor is pretty much just the intrinsic emitter resistance ( $r_e$ ) of the other transistor, and the first stage gain has little or nothing to do with the impedance of the feedback circuit.

Under these circumstances reducing the amplifier's closed loop gain to unity would not provide as much benefit as Mr McLoughlin would have us think. The subsequent increase in feedback should reduce all distortions, as we expect feedback to do, but reducing the amp's gain to unity might have some rather undesirable effects.

For example a 50W amp would be expected to deliver just over 28V to an 8Ω load. If it were a non-inverting amplifier with a gain of unity then the input voltage would have to be 28V as well, requiring an input circuit of large signal handling

## Truth and gyroscopes

From reading his description in February letters (Quack technology), it is clear to me that D Austin did *not* reproduce the experiment demonstrated by Raymond Baxter on the BBC *Tomorrow's World* programme. Support arms for the top were allowed to hang vertically and the centre of the support pin was assigned to be the reference point on the machine. A stop was arranged to halt the support arms moving beyond the vertical to, say, the right.

In operation, the top moved to the left, the frame to the left and, at the end of the traverse swing, the supports were again touching the stop.

The top now behaved as a simple Newtonian pendulum and

swung back across the machine, regaining its start attitude. A smaller pulse to the left followed.

By examining the bench marks, it was clear that the machine had translated to the left without rearward reaction. In effect, the stop was a mechanical rectifier which prevented precession to the right.

On the fifth of May, 1972, I showed Professor Laithwaite a 10lb machine, the bearing losses of which were sustained by 10W of electricity. The length of the first pulse was about 8in, which took the device completely beyond its original boundaries. I have an affidavit to that effect.

Alex Jones  
Channel Islands

capability and much higher common mode rejection.

Another point to consider is the power supply voltage. The biasing requirements of most input stages are such that they cannot accommodate both supply voltages in their input (or output) range.

In fact most power amplifiers cannot accommodate either supply rail voltage at their inputs. To maintain a reasonable efficiency, supply voltages are kept as low as possible while still delivering sufficient voltage to obtain the required output power.

However if the amplifier's input is required to handle full output voltage of the amplifier, as it would if the amp had only unity closed loop gain, then larger supply voltages would be required for the input stage.

This implies either two sets of supply voltages, or larger supply voltages for the whole amplifier which means a less efficient amplifier and output transistors with higher power ratings and bigger heatsinks — all adding considerably to cost of the final unit.

It is revealing that all of Mr McLoughlin's measurements appear to have been done at an output level of 2V peak-to-peak with a total supply voltage of 9V, and very little attention has been paid to the full power capabilities of his circuit.

In fact if the DC voltage at point F is only 2.7V (as stated in his Fig) then we could not expect a

maximum output voltage swing of more than approximately 2V peak (4V peak-to-peak). This is very inefficient use of the available supply and could not be tolerated in a modern high powered amplifier.

Another point that Mr McLoughlin has largely ignored is the different frequency compensation required for a unity gain amplifier and its effect on slew rate. Very few amplifiers can provide the same slew rate at unity gain that they might at higher gains, say 30dB.

Inadequate slew rate is probably the dominant cause of TID. Slew rate is an important parameter that must be considered when designing a power amp and, for a given design, lower gain usually necessitates lower slew rate unless other design requirements are sacrificed. It is pointless to trade one type of distortion for another when an alternative design reduces both.

As for the output transistors, Mr McLoughlin has not allowed for the much slower response of power transistors compared to the small signal transistors he has used in his model.

When configured as an emitter follower a bipolar transistor has a 3dB bandwidth approximately equal to its  $f_T$ . For a BC 109 this might be between 100MHz and 300MHz, and for a BC 327 it might be 50MHz to 150MHz.

It is unlikely that any bipolar power transistor

could manage anything more than 100MHz, and Mr McLoughlin's circuit is less relevant to power Mosfets. This simple fact could largely account for the apparently poor crossover performance of the amplifiers tested by Vandekooy and Lipshitz, and Margam when compared to McLoughlin's simple little amplifier.

Also real life amps often use Darlingtons for the output transistors and this will contribute to the size of the crossover spikes.

Mr McLoughlin recommends use of a current source in the collector circuit of the second stage of his amplifier, to reduce the effects of crossover distortion.

Most modern power amplifier designs already use similar circuits in that position and so Mr McLoughlin's suggestion is a bit pointless. Many amplifiers use a push pull arrangement which is usually more linear and can provide more gain from the stage.

I feel that the major shortcoming of Mr McLoughlin's article lies with his failure to relate the work he has done with his amplifier to modern amplifier topologies, and there are important differences between his amplifier and modern class B power amps.

Based on this I find his conclusions are dubious, in particular his claim "that the amplified diode has had its day".

In my experience, when crossover spikes appear in an amplifier no amount of feedback will remove them, and the only acceptable course of action is to avoid them in the first place.

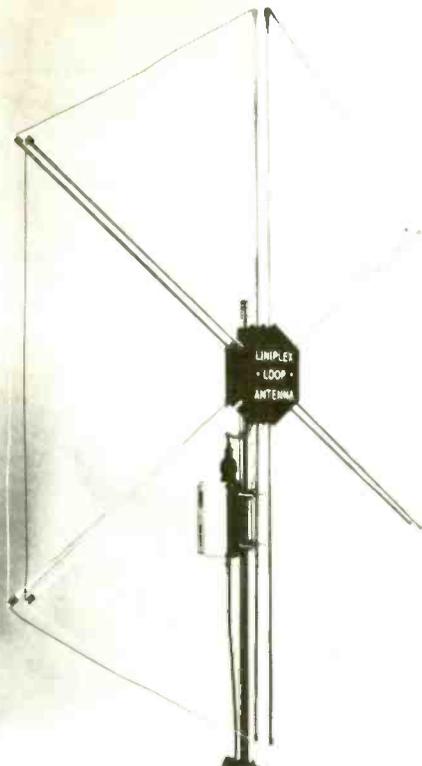
I cannot see that Mr McLoughlin has presented an acceptable alternative to the amplified diode, except for simple amplifiers of about 1W output power. Having said that I must say that I did find the article interesting and thought-provoking. I think that reconnecting the compensation capacitor (to the output terminal) looks like a very sensible idea. Perhaps further investigation of the subject might be in order with a circuit more representative of modern Class B amplifiers.

Phil Dennis  
University of Sydney Australia

**Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item Q**

# LINIPLEX

## Loop Antenna



50kHz – 30MHz

- ★ Only 1 metre wide
- ★ Classic loop characteristics
- ★ Figure of eight directivity
- ★ Deep broadside nulls
- ★ Effective at ground level
- ★ Sensitive only to magnetic field
- ★ Rejects power line interference
- ★ Weatherproof and lightweight
- ★ Current driven push-pull amplifier
- ★ Patent pending

PHASE TRACK LTD., 16 Britten Road, Reading, RG2 0AU, England  
Tel: 0734 752666



CIRCLE NO. 148 ON REPLY CARD

**matmos** . . . the name for  
good value *(trading since 1976)*

FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE 286 AND 386 AT COMPUTERS

High performance 286 basic system at **£349**

High performance 386 basic system at **£779**

**286:** ★ 12 MHz. (Landmark speed 16MHz.) 80286 processor complete with 1 Mbyte of RAM, expandable to 4 Mbytes ★ 1.2 or 1.4 Mbyte floppy drive ★ stylish 101 keyboard ★ IDE hard drive controller (MFM and RLL options) ★ 8 expansion slots ★ monographics card ★ co-processor socket ★ AMI BIOS with full set-up routine and diagnostics including hard drive format ★ comprehensive user and technical manuals; £349 plus VAT.

**386:** ★ 25 MHz. (Landmark speed 33 MHz.) 80386 processor complete with 1 Mbyte of RAM expandable to 8 Mbytes ★ otherwise the same configuration as above. Note: a full 386 system with 32 bit cpu. ★ Desktop version; £799 ★ Tower case version; £879.

We will configure systems to your specification. For available monitors, hard drives, cards and add-ons see page 360 of this edition.

★ Access and VISA orders accepted

MATMOS LTD. UNIT 11 THE ENTERPRISE PARK,  
LEWES ROAD, LINDFIELD, WEST SUSSEX RH16 2LX.  
Tel: (0444) 482091 and 483830. Fax: (0444) 484258.

SEE OUR OTHER ADVERTISEMENT ON PAGE 360



CIRCLE NO. 149 ON REPLY CARD



### MPE PowerLogic Development System

- \* Half length PC plug-in
- \* Programs : Lattice/National, SGS GALs 16V8A, 20V8A, Altera/Intel EP310, 320, 600, 610, Cypress/TI C22V10, C20G10, ICT PEEL 18CV8, 22CV10, 22CV10Z.
- \* Integrated logic equation assembler for each device
- \* Easy to install
- \* Menu driven system
- \* from £345

### EPROM Programmer Cards

- \* PC plug-in
- \* Programs EPROMs from 2716 to 27101
- \* Adapters available for single chip micros
- \* 1 gang (EW701) £185
- \* 4 gang (EW704) £225
- \* 8 gang and production also available
- \* 8751 adaptor £75.00
- \* 2/4/8 Mb programmers available
- \* (HEP 801, HEP 804, HEP 808)

CATALOGUE of more hardware and cross-support software available on request.

**MicroProcessor Engineering Limited**  
 133 Hill Lane  
 Southampton  
 SO1 5AF

TEL: 0703 631441

### The LePROM EPROM Emulators

- \* PC plug-in
- \* Menu driven system
- \* Cuts development time
- \* 1 pod emulates 2 EPROMs at once
- \* Total 4 pod capability
- \* Emulates all 24 and 28 pin types
- \* Supports 8 and 16 bit bus widths
- \* Expandable to 32 bit bus widths
- \* Also available LeMEG for 1Mb EPROMs and LeBIG for 2 Mb EPROMs.
- \* from £495



CIRCLE NO. 150 ON REPLY CARD

## C-Compilers The American Option

Developed with 12 years experience, true processor specific ANSI and K&R C-Compilers, are now available complete with free Assembler and Linker.

1802, 1805, 6301, 64180, 6502, 6800, 6801, 6802, 6805, 6809, 6811, 68000, 8051, 8085, 8086, 8096 and Z80.

**ONLY £595**

and now 86C010 only £895.

Development System support for over 150 devices is also available, complete with High Level Debugging, to see you through your complete software and hardware design cycle.

Call us now for your **FREE** active demonstration disk.



UK Oxford Tel: (0993) 778991 Fax: (0993) 702284

Lea View House, Two Rivers Estate, Station Lane, Witney, Oxon OX8 6BH

CIRCLE NO. 151 ON REPLY CARD

## SysRq System Request

### AT Compatible Personal Computers

Desktop design with 80286/12 Mhz CPU, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive, Dual Display Card, Serial and Parallel Ports, Keyboard and 14" Paper White Monitor.

Prices from . . . . . **£479 + VAT**

A full range of upgrade options is also available.

The above price excludes delivery. All machines are subject to availability and are supplied with a 12 month Return to Vendor Warranty. E&OE.

### System Request

PO BOX 40,  
ROMSEY,  
HAMPSHIRE, SO51 8WR.

Telephone 0860 641855

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON REPLY CARD

# FM RADIO: PLAYING A BETTER TUNE

John Linsley Hood continues his short series on FM receiver design, looking at the way in which component development has influenced technique

In the first part of this article I looked at the reasons for the growth of VHF radio broadcast systems in which the carrier was modulated in frequency, rather than in amplitude, and at the evolution of receiver designs for FM transmissions.

Although workable and offered as normal commercial products, these early FM radios were not entirely without residual problems. Most annoying were the very high levels of inter-station noise and the short-term thermal drift of the tuning setting, due to the heat generated by the receiver valves.

I felt that a suitable point to end this part of the article was in 1960, when the first transistor-operated designs began to appear, since these, being cool running, offered at least the possibility of avoiding the second of these problems.

## Stability of tuning

From the inception of FM broadcasting on the VHF bands, it was obvious, particularly to those hostile to the adoption of the system in the first place, that there would be a practical problem in obtaining adequate stability of tuning. This would arise because a 0.1% drift in the resonant frequency of a 1MHz tuned circuit, which would be relatively unimportant in the 8-10kHz pass-band of a typical medium-wave AM receiver, would be unacceptable in an FM discriminator system intended to operate on a  $\pm 75\text{kHz}$  carrier deviation.

Because of this need to operate at relatively high frequencies, most of the valve-operated FM tuner designs of the time suffered from some drift in tuning frequency, though efforts were made to minimise this irritating problem by the sensible choice of components, circuit structure and layout.

In retrospect, it is surprising that so few circuits of the time used the mean direct-voltage output of the FM demodulator cir-

cuit, which is a function both of the extent and the direction of mis-tuning of an input signal, as a basis for some form of automatic frequency control. Miller capacitance circuits of the kind shown in Fig. 1 had been known and used for many years in other applications and would have allowed a useful degree of frequency control in the oscillator circuit of an FM superhet radio. It is now, of course, an easy matter to arrange this type of control by the use of a Varicap diode connected in parallel with the oscillator tuned circuit.

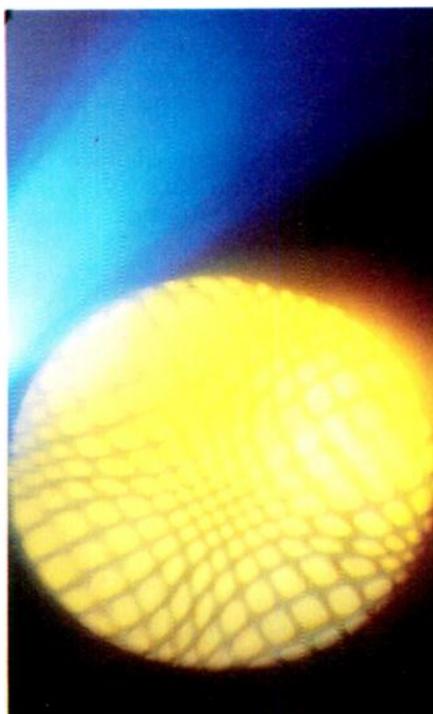
The use of AFC is not, in itself, a complete answer to the problem of tuning drift, unless this is fairly small anyway. In the presence of uncorrected drift, the receiver AFC circuitry may pull it into tune on an adjacent signal channel at switch-on, rather than the one to which it had been tuned when switched off.

## Inter-station noise

Even after the widespread adoption of cool-running, solid-state circuitry had made short-term tuning drift a relatively minor problem, there remained the problem of off-station noise. This was particularly conspicuous in high-gain systems using amplitude-limiter circuitry, since the thermal noise of the input stage would be amplified to become a wide-band FM signal at an effective 100% modulation level.

From the point of view of the amateur constructor a simple, if rather expensive, answer to the problems of both inter-station noise and drift was to use a crystal-controlled oscillator, its operating frequencies being appropriate to the three BBC channels broadcast in any given area, so that the radio could be switched from one channel to another without passing through the noisy inter-station region.

This was a widely adopted approach in FM receiver systems using pulse-counting demodulators<sup>1,2,3</sup>, for which stability of the IF output frequency was essential.



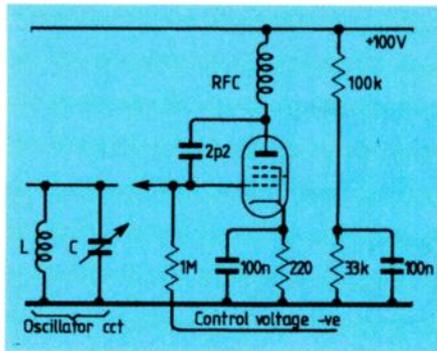


Fig.1. Vari-mu pentode used as Miller-capacitance stage for AFC purposes.

However, quite apart from considerations of cost, the use of crystal-controlled oscillators lacked appeal to the commercial manufacturer making products for use country-wide, although in 1961 STC offered a range of three-crystal packages mounted in a B9G-type glass envelope to allow a change of frequencies.

Various techniques were employed for inter-station noise muting in continuously tuned receivers, but the most common method was to derive a voltage proportional to signal strength, which could then be used to operate an audio switching circuit, as in Fig. 2. An ingenious alternative system, based on the detection of high frequency components in the demodulated output and used to operate a fet switch, was shown by Hinch<sup>4</sup>.

In its most convenient and economical form, such a facility could be included within the circuitry of the limiting amplifier/demodulator IC as, for example, in the RCA CA3089E of 1974.

### The growth of solid-state technology

Techniques evolved in the 1960s for the manufacture of IC chips, in particular those for the deposition of precision patterns of metallisation on a substrate, lent themselves also to other purposes, of which one of the more unexpected was

that of the surface acoustic wave or ladder filters used as replacements for band-pass tuned circuits.

**Ceramic ladder filters.** From the manufacturing point of view, a significant disadvantage of an FM tuner, in comparison with a more conventional AM one, was that any FM receiver design will use a relatively large number of tuned circuits in the RF, mixer, oscillator, IF and demodulator stages.

All of these would need to be correctly adjusted during the manufacture of a commercial receiver, which would be a labour-intensive, time-consuming task. The availability of pre-tuned piezoelectric band-pass filter circuits therefore filled an urgent need, especially since the pass-band characteristics would be reproducible and could well be superior to those available from a conventional pair of band-pass, coupled tuned circuits.

Their method of operation, shown in Fig. 3, is based on the fact that an interlaced (interdigital) pattern of transverse conductive stripes on the surface of a thin wafer of piezoelectric material can be made to launch a surface ripple (the surface acoustic wave) in response to a specific input RF signal. This ripple passes down the wafer and induces a voltage in another interdigitated group of metallised stripes further along the wafer.

By adjusting the number of metallic stripes, the spacing between them and the extent to which they interleave, the RF pass-band of such an electromechanical filter can be very precisely controlled. It is customary to terminate the ends of the ceramic wafer with some mechanically absorbent material to avoid unwanted end reflections and the reverse face of the wafer may be similarly treated, although it is said that 95% of the energy remains within one acoustic wavelength of the surface.

Various materials are employed for such ladder filters, such as barium titanate, aluminium nitride and lithium

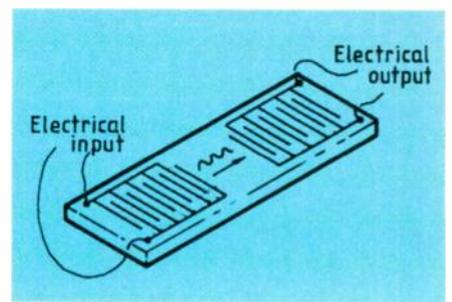


Fig.3. Basic construction of surface acoustic wave filter.

niobate. These have acoustic velocities in the range 2000-5000m/s and the spacing between the adjacent metallic digits will usually be of the order of half a wavelength, depending on the design type, the pattern of metallisation depending on the transmission characteristics required. The method of construction of some types of these devices have been shown by Murray and White<sup>5,6</sup>.

Filters of this general type have been available at least since the middle 1960s and are currently offered, for a variety of applications, by a number of manufacturers, such as Brush-Clevite, Murata, Philips, Toko, and Veritron. Figure 4 shows typical pass-band characteristics for a ceramic ladder filter intended for use in a 10.7MHz FM IF strip. The actual performance will be influenced by the source and load impedances employed, which may typically be in the range 200-330Ω.

**RF transistors.** At the time of the 1960 circuit design by Harvey, to which I referred at the end of the first part of this article, the HF transition frequency of the best available transistors was inadequate for RF amplification purposes in the 100MHz band. The author therefore adopted a circuit which avoided the need for an RF stage, though this limited the receiver sensitivity and could have increased the leakage of unwanted radiation at the local-oscillator frequency.

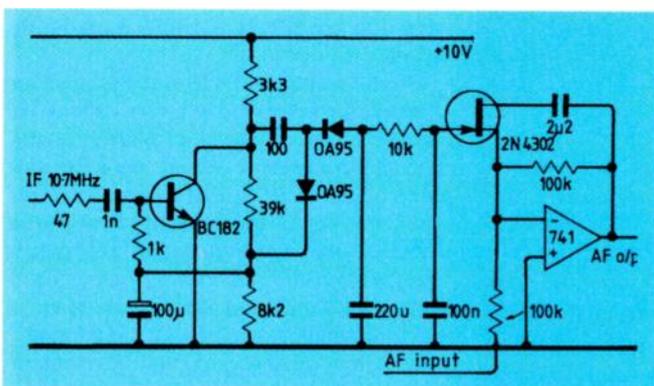


Fig.2. Automatic noise muting circuit operated by IF output signal strength.

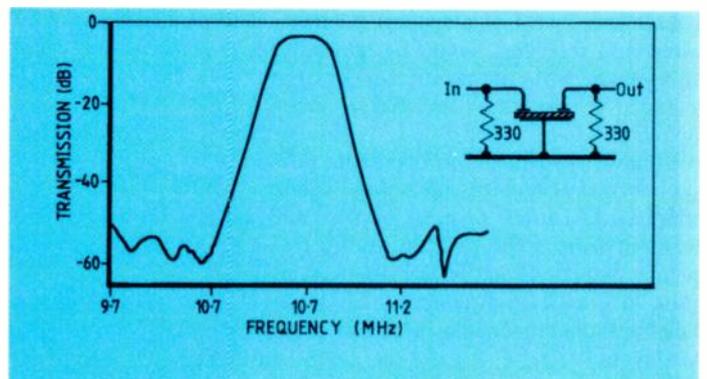


Fig.4. Transmission characteristic of FM IF ceramic filter.

Even when transistors with better  $F_1$  values became available, problems of instability due to internal feedback were still difficult to avoid, without complex neutralisation circuits. The use of a grounded base RF transistor stage of the kind shown in Fig. 5 avoided the problem and this method was widely used for many years in inexpensive tuner-head systems, although the high degree of damping of the input circuit reduced image-channel rejection.

What was needed, clearly, was a transistor equivalent of the screened-grid valve, in which there was effective capacitive isolation between the input and output electrodes. The early experimental Alcatron, a germanium dual-gate junction fet described by Martin<sup>7</sup> in 1961, clearly offered the possibility of internal electrostatic screening, although it was constructed using rather primitive alloy diffusion technology.

Although, many years before, Shockley and others had envisaged a transistor in which current flow through a depleted semiconducting channel could be augmented by an externally induced electrostatic charge, attempts to make such devices work had been frustrated by the difficulty in achieving the necessary degree of purity at the insulator-channel gate junction.

These practical problems were solved in the early 1960s and single insulated-gate mosfet transistors became available in 1963-4. Amplifier and oscillator designs using these were described by Butler<sup>8</sup> in 1965 and an RF/mixer stage for an FM tuner using mosfets was described by Rohde<sup>9</sup> in 1966.

While these single-gate mosfets had excellent RF characteristics, they had a significant internal gate/drain capacitance, which meant that RF amplifier stages using these devices needed some form of neutralisation to avoid instability, unless the stage gain was kept low. Source/gate capacitive isolation was provided by the dual-gate mosfet, introduced by RCA and others a year or two later.

Figures 6a and 6b show the circuit symbol and constructional form of the dual-gate mosfet. Modern devices of this type offer signal-gate mutual conductance values in the range 2-12mS and gate 1 to drain capacitances as low as 0.01pF, coupled with a relatively high output impedance of more than 50k $\Omega$ .

It is customary to incorporate a pair of back-to-back zener diodes on the chip to protect each gate from possible electrostatic breakdown, as indicated in Fig. 6c, though these are usually omitted in the circuit symbol.

Although the noise figure and resistance to cross-modulation of these devices

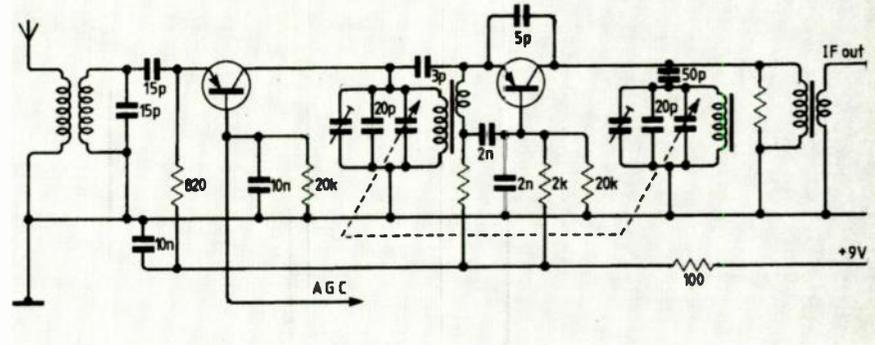


Fig.5. Low-cost tuner-head design of 1967, using self-oscillating mixer.

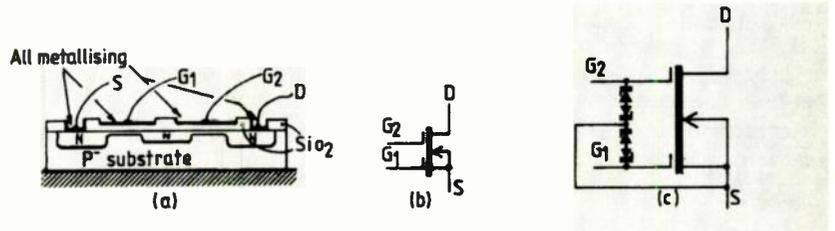


Fig.6. Structure and circuit symbol of dual-gate depletion-type mosfet.

are slightly worse than in junction fets when used in similar type circuitry, the enormous convenience of these devices in RF amplifier and mixer stages has made them exceedingly popular with designers. An elegant FM tuner using them was described by Nelson-Jones<sup>10,11</sup> in 1971. This circuit also employed ceramic ladder filters in the IF stages and is, in many ways, typical of modern FM tuner design practice.

**Tuner head units.** Although Nelson-Jones took the somewhat bold step of designing his own RF and mixer stages, it was by this time, becoming increasingly common for both manufacturers and amateur constructors to rely on specialist suppliers for complete pre-aligned tuner-head modules, based on grounded-base junction transistors, neutralised junction fets or mosfet RF stages, with either junction fet or mosfet mixers.

These head units used either ganged air-spaced tuning capacitors or more often Varicap diodes, because these would simultaneously tune a greater number of tuned circuits, in the interests of better image channel rejection and s:n ratio, and would also facilitate the use of automatic frequency control. However, the reverse voltage/capacitance characteristics of these tuning diodes needed careful matching.

A very popular tuner head module at the time was the Mullard LP1186 Varicap-tuned unit. An FM tuner design based on this head unit, described by Skingley and Thompson<sup>12</sup>, used the thermal correction circuit of Fig. 7 to com-

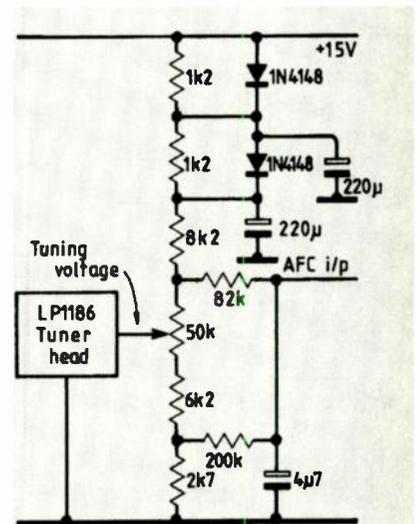


Fig.7. Skingley and Thompson Varicap-diode thermal compensation.

pensate for the temperature dependence of the Varicap diode capacitance. This circuit also used an ingenious AF output-muting circuit operated by amplitude-modulated components in the IF output.

**IC IF and demodulator stages**  
The process of simplification by the use of pre-aligned tuner-head modules and ceramic-filter IF tuning blocks continued with the development of ICs for IF amplification and demodulation. Figure 8 shows the Motorola MFC4010A IF amplifier block of 1968 and the MC1351P limiting amplifier/demodulator of 1969 is

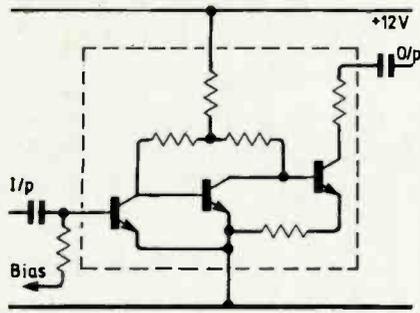


Fig.8. Motorola MFC4010 IC RF gain block.

shown in Fig. 9.

By this time, demodulator systems such as the Foster-Seeley and ratio-detector had been superseded by this type of single-coil gate-coincidence detector circuit. RF signals are amplified by the transistor chain Tr<sub>1,9</sub> and fed to one port, Tr<sub>15</sub>, of the

transistor chain Tr<sub>11,17</sub>. A second RF signal, derived from the single tuned circuit L<sub>1</sub>C<sub>1</sub>, is fed to the second port, Tr<sub>11,14</sub>, via the buffer emitter follower Tr<sub>10</sub>.

If there is no signal to Tr<sub>10</sub>, or if this signal is in phase quadrature with the incoming RF signal (the condition that exists if L<sub>1</sub>C<sub>1</sub> is loosely coupled to the RF input signal and is tuned to the same frequency) the current flow through the transistor chain is equally divided between Tr<sub>11,13</sub> and Tr<sub>12,14</sub>, and there is no change in the current flow through R<sub>20</sub>.

If, however, the phase of the RF output from L<sub>1</sub>C<sub>1</sub> is caused to shift away from quadrature by a change in the input frequency, there will be a change in the mean current through R<sub>20</sub> and a consequent RF-frequency-dependent output signal.

This can provide a low distortion (0.3-1.5%) demodulation system for an FM signal, which only requires the adjustment

of a single tuned circuit, which could be replaced by a suitable fixed-frequency ceramic resonator.

In the circuit of Fig. 9, transistors Tr<sub>1,9</sub> form a high-gain RF amplifier block, in which amplitude clipping is achieved by limiting the possible collector voltage swing to about 1.8V p-p. This method of amplitude limitation, by driving the transistors into saturation, is less good than the back-to-back diode technique adopted in the RCA CA3089E and the later CA3189E.

### 3089 and the 3189

A major requirement for an FM IF amplifier/demodulator system is that there should be enough IF gain to cause limiting at an aerial input voltage of less than 5mV, to allow adequate performance in fringe areas. In practice, this probably implies an IF input sensitivity, at the lim-

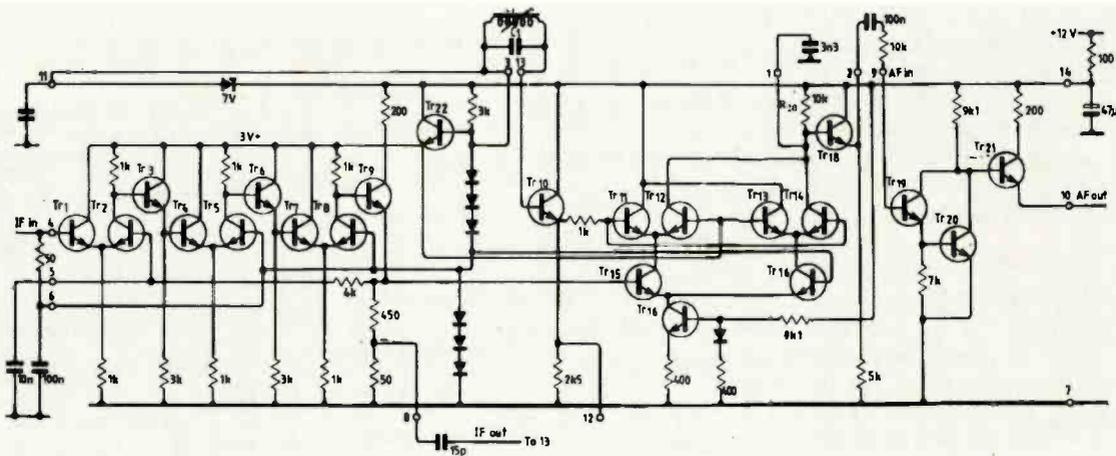


Fig.9. MC1351 FM IF strip and demodulator.

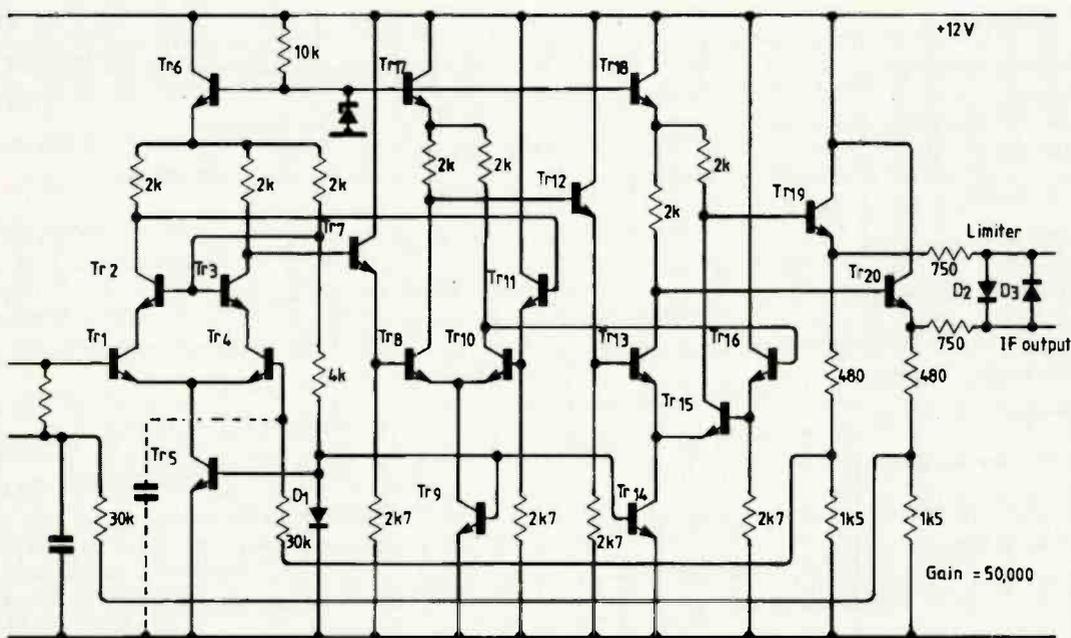


Fig.10. Limiting IF amplifier gain block used in RCA CA3089E.

iting threshold, in the range 10-50mV.

It is also desirable that the demodulator circuit should have a distortion level of 0.5% or lower, that it should be simple to adjust, that the recovered audio output voltage should be 0.5V RMS or more to operate stereo decoder circuitry without further amplification and that facilities should be provided for AGC, AFC, inter-station noise muting and some method of tuning indication.

All these needs were met, for the first time in a single IC, with the introduction in 1971 of the RCA CA3089E, which uses the very highly developed IF amplifier circuit shown in Fig. 10. A cascade-connected input long-tailed pair  $Tr_{1,5}$  feeds two further stages of symmetrical push-pull amplification  $Tr_{7,20}$ , which drives the gate-coincidence detector via the back-to-back diode limiter mentioned above.

Each of the RF amplifier stages is also arranged to feed a current summation circuit to allow both a tuning meter and an inter-station noise mute circuit to be operated from an output voltage largely proportional to the size of the input IF signal. This circuit also provides a control voltage for an AGC system which can be used, where appropriate, with the RF and mixer stages of the tuner head. An AFC

voltage is derived from a secondary output from the gate coincidence detector.

Although this IC is still widely used, an improved version, the CA3189E, was introduced by RCA in 1977. It gives a 5dB improvement in stereo signal-to-noise ratio and an improved inter-station noise muting circuit, in which a DC signal related to the IF frequency deviation was added to the signal-strength control voltage to improve muting operation at frequencies close to a high-level channel.

This later IC has been exceedingly successful commercially. Because of its excellent performance, it has imposed a degree of design conformity in the choice of amplifier and demodulator method used in contemporary designs, although it is still practicable to use this IC in non-standard FM circuitry, such as a recent phase-locked loop design of my own<sup>13,14</sup>.

In the final part of this article, I will look at the techniques used for the broadcasting and reception of stereo signals, together with some of the recent innovations in commercial receiver design.

**Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item N**

**References**

1. Wireless World pulse counting FM receiver. *Wireless World* July, 1964, pp. 326-333.
2. Hopkins, J. C. *Wireless World*, September, 1965, pp. 420-422.
3. Frost, E. D. *Wireless World*, December, 1965, pp. 586-590.
4. Hinch, P. *Wireless World*, November, 1973, pp. 547-548.
5. Murray, R. J., and White, P. D. *Wireless World*, March, 1981, pp. 38-41.
6. *Idem*. *Wireless World*, April, 1981, pp. 79-82.
7. Martin, A. J. V. *Wireless World*, May, 1961, pp. 238-241.
8. Butler, F. *Wireless World*, February, 1965, pp. 58-61.
9. Rohde, U. L. *Wireless World*, January, 1966, pp. 2-6.
10. Nelson-Jones, L. *Wireless World*, April, 1971, pp. 78-92.
11. *Idem*. *Wireless World*, April, 1972, pp. 179-183.
12. Skingley, J. A., and Thompson, N. C. *Wireless World*, April, 1974, pp. 48-60.
13. Linsley Hood, J. L. *Electronics Today*, March, 1987, pp. 34-38.
14. *Idem*. *Electronics Today*, April, 1987, pp. 33-37.

## HALCYON ELECTRONICS

**Computers, test equipment, video monitors, amateur radio gear, oscilloscopes, scientific instruments, connectors, printers, power supplies, communications, disk drives, multimeters, component bridges, frequency counters, signal generators, semi-conductors, integrated circuits, etc.**

### SPECIAL OFFERS

FARNELL E350 VARIABLE STABILISED PSU'S 0-350V 100mA. V/A METERS, 6.3V 2A C/T, 0-2.5-5-6.3V 3A £49  
 NEW BATCH LINSTED M28 MILLIVOLT METERS, BATT. OP, RANGES 1.2MV-400V AC, 120MV-400V DC £19  
 NICAD BUTTON CELLS 100MAH. 6V FLAT PACK STACKS, EX NEW EQUIPT. £2/STACK. 10 FOR £16

MICROVITECH HL FST MONS RGB ANAL. COMPO. SMD £149	LYONS WG716 16MHZ WORD GENERATOR £245
REDPOINT 6E-1 HEATSINKS 1.5°C/W BRAND NEW £1.50	MICROWA ANALYTICAL BALANCE £69
BBC-B COMPUTERS £139 & £179 (DO5)	H.P. 5004A SIGNATURE ANALYSER £95
NELSON ROSS SPECTRUM ANALYSER 0-20KHZ £295	EPSON PX4 & TF15D TWIN FLOPPY £175
CT491 CABLE TEST SET, 700YDS, CRT DISPLAY £59	WAVETEK 2001 SWEEP/SIG. GEN. TO 1.4GHZ £1995
DATA PRECISION 6000 W/F ANAL. + 681 D/DRIVE £1495	1N4004 6000 OFF (THOMSON-CSF) £125
TEXSCAN 9650 TRACKING SWEEP ANALYSER £695	HP97 SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR, LIKE NEW £95
RACAL DANA 9341 DIGITAL LCR BRIDGE £295	NESTAR 4722 6-PORT HUBS £29
AVO CZ 457/5 COMPONENT COMPARATOR £75	BAT LAB OVENS 12x13x14 INTERNAL 210°C £195
MARCONI TF2300 FM/AM MODULATION METER £195	MARCH DPL300S ELECTRONIC LOAD 60A 40V £175
TEKTRONIX 545B OSCILLOSCOPES From £495	PASCALL BALL MILL, VARIABLE SPEED £95
WANDEL & GOLTERMAN TFFM-43 & TF-3-42 EA £55	TEKTRONIX 4662 PLOTTERS, GPIB & RS232 £179
OLIVETTI 32MB EXT H/DRIVE HDU2432 £149	OTHER PLOTTERS From £95
ULTRASONIC CLEANING BATH, 5 LITRE £195	HP COMPUTER 9625B, 15263A, 98032A OPT. 066 £195
U/V 200W SHUTTR OP, TIMER, 240V £89	MICROWAVE BY H.P. KELTEC, VARIAN, ETC. POA
B&K 1019 AUTO VIB EXCITER CONT+HEAD £85	HITACHI CM2073A/301 20" RGB 64kHz, CAD/DTP £495
JANKE & KURKEL A10 MIN. UQ. MIXER 20K RPM £25	TECMAR 01C-60H TAPE STREAMER £95
T-SWITCHES INMAC 1863 RS232 2-WAY £40	GOULD K100 D LOGIC ANALYSER £595
LEAKSEEKER 46 PORTABLE GAS DETECTOR £95	LEADER LCG 396 NTSC PATT. GENERATOR £395
UOI 2026 SONAR SCANNER, SURFACE UNIT £395	RACAL G/C RECEIVER 1772B/S2/B3/F0 £1950
TEKTRONIX 834 PROG DATACOMMS TESTER £495	CONRAC 7211 HI-RES RGB MONITOR £395
IBM/POLAROID PALETTE IMAGE RECORDER 72-10 £595	OSCILLOSCOPES DUAL TRACE From £75
AVO 8'S Mk2, 5 & 6 From £39	12" GREEN SCREEN MONITORS From £39
VARIABLE OUTPUT PSU'S From £35	LEADER LBO-9C ALIGNMENT SCOPE £249
TEKTRONIX 520 PAL OR NTSC VECTORSCOPES £475	QUBEX QA 200 DISK DRIVE TEST UNIT £1495
METROMH 9A 250V MEGGERS £79	SIGNAL GENERATORS, AF TO 12.5GHz From £20
OTHER MEGGERS/MEGGER BRIDGES From £15	GALLENKAMP MAGNETIC STIRRER £29

LIST AVAILABLE, BUT 1000'S OF UNLISTED BARGAINS FOR CALLERS  
 QUALITY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BOUGHT. ALL PRICE EXC. OF P&P AND VAT

**423, KINGSTON ROAD, LONDON SW20 8JR**  
**SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 081-542 6383**

CIRCLE NO. 157 ON REPLY CARD

**★ PRICE ★ PERFORMANCE ★ PROFESSIONALISM ★ = 3P SYSTEM**



*Systems built to suit your requirements*

	286/12	286/16	386/SX	386/25	386/25C	386/33C	486/25
BASIC SYSTEM	£395	£430	£565	£795	£880	£1095	£2150
RAM	1MB	1MB	2MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	8MB
HARD DISK	40MB	40MB	40MB	90MB	90MB	135MB	180MB
14" MONO TTL	£698	£733	£918	£1383	£1468	£1739	£3148
14" MONO VGA	£728	£763	£948	£1413	£1498	£1769	£3178
14" VGA COLOUR	£853	£888	£1073	£1538	£1623	£1894	£3303
14" SUPER VGA COLOUR	£952	£987	£1172	£1637	£1722	£1993	£3402

10% Discount on all systems until end of May 1991  
 BASIC SYSTEM = MOTHERBOARD, 1MB RAM, FLOPPY DRIVE 1.2 OR 1.44, IDE HARD/FLOPPY, 2 SERIAL, PAR/GAMES CARD, 256 VGA GRAPHIC CARD, DESKTOP CASE + 200W POWER SUPPLY, 102-KEY KEYBOARD

*All systems come with FREE 12-month on-site maintenance*  
 FOR SYSTEM & COMPONENT PRICES WRITE, PHONE OR FAX FOR A FREE CATALOGUE. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE 15% VAT & DELIVERY.

## PANRIX ELECTRONICS

**93 KENTMERE APPROACH,**  
**LEEDS LS14 1JW.**  
**Tel: 0532 650214**  
**Fax: 0532 300 488**

CIRCLE NO. 158 ON REPLY CARD

## COMPUTER ICs

80C31 MICRO	£2
P8749H MICRO	£5
<b>BBC MICRO PARTS</b>	
VIDEO ULA 201647	£10 ea, 10+ £8
6845 CRT	£5
6522 PIA	£3
DM88LS120	£4.50
AY3-1015D UART	£2.50
USED 41256-15	£2
USED 4164-15 ex equipment	£1
9 x 41256-15 SIMM	£10
8 x 4164 SIP MODULE NEW	£8
HD 146818 CLOCK IC	£2
2864 EPROM	£3
27128A 250ns EPROM USED	£2 NEW £2.30
27C1001-20Z NEW 1M EPROM	£6
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771	£10 ea
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW	£6
HD6384-8	£5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED CAN BE PROGRAMMED IF DESIRED	
2716-45 USED	£2 100 £1
2732-45 USED	£2 100 £1
2764-30 USED	£2 100, £1.60
27C256-30 USED	£2
27C512 USED	£3.50
1702 EPROM EX EQPT	£5
2114 EX EQPT 50p 4116 EX EQPT	70p
6264-15 8K STATIC RAM	£2
SN76489AN	£3

## REGULATORS

LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7805/12 15/24V plastic	25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p
7905/12 15/24V plastic	25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p
CA3085 TO99 variable reg	2 £1
LM338 5A VARIABLE	£8

## CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

1.8342 16.00 MHz	£1.50 each
------------------	------------

## CRYSTALS

2.77MHz, 4.00MHz, 4.9152MHz, 20MHz, 49.504MHz, 8M, 16.588M	
--	--

## TRANSISTORS

BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS	
full spec	£1 £4/100 £30 1000
BC557, BC546B, BC238C, BC308B	£1 30 £3.50/100

## POWER TRANSISTORS

P POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V	3 £1
N POWER FET IRF531 8A 60V	2 £1
25C1520 sim BF259	3 £1 100/£22
TIP 141, 2 £1 ea TIP 112 125/42B	2 £1
TIP35B TIP35C	£1.50
SE9301 100V 1DA DARL SIM TIP121	2 £1
2N3055 EX EQPT TESTED	4, £1
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p	100 £35
2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80	10/£16

## QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

A1/216 24V 150 WATTS	£2.25
H1 2V 50W (CAR SPOT)	£1.50
14-WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET	2 £1
TEXTTOOL single in line 32-way. Can be ganged (coupling supplied) for use with any dual in line devices	2 £1.50
28-WAY TEXTTOOL ZIF SOCKET EX NEW EQUIPMENT	£2.50
40-WAY TEXTTOOL ZIF SOCKET	£5

## CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE

2200µF 160V SIC SAFCO FELSIC CO38	£4 (£1.20)
24.000µF 50V	£3 (£1.30)
10.000µF 100V SPRAGUE 36D	£10 (£1)
TOROID 350VA 35V+35V AND 15V+15V 24VA	£12

## MISCELLANEOUS

LEMAG EARTH LEAKAGE TRIP 35A 35mA TRIP	£9
FANS 240V 120MM	£6 (£1.50)
(OTHER VOLTAGES/SIZES USUALLY AVAILABLE)	
AMERICAN 2 3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2 £1
HUMIDITY SWITCH ADJUSTABLE	£2
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30 £1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2 pr
12-CORE CABLE 7/0.2mm OVERALL SCREEN	70p/metre
POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	3 £1
OP AMP LM10CLN	£2.90
BNC 50OHM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET	2 £1
MAINS ADAPTOR 9V DC 200mA	£1.25
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2 £1

D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4 5/6-WAY 80p	
180VOLT 1WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20, £1
PLASTIC EQUIPMENT CASE 9x6x1.25 WITH FRONT AND REAR PANELS CONTAINING PCB WITH EPROM 2764-30 AND ICS 7417 LS30 LS32 LS367 7805 REG. 9-WAY D PLUG. PUSH BUTTON SWITCH, DIN SOCKET	£1.90
VN 10LM 60V 1/2A 5 Ohm TO-92 mosfet	4 £1 100 £20
MIN GLASS NEONS	10, £1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47V80st	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2 £1
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SKT RS 456-273	2 £1.50
DIL REED RELAY 2 POLE NO CONTACTS	££
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1
400m 0.5W thick film resistors (yes four hundred megohms)	£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	£0.90
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 S54 sim RS 304-267	£2.50 100+ £1.50
HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + magnet	£1
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED x1 x10	£12
CHEAP PHONO PLUGS	50 £2 1000, £10
1 pole 12-way rotary switch	4, £1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	6 £1
ZN414 AM RAIDO CHIP	80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4 £1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3 £1
4x4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD	£1.50
INDUCTOR 20µH 1.5A	5, £1
1.25" STAINL STEEL FUSEHOLDERS	3 £1
CHROMED STEEL HINGES 14.5x1" OPEN	£1 each
12V 1.2W small wire ended lamps fit Audi VW Saab Volvo	10 £1

STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C 121°C 240V 15A	5 £1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5, TO-18	£3 1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10, £1
STICK-ON CABINET FEET	30, £1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1" VERO	200 £1
TO-220 micas + bushes	10/50p 100 £2
TO-3 micas + bushes	15, £1
PTFE min screened cable	10m £1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack	£2
CERAMIC FILTERS 6M/9M/10.7M	60p 100 £20
IEC chassis plug filter 10A	£3
Potentiometers short spindles values 2k5 10k 25k 1m 2m5 lin	4 £1
500k lin 500k log	4 £1
40kHz ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA	£1/pr

## DIODES AND RECTIFIERS

1N4148	100, £1.50
1N4004 SD4 1A 300V	100 £3
1N5401 3A 100V	10, £1
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery	100/£3
BA159 1A 1000V fast recovery	100 £4
BY127 1200V 1.2A	10, £1
BY254 800V 3A	8, £1
BY255 1300V 3A	6, £1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751	4, £1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4, £1
4A 100V BRIDGE	3, £1
6A 100V BRIDGE	2, £1
8A 200V BRIDGE	2 £1.35
10A 200V BRIDGE	£1.50
25A 200V BRIDGE £2	10, £18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10, £22

## SCRs

PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1:1 + 1	£1.25
2P4M EQUIV C106D	3 £1
TICV105D 800mA 400C SCR 3 £1	100 £15
MEU21 PROG. UNIJUNCTION	3, £1

## TRIACS

BT137-800 8A TO-220	2 £1
NEC TRIAC ACO8F 8A 600V TO220	5, £2 100/£30
TXAL225 8A 500V 5mA GATE	2 £1 100 £35
TRAL223OD 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£4 each
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE	90p

## CONNECTORS

D25 IDC SOCKET FUJITSU	£2
34-way card edge IDC CONNECTOR (disk drive type)	£1.25
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG	£2.50
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT	£4.00
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M	£3
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE	£4
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG+SKT	£3

## USED D CONNECTORS price per pair

D9 60p, D15 £1.50, D25 £2, D37 £2, D50 £3.50, covers 50p ea	
---	--

## WIRE WOUND RESISTORS

W21 or sim 2.5W 10 of one value	£1
R10 0R15 0R21 2R0 4R7 5R0 5R6 8R2 10R 12R 15R 18R 20R 22R 27R 33R 47R 56R 62R 91R 120R 180R 390R 430R 470R 680R 820R 910R 1K15 1K2 1K5 1K8 2K4 2K7 3K3 3K0 5K0	
R05 (50 milli-ohm) 1% 3W	4 for £1
W22 or sim 6W 7 OF ONE VALUE	£1
R47 R52 1R0 1R5 1R8 3R3 6R8 9R1 12R 20R 24R 27R 33R 51R 56R 62R 68R 100R 120R 180R 200R 390R 620R 910R 1K0 1K2 1K5 1K8 2K2 2K7 3K3 3K9 4K7 8K2 10K 15K 16K 20K	
W23 or sim 9W 6 of one value	£1
R22 R47 1R0 1R1 56R 62R 100R 120R 180R 220R 300R 390R 680R 1K0 1K5 5K1 10K	
W24 or sim 12W 4 OF ONE VALUE	£1
R50 2R0 9R1 18R 22R 27R 56R 66R 75R 62R 100R 150R 180R 200R 220R 270R 400R 620R 1K0 6K8 8K2 10K 15K	

## PHOTO DEVICES

HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS COX24 RED	5 £1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815	£1.30
2N5777	50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£1
TIL38 INFRA RED LED	5 £1
4N25, OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR	50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P	6 £2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n.c)	50p
LED's RED 3 or 5mm 12 £1	100 £6
LED's GREEN OR YELLOW 10 £1	100 £6
LED's ASSORTED RD GN YW + INFRA RED	200 £5
FLASHING RED OR GREEN LED 5mm 50p	100 £40

## STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE	£1 ea
RES 20 C 200R	£1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien	£2 ea

## CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 3/4"

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M	50p ea
---	--------

## IC SOCKETS

6 pin 15 £1 8 pin 12 £1 14 pin 16 pin 10 £1 18 20 pin 7 £1 22/24/28 pin 4 £1 40 30p	
---	--

## SOLID STATE RELAYS

40A 250V AC SOLID STATE RELAYS	£10
--------------------------------	-----

## POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

100n, 220n 63V 5mm	20 £1 100 £3
1n 3n3 5n6 8n2 10n 1% 63V 10mm	100 £5
10n/15n/22n 33n/47n 66n 10mm rad	100 £3.50
100n 250V radial 10mm	100 £3
100n 600V Sprague axial 10 £1	100 £6 (£1)
2µ2 160V rad 22mm, 2µ2 100V rad 15mm	100 £10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC x rated 15mm	10 £1
470n 250V AC x rated rad	4 £1
1U 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC	50p ea
1µ0 100V rad 15mm, 1µ0 22mm rad	100 £6

## RF BITS

TRW 50watt 50ohm DUMMY LOADS	£50
TRIMMER CAPS	ALL 4 50p
SMALL 5pF 2 pin mounting 5mm centres	
SMALL MULLARD 2 to 22pF	4 50p
SMALL MULLARD 5 to 50pF	4 50p
Larger type grey 2 to 25pF black 15 to 20pF	
TRANSISTORS 2N4427	60p
FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 100pF	10 £1

## MINIATURE RELAYS Suitable for RF

5 volt coil 1 pole changeover	£1
5 volt coil 2 pole changeover	£1
12 volt coil 1 pole changeover	£1

## MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS

10n 50V 2.5mm	100, £4.50
100n 50V 2.5mm or 5mm	100, £6
100n ax short leads	100, £3
100n ax long leads	100, £5
100n 50V di package 0.3" rad	100, £8

## STEPPER MOTORS

2 CENTRE-TAPPED 9 VOLT WINDINGS 7.5 STEPS	£4
---	----

## BULK ITEMS

7912 REG 10,000 @ 12p 1000+	
CNY17-1 opto 4,000 @ 12p 1000+	
PMI PKD01-FY 150 @ £3.50	

# KEYTRONICS

TEL. 0279-505543  
FAX. 0279-757656

P O BOX 634  
BISHOPS STORTFORD  
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX

## MAIL ORDER ONLY

MIN. CASH ORDER £3.00. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME  
UNIVERSITIES/COLLEGES/SCHOOLS/GOVT. DEPARTMENTS  
MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00  
P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY) ITEMS  
65p OTHERWISE (LIGHT) ITEMS

## ADD 15% VAT TO TOTAL

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS  
BOUGHT FOR CASH

# ACTIVE

## Discrete active devices

**700MHz building block.** Monolithic OPA660 is a voltage-controlled current source and voltage buffer. Buffer stage has a 700MHz bandwidth, 3kV/ $\mu$ s slew rate and rise time of 1.5ns for 5V step. Uses include signal-processing stages in video systems, radar, communications and high-speed data acquisition. Burr-Brown International Ltd, 0923 33837.

**BJ transistor model.** Bipolar junction transistor software model can simulate small and large signal performance of microwave silicon devices as well as presenting bias-dependent s-parameters for linear simulation at any arbitrary bias point. EEsof 49 81 052 4005

**Mosfet relays.** Opto-coupled mosfet relays have bounce-free switching and provide up to 2.5kV isolation. Standard six-pin DIL package; less than 0.5g. It can switch up to 400V at currents to 1A. AC and DC versions. Switching times are down to 18 $\mu$ s and input sensitivities up to 4mW. NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0908 691133.

**Microwave transistors.** Semelab is starting to make microwave transistors and full production is planned for later this year for the previous Acrian style devices and newly developed 2GHz mosfet range. Semelab Ltd, 0455 554711.

**IGBTs.** Saturation voltage is typically 2.2V and current range is 15 to 400A. 600 and 1200V versions. A high

short-circuit capability, latch-up free, improves ruggedness. 600V units have a fast recovery diode to improve turn-on losses and reduce RFI problems (available on 1200V units later this year). Toshiba Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0276 694600.

**Automotive mosfets.** The 2SK943 mosfet for the automotive market is a 60V 25A device with a typical on-resistance of 46m $\Omega$  in an isolated TO220 package. Logic level compatible gate drive makes it suitable for direct interface to cmos and TTL logic circuits. Toshiba Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0276 694600.

**Mosfet.** N-channel dmosfet has a power rating of 360mW when mounted on a substrate 10 x 8 by 6mm. The SOT23 BSS123 device has a drain-source breakdown of 100V with typical on-resistance of 5 $\Omega$ . Maximum pulsed drain current is 0.68A. At 1mA drain current, gate-source threshold voltage is 2.2V. At 25V and 100mA, transconductance is 120mS. Zetex plc, 061-627 4963.

## Linear integrated circuits

**Motor driver.** A 5V voice-call motor driver IC with sense-fet outputs, the A8932CLB mixed signal IC is for positioning read and write heads in hard disk drives for laptop computers. It also integrates a full-bridge current amplifier onto a single chip. Allegro Microsystems, 0932 253355.

**Communications IC.** Frequencies of Fujitsu Super-PLL communication ICs start from less than 0.5GHz for cellular radio up to 2.5GHz for digital TV. Power consumption is 10mA. They can operate from 2.7 to 5.5V supplies at -40 to +85°C. Hawke Components Ltd, 0256 880800.

**Operational amplifier.** Micropower op amp needs 1.2 $\mu$ A maximum supply current and operates from single supplies ranging from 2 to 10V, or from dual supplies of up to +5V. The output of the Maxim MAX406 can source 2mA when powered from 9V. Eight-pin devices in plastic DIPs SO and CERDIP packages. Kudos Thame, 0734 351010.

**Telephone IC.** TEA1085 works in line-powered sets, with a loudspeaker in the base as well as handset, to let several people listen to a conversation. 40mW into a 50 $\Omega$  speaker in BTL or 20mW in SE configuration. Loudspeaker amplifier with fixed 35dB gain. Philips Components, +31 40 724173.

## Microprocessors and controllers

**VGA display controller.** VGA display controller improves Windows and Presentation Manager performance on 386 and 486 PCs and workstations. The 77C22E chip provides 16-bit operation in all display modes and interfaces to AT, eisa and Microchannel systems. NCR Microelectronics Europe, 0049 89 632202.

## Optical devices

**FDDI chip set.** AMD is sampling an integrated circuit chip set for fibre distributed data interface (FDDI) lans. The Supernet 2 chip set allows implementation of a complete FDDI station on an AT half-card or similar sized board. It supports 400Mbit/s memory bandwidth. Drives fibre or copper. Advanced Micro Devices, 0483 740440.

**Optical-fibre system.** Toslink fibre optic system from Norbain can transmit signals at distances up to

10km. It is suitable for PCB mounting and simplex or duplex connectors. Applications include NC machines and transmitting data between factory machines. Norbain Technology, 0734 864411.

**Laser diodes.** Optilas range has source sizes of 100 x 1 $\mu$ m, 200 x 1 $\mu$ m, 1cm x 1 $\mu$ m, and 0.1 x 75 $\mu$ m. LDT26000 has output powers from 125mW to 1W at 790 to 812nm. LCW5100 units are monolithic arrays with up to 10W continuous output power. LCW100 and 200 have wavelengths from 800 to 870nm and output powers from 250 to 500mW. Optilas, 0908 221123.

**Photo sensors.** TLP820 has a 5mm detection gap, a 50mA direct forward current, and 35V current emitter voltage. The 860 needs 1mA maximum for led forward current. 1200 is for use as a general purpose photo interrupter for a connector, and the 1224 is for use in 24V systems and is rated to 95°C. Toshiba Electronics, 0276 694600.

## Programmable logic arrays

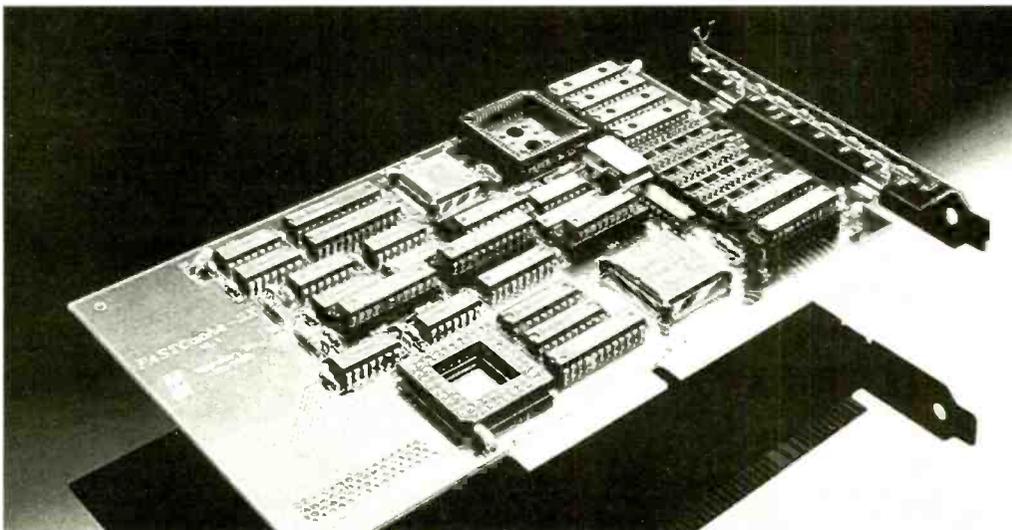
**Gate arrays.** CG31 units are sea-of-gate devices with 130,000 to 200,000 gates. They are made in 8 $\mu$ m technology and three versions: 129,540 basic cells and 300 signal I/Os; 160,930 basic cells and 332 signal I/Os; and 201,188 basic cells and 332 signal I/Os. 70% of the basic cells are typically available to the user. Gate delay is 370ps. Fujitsu Microelectronics Ltd, 0628 76100.

**ECL gate arrays.** ECL gate arrays with an internal flip-flop frequency of up to 4GHz have a clock frequency of more than 1GHz and a gate switching time of 75 to 160ps. Internal logic of the ICs consists of basic cells that include a master and slave circuit. Fujitsu Microelectronics Ltd, 0628 76100.

**GaAs gate arrays.** Fury MB5xxx GaAs gate array units have inputs that can work with ECL, TTL and GaAs signal levels. Gate delay time is 70ps, gate power consumption 1.1mW, and input signal frequencies are up to 1GHz. Fujitsu Microelectronics Ltd, 0628 76100.

**Motor drive IC.** LMD18200 IC can drive up to 0.25hp DC motors; two can drive a high power stepper motor circuit. It contains four power mosfets, four fast power diodes and can drive four large capacitive load mosfets at high speed (two being highside switches). It also provides low loss current sensing, shorted load protection and thermal shutdown and warning. STC Electronic Services, 0279 626777.

**FASTCache-SX accelerator card by MicroWay gives 32-bit performance to 16-bit 286 PCs**



## PASSIVE

### Passive components

**Resistors.** A range of high precision resistors for up to 40kV or 1000M $\Omega$  applications have resistance tolerances from  $\pm 10\%$ . Epoxy coated to minimise flashover and breakdown problems. Power dissipation is 0.8 to 3W at 20°C. Temperature coefficient is 150ppm/°C from -55 to +125°C. Menvier Hybrids Ltd, 0295 256363.

**Capacitors.** ZA series have a leakage current of 0.004CV or 0.2 $\mu$ A. They are for measuring instruments and audio devices where low noise is required and operate from 6.3 to 100V at capacitances from 0.47 to 47 $\mu$ F, tolerance  $\pm 20\%$  at 120Hz, 20°C. Operation is rated between 40°C and +85°C. Radial packages. Nichicon (Europe) Ltd, 0276 695393.

**Ceramic capacitors.** Threaded bushing units have working voltages of 100, 200, 250 and 500V DC covering capacitances of 75 to 10,000pF. Solder mount types go from 100 to 300V and 47 to 6000pF. Discoidal units are rated at 500V and 33 to 1000pF. STC Mercator, 0493 844911.

### Connectors and cabling

**Five way/42 way din style connector.** Erni GmbH's special size, DIN 41612 style connector has raised mounting flanges, enabling it to fit between two standard length DIN 41612 connectors on a double Eurocard in existing mounting holes. Two versions: one for use with up to 42 signal contacts rated at 4A; the second will accept up to five high current 40A contacts, or a similar number of coaxial or fibre optic contacts. Radiatron Components Ltd, 081 891 1221.

**Wire to board.** NR series low profile wire-to-board connectors insulation displacement products have a height above board of 13.1mm. Height for crimp types (XH series) is 9.8mm. Both have a 2.5mm pitch and use the same base post assemblies available in top or side entry forms. Contact resistance is initially 10M $\Omega$ , rising to 20M $\Omega$  after environmental cycling. XH 3A, can be supplied with up to 20 poles; NR, 2A, up to 13 poles. 250V AC/DC with an insulation resistance of at least 1000M $\Omega$ . Takbro Ltd, 0444 245601.

**High current terminal block.** 30A, 500V terminal block 8375 is designed to accept 4mm<sup>2</sup> cable. It has a double square profile solder pin, offering greater mechanical support than conventional units. The solder pin is copper/tin plated. Enclosed housing interlock gives 7.5mm pitch. Wieland Electric Ltd, 0483 31213.



*Tek FiberMaster is the only OTDR to accommodate two dual-wavelength optical plug-ins at the same time*

### Displays

**Led display array.** Gunstar array has 16,384 leds in an area 42.3 x 42.3mm in a 66 x 60 by 6.7mm package. Each diode is a pixel which can independently present any alphabetic, numeric or graphic display required. MIL883 requirements. Two ceramic substrates mounted on top of each other are contained in a hermetically sealed metal package with a transparent lid. Contraves Circuit Technology, 0908 222466.

### Instrumentation

**Cable detector.** Intek TEK600 hand-held detector has automatic adjustment of sensitivity and will detect dead or live cables through various materials including foil-backed plasterboard. 9V battery. 50 x 64 x 30mm. Detection depths are 12 to 25mm for twin and earthed cables and 6mm for telecom/computer cables. Alpha Electronics, 0942 873434. Alpha Electronics 0942 873434

**Battery oscilloscope.** Hitachi's V209 portable, miniature and battery-powered oscilloscope comes with x1 and x10 probes and has a screen area of 8 by 10 divisions. Vertical deflection factor ranges in ten calibrated steps from 1mV to 5V per division. Horizontal sweep times are 0.5 $\mu$ s to 0.2s in 18 steps. Feedback T&M, 0892 653322.

**Function generators.** Thandar TG2000 units have 0.002Hz to 20MHz frequency ranges in eight overlapping decade ranges with adjustments via coarse and fine verniers. They also offer sine, square and triangle waveforms as well as TTL outputs. Feedback T&M, 0892 653322.

**Digital storage oscilloscopes.** 4060 family of DSOs, two and four channel versions, has 400 megasamples/s sampling, 8-bit vertical resolution, 150MHz bandwidth, 16 non-volatile memories for waveform storage, on-screen signal measurement and analysis functions, and internal hard-copy capabilities. Gould Electronics Ltd, 081-500 1000.

**Digital multimeters.** The 175A 4.5 digit autoranging instrument has 10 $\mu$ V DC and TRMS AC sensitivity, resistance measurement down to 10m $\Omega$ , DC and TRMS AC current resolution from 10nA, and a dB function with internal reference to 600 $\Omega$  over a 100kHz bandwidth. 197A is a 5.5 digit version with resolutions of 1 $\mu$ V, 1m $\Omega$  and 1nA. Keithley Instruments Ltd, 0734 575666.

**Digital multimeter.** Full rack capability in half rack size is a feature of the SI7063. The 6.5 digit unit includes pulse width conversion techniques to provide continuous averaging and linearity on 20 measurement functions at up to 1000 readings/s with no intervals between measurements and no polarity reversal errors. PPM Instrumentation Ltd, 0483 301333.

**OTDR.** Two dual-wavelength optical plug-in modules can be accommodated in the FiberMaster optical time domain reflectometer giving flexibility of high resolution and long-range performance in single and multimode applications. Driven by Motorola 68020 32-bit technology. Tektronix UK Ltd, 0628 486000.

**Real-time oscilloscope.** Hitachi VC6024 'scope combines real time and digital storage. 20Msample/s, real-time bandwidth is 50MHz. In

digital storage mode it can capture repetitive events up to 50MHz and single-shot events to 5MHz. Memory length of 2000 words on each channel. Thurlby-Thandar Ltd 0480 412451.

**Scope and monitor.** 5851V vectorscope and the 5861V waveform monitor are half-rack instruments. The vectorscope displays relative amplitude and phase of chrominance components with an accuracy of  $\pm 2\%$ . The monitor measures signal amplitude, timing and frequency response. Thurlby-Thandar Ltd, 0480 412451.

**DMM scanner.** An eight channel scanner for BCT's PC-based digital multimeter combines Vip board and software to support eight intelligent multimeters linked to a PC. It functions as an intelligent DMM using PC graphics software, mouse and plug-in card, and can measure voltage, current, resistance, decibels and capacitance. Measurements can be stored. Scanner allows selection of a different function and range for each channel. Four scanners can be linked. £175. Blue Chip Technology, 0244 520222.

**Harmonics module.** The harmonics expansion module for Vip system 3 gives a solution to harmonics measurement, with the module providing simultaneous three-phase monitoring of current and voltage - allowing printed and displayed information up to the 25th harmonic. Vip system 3 is configured for harmonics analysis by inserting a plug-in expansion module into the slot at the rear of the instrument. The instrument includes an oscilloscope-like waveform display. Elcomponent Ltd, 0279 503173.

**Measuring amplifier.** MGC measuring amplifier combines analogue and digital technologies. A patented A-to-D conversion technique ensures the analogue signal is digitised without losing information by gate-array technology. Functions include filtering, taring, and balancing of the mean point signal. It is designed to accommodate plug-in units, those available being intended for direct-voltage signals and thermocouples, strain gauge transducers and inductive transducers. Hottinger Baldwin Messtechnik, 0869 321321.

### Interfaces

**Transducer interface.** Oasis interface connects a microcomputer RS232 port to analogue signals from transducers such as load cells, strain gauges, LVDT, PH probes and oxygen probes. Input impedance is 10 or 1000G $\Omega$  with switch selectable gain of 1, 10, 100 or 1000. 3D Digital Design and Development Ltd, 081-886 3668.

**Lan interface circuit.** MB86951 encoder/decoder is a serial interface CMOS device for PC-based Ethernet systems. MBL8392A coaxial transceiver interface IC transceiver device is for Ethernet LAN applications. The MB86954 microchannel interface unit. Fujitsu Microelectronics, 0628 76100.

**Multimedia interface.** Rave (real-time audio and video environment) multimedia development environment and user interface for the IBM-PC is for industrial uses such as process control and instrumentation. It runs on top of the OS-9000 operating system. Microware Systems (UK) Ltd, 0489 886699.

### Production test equipment

**Wafer inspection.** Nidek IM-7 inspects etched wafers during photolithographic processing. Its fused quartz contact surface gives pin-point accuracy of movement. Stabilised auto-focus eradicates focusing problems, even with dark or bright visual fields and highly absorbent or reflecting surfaces. Wafer exchange time is 2.5s/wafer. Manual positioning by integral joystick. Dage (GB) Ltd, 0296 393200.

**Board testing.** BoardMaster TSA offers an open architecture test strategy for in-circuit, functional and combinational testing up to data rates of 50MHz and offers manufacturing defect analysis, analogue/digital in-circuit, emulation, simulation, combinational and functional testing. It links to all professional simulator target systems. Rohde & Schwarz UK Ltd, 0252 811377.

**Digital IC tester.** Designed around a Z80A 8-bit microprocessor, the ABI digital tester system features dedicated LSI ICs to control keyboard and display, and handle information input/output from the device under test. It can cater for clocked devices such as flip-flops, latches, counters, and shift-registers, tri-state or open-collector devices, memories, and interfacing including line drivers, receivers, and opto-isolators. STC Instrument Services, 0279 641641.

**Appliance tester.** Seaward PAT 1000 portable unit can be used for earth continuity testing; insulation testing to 500V DC; flash testing selectable between 1.5kV Class I and 3kV Class II; a supply voltage load test with a current limit; operation test from 0 to 3.2kVA at supply voltage; and leakage test. A memory permits recording of up to 400 sets of tests. STC Instrument Services, 0279 641641.

### Power supplies

**Switching 40W.** Power General Flu3-40 series of universal input, triple output, 40W switching power supplies

is available in six models with output combinations of 5, 12, 15 and 24V DC. UL, CSA, IEC and VDE approved. Input range is 85 to 265V AC, 100 to 370V DC. On-board input line filter exceeds VDE/FCC class B requirements by about 15dB. Dowty Power Electronics, 0722 413060.

**DC/DC converters.** DB DC/DC converters, with short-circuit protection facility and automatic reset, have three input voltage ranges — 10 to 16V, 17 to 34V and 35 to 70V. These 50W open-frame primary switched regulators offer up to three isolated output lines in combinations of 5, 12, 15 and 24V. Schroff UK Ltd, 0442 40471.

**Power supply controller.** Kikusui's unit simplifies the making of automatic DC power supply systems, either via GPIB or sequential control. In GPIB mode it interfaces between host computer and power supply. Two channels; two supplies can be controlled. Setting resolution is 12bit for each output. Telonic Instruments 0734 786911

**High-current supply.** Kenwood PD18-10 is a 0-18V and 0-10A unit with dual analogue or digital meters and a three-terminal floating output. Voltage setting is via a ten-turn potentiometer. Preset output voltage can be switched. Ripple and noise between 10Hz and 1MHz are within 0.5mVRMS. Thurlby-Thandar Ltd, 0480 412451.

### Computer power supplies.

Computer Products power supplies include linear, switched mode, Euromodular, and bench adjustable units as well as DC-DC and AC-DC converters. Most have approval to UL, CSA, VDE, ISO9001 and IEC950 standards. Verospeed, 0703 641111.

### Radio communications products

**Network analyser.** A standing-wave ratio bridge makes this device suitable for simultaneous measurement of transmission and reflection characteristics of components for mobile communications systems. R3763A covers the range from 300kHz and has a sweep time of 0.5ms per point. Advantest UK Ltd, 081-336 1606.

**Radio ID system.** ID2 measures 42 x 32mm and works by sending a two-digit ANI signal at the end of each over. It is programmed by splash pads for any of 256 identities and has only five connections to the radio, taking minutes to install. Communication Development Specialists Ltd, 0256 83528.

**Single unit tester.** Marconi 2955R radiocommunications test set has all functions for transceiver testing in a single unit. It can test AM, FM and PM

mobile radio equipment to 1000MHz including low power hand portables using selective calling, full duplex radio telephones, digital pocket pagers, base station and repeater equipment. IR Group, 0753 580000. IR Group 0753 580000

### Power supplies

**-48V to +5V DC-DC converter.** Max650 produces a regulated +5V 250mA output from -48V. All control functions and a 140V, 250mA pnp transistor are on chip. It incorporates a shutdown function to permit output to be disabled under logic control. Soft start reduces initial current levels, and permits safe start-up at full load without overshoot. Maxim Integrated Products, 0734 845255.

**Lower cost.** AEC series low cost unregulated power supplies have AC inputs of 110, 220 and 240V, frequencies of 47-440Hz. Load regulation is 20% or 3V whichever is greater for a 10-100% load change and output ripple and noise 1V RMS. Operating temperature is 0-70°C with 2.5%/°C derating above 50°C. Isolation 4kV. Ten units can be connected in series or parallel. XP plc, 0734 845515.

### Programmiers

**Software upgrade.** Intel Flash parts can be handled on Stratos PC-based EPROM programmers using a software upgrade in the form of a floppy disc. It extends to full E2 support in 24, 28 and 32 pin packages. Stag Microsystems Ltd, 0707 332148. Stag Microsystems 0707 332148

### Transducers and sensors

**Transducers.** Isotran transducers are for measuring AC electrical variables such as current, voltage, power and VARs. Accuracy is typically 0.2% of full scale. There are two case sizes, either 55 or 150mm wide DIN rail or panel mounted. Isolation is 4kV on input to input and input to output. Glade Instruments Ltd, 0785 662685.

**Alarm thermometers.** Therna D40/R panel alarm thermometers are general purpose mains (240 or 110V) operated units. They are a digital indicator with an on/off high or low alarm/switch rated for 8A loads. Led display indicates set point or the temperature, with set point adjustable from front panel. -50 to +1150°C with 1°C resolution, repeatability and accuracy. Probes from £10.00. ETI, 0903 202151.

**Single-axis brushless servo.** PS7X is supplied ready-to-run, containing an all-digital indexer/drive unit with built-in power supply, brushless motor with integral encoder, and 10ft interconnection cables. The motor can handle peak torques of up to four times its continuous rating and has a top speed of 7500rpm. Motors are

proprietary two-phase brushless designs using rare-earth magnets to create the high air-gap flux density needed for optimum torque and efficiency. Parker Digiplan Ltd, 0202 690911.

**Displacement transducers.** D5-W miniature displacement transducers, developed for submersion in liquids or gases, are hermetically sealed using electron-beam welding of the stainless steel housing. Specially designed cable attachments will withstand pressures of 2000psi. Measurements from ±1 to ±5mm. RDP Electronics Ltd, 0902 457512.

### Vision systems

**Image processor.** Imaging system provides digital storage, real-time processing and playback of video sequences for industrial and security CCTV systems. It uses transputer technology and captures images from PAL standard signals, then examines them for specific features such as moving objects or characteristic shapes. It stores the images in four 512 by 512 8-bit memories for further processing. Akebia 081-546 4908

## COMPUTER

### Computer-aided design

**Cad program modules.** Release 1.03 of the HEPA series of cad program modules is for switching RF power amplifiers and linear amplifiers driven into gain saturation. They evaluate performance from RF power transistors and design, simulate and optimise the power amplifier circuit. Claimed to be faster than Spice by a factor of 1000. Design Automation Inc, 617 862 8998.

### Computer board level products

**Grabber board.** Analogic FG/ALU-8 video frame grabber board for the PC/AT is capable of real-time 8-bit ALU processing and uses a menu-driven dedicated software package called Imagine. It has RS170, RS330, NTSC, PAL and CCIR compatibility. Consort Electronics, 0252 871717.

### Digital signal processor

DSP module. SPT156 measures 9 x 11cm and is built to the Inmos Tram format. Its dual processing design combines the 10Mips power of the T400 or T805 transputer with the DSP capability of Motorola's DSP56001 processor. 1 or 4Mbyte of dram as system memory and 96Kbyte of fastsram. Sunnyside Systems Ltd, 0506 460345.

**Image capture card.** Entry level multimedia card MicroEye IC can capture a video image and

incorporate it into a PC graphics display. It has been enhanced to accept single field video images from video recorders which eliminate the flicker experienced when capturing pictures from a moving video source. Digithurst, 0763 242955.

**Solid state disc.** PC form-factor plug-in cards perform all the functions of conventional floppy or hard disks with access times 50 times faster than a hard disk. For use where a PC is used for fixed tasks such as machine control and monitoring, they can also let networked PCs boot without a floppy disk. Fairchild Ltd, 042121 6527.

**Single-board computer.** XP 286 and 386 single-board computers are software compatible with the PC and AT and have full VMEbus master/slave interface and system controller functions. They run at 16 or 20MHz. Local system memory is either 512Kbyte or 2Mbyte dram expandable by daughter card to 4Mbyte. HTEC Ltd, 0703 581555. HTEC 0703 581555

performance. Based on a 16MHz 80386SX microprocessor, it keeps hardware and software compatibility with existing 16-bit systems and lets AT users run multitasking operating environments such as Unix386, DESQview 386 and Windows 3. Microway (Europe) Ltd, 081-541 5466.

**Development board.** Cmos microcomputer development board for the Mitsubishi M50747 works with a PC running a text editor, assembler and appropriate communications software. The board carries an M50747SP extended microcomputer, 8Kbyte of battery supported ram, 16Kbyte of eeprom, reset, crystal clock and RS232 transceiver in a 100 x 160mm board. RCS Microsystems Ltd, 081-979 2204.

**Computer systems**

**Rack-mount computer.** PC825 rack-mount computers can act as low-cost SBC stand-alone controllers or file servers and data acquisition and management computers. Features

**Industrial workstation.** 2900-RM is rack-mounting with an integral 19-in colour screen. Complex plant mimics or trend graphs can be displayed in up to 1024 x 768 Super-VGA resolution. It is based on the 386SX or DX processor with 1Mbyte ram, one 3.5-in floppy disk and 40Mbyte hard disk with 19ms access time. Front and rear connectors for keyboard. 110V/60Hz or 220V/50Hz. £5000. SD-Scicon UK Ltd, 061 491 3683.

**Development and evaluation**

**In-circuit emulators.** IceMaster in-circuit emulators replace the Microcloc and Metalce units. The IceMaster is for 8051 and 68HC11 microcontrollers and has a windowed user-interface. PC XT/AT or PS2 compatible. Reflex Technology Ltd, 0494 465907.

**Software**

**PCB autorouter.** Version 7.7 of the Vutrax PCB system includes full Unix compatibility under X-Windows, a gridless autorouter and schematic capture enhancements. Vuroute is a

above. Keithley Instruments Ltd, 0734 575666.

**Autorouter.** The Maxroute fully interactive shove router is available from Lloyd Doyle with a PADS interface. In routing a board it looks for ideal paths that could be made available and then clears the room for the new route at the location. Lloyd Doyle, 0932 245000.

**DSP toolset.** InterTools 96002, for creating and debugging software applications for embedded Motorola DSP96002 processors, is a totally integrated C environment. It can implement advanced optimisations, in-line assembly and instruction coalescing techniques. Loughborough Sound Images, 0509 231843.

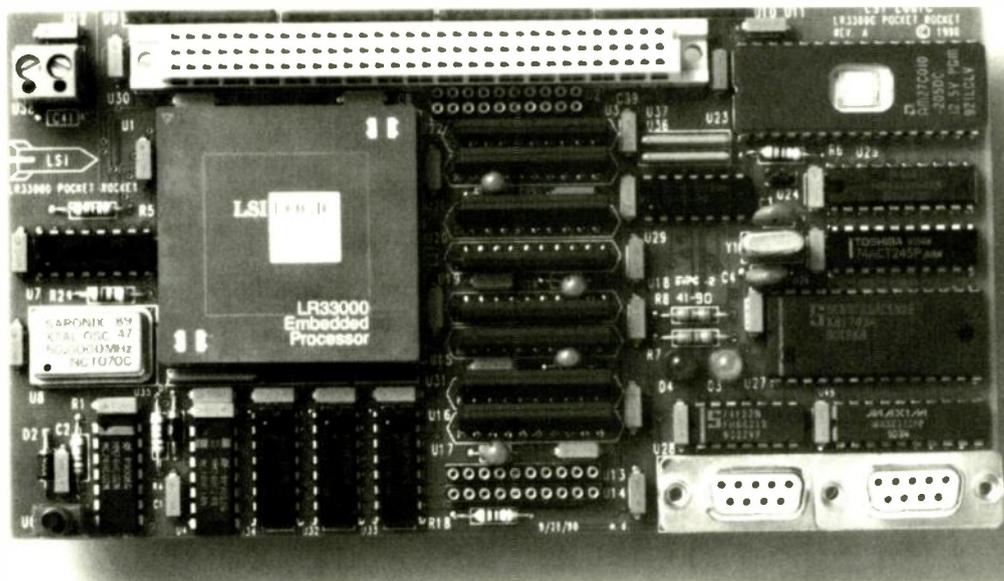
**Development tool.** Microtec has released an 88K software development tool chain to produce and debug highly optimised code. It addresses the Motorola 88100 and consists of C compiler, C source level simulator and debugger and assembler. The C compiler is fully ANSI conformant and takes full advantage of the 88100 risc architecture. Microtec Research Ltd, 0256 57551.

**Schematic capture for large PCBs.**

An enhanced version of schematic capture software Pads-Logic is particularly suitable for large PCB designs. Upgrades include hierarchical design capability, design orientated database, automatic gating and pinning, and support for a range of popular simulation and cad layout tools including P-Cad, Futurenet, Cadstar, P-Spice and Susie. Library of 5000 electrical devices and parts. Lloyd Doyle Ltd, 0932 245000.

**Data logging.** Solar is a real-time PC based program for recording equipment signals. It has multi-tasking, fail safe power-down protection, password access control, graphical trend displays, help screen facilities, on-demand reports and data export. User-definable algorithms can be incorporated for calculating values prior to storage or display. Nano Computing Ltd, 0606 49937.

**Workshop management.** Scantrax, is designed to give control over administration of the repair workshop to minimise paperwork. It uses conventional keyboard and bar-code input to record receipt of repair items, job status, technicians' time and materials used. Full traceability of spares used and repair item history is retained. Orac Information Systems Ltd, 0734 772233.



Pocket Rocket from LSI Logic, an evaluation board for the LR33000

**Evaluation board.** An evaluation board for the LR33000 embedded processor, the Pocket Rocket, board measures 8.6 x 15.7mm. It can be used in hardware and software evaluation as well as for prototype assistance. It contains 1Mbyte of dram, 128kbyte of eeprom, two serial channels and a 96 pin expansion counter. LSI Logic Europe PLC, 089 926 90 30.

**Plug-in accelerator.** The FASTCache-SX plug-in accelerator card from Microway enhances 16bit 286 IBM compatibles with 32-bit

include ISA, eisa or MCA motherboards, eight-slot eisa or 4 to 15 slot ISA backplanes, and four device drivers all with shock mounts. Comcen Technology, 0792 589988.

**Industrial PC.** 2902-FS industrial PC is for desktop use and has a 19-in screen. It uses the intel 80386 and is drip proof and fan filtered in a rugged metal case. Disc drives and controls are protected by a locking cover. VGA graphics standards give up to 1024 by 768 super-VGA resolution with 16 colours. SD-Scicon UK Ltd, 061-491 3683.

gridless rip-up and retry autorouter with specific bus, routing and optimisation phases for conventional and surface mount designs. Computation Systems, 0525 378939.

**Data acquisition software.** For 386 and 486-based PCs Viewdac gives users access to features such as high processing speed, 32-bit addressing and multitasking. It uses a window environment and runs on Dos 3.0 or

Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item O.

## Exploiting the spectrum above 30GHz

Despite R&D effort and official encouragement from the Radiocommunication Agency of the DTI, practical civilian utilisation of the radio spectrum between 30 and 60GHz for communications and broadcast distribution in the UK seems destined to proceed relatively slowly.

An identified practical application, however, is to link mobile cellular radio control centres and their base transceiver sites at 38GHz. GEC-Plessey at Coventry are to introduce later this year short-range 38GHz link equipment providing two 8Mbit/s digital channels.

But the future of 40GHz broadcast distribution systems (MVDS) seems less certain, with cable operators so far showing relatively little interest, despite field trials by BTRL (British Telecom Research Laboratories), IBA and industry.

Such at least appears to be the case

from information coming out of two IEE colloquia ("Radiocommunications in the range 30-60GHz" and "The National Radio Propagation Programme") and the 26th Appleton lecture given by Roger Byrne (ITC, formerly IBA).

The IBA work on MVDS has included field trials in both millimetre-wave bands and the upper part of the 11.7-12.5GHz broadcast band reserved primarily for DBS.

The 40.5-42.5GHz band promises to be the harmonised frequency band for European MVDS: at 12GHz it is now recognised that there would be insufficient spare spectrum to provide a 20-channel MVDS system equivalent to modern broad band cable systems.

NTL (formerly IBA Engineering Division) is now concentrating on the possibilities for the 40GHz band. The newly-

created ITC will issue "local delivery" licences to cable operators without specifying the technology, thus permitting cable or MVDS or a mixture of both to be used by franchise holders.

A working group has recently been formed by the Radiocommunications Agency of the DTI to assist the DTI, ITC, industry and potential users in formulating broad plans for the use of MVDS at 40GHz.

SE Pike and John Lothian (NTL) have pointed out that, despite limitations due to currently available technology and attenuation by rain and atmospheric gases (oxygen vapour), it is possible to obtain a useful cell size of about 3.8km. Using a monolithic low noise amplifier in the receiver would increase this to 5.6km and coverage would be achieved using a transmitter with a sector horn on one side of

## Mobile comms confusion may deter users

Commercial success of the existing analogue Cellnet and Vodafone networks — over 1 million subscribers, though with growth rates currently affected by the recession — is seen as an encouraging sign for pan-European harmonised digital systems. But at a recent IEE colloquium, Dr Christopher Queree (MVA Systematics) warned that "the complexity and range of mobile communication offerings (present and future) is confusing to users and smacks of being driven by technology".

Dr Queree's worry was that, having chosen one mobile system a user will be reluctant to take another. Some key aspects of mobile services, such as traffic information, were not valued highly, he said, partly because at the moment the quality of such information is not as high as will be needed for effective real-time fleet control.

"In strictly cost-saving terms, the returns (to the user) of mobile radio services are often not brilliant," he said, and pointed to a US study of truck tracking suggesting a return of about 1% on an investment of around 5% of turnover.

Dr Queree concluded that success (of pan-European systems) will neither be guaranteed nor easy.

PCN, being initially a UK phenomenon, is not yet seen in quite the same way. According to Dr Queree its main attraction will be to extend mobile communications to a much wider market. PCN on 1.8GHz with its small cell size and digital technology is capable of offering specialised features not available with many of the established systems, but will require very large investment in the infrastructure of the networks, particularly if system operators each provide extensive coverage in rural areas as well as urban centres.

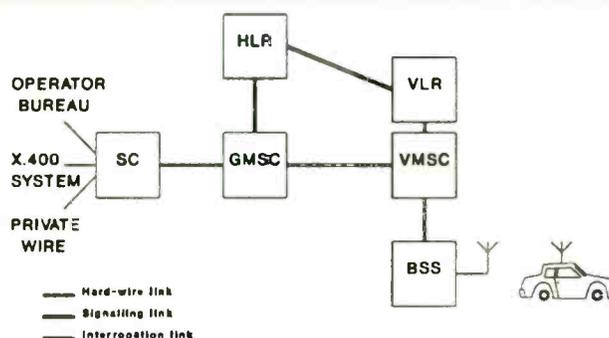
Mobile operation at 1.8GHz is significantly more susceptible

than 900MHz to Doppler shift and the consequent multipath spreading of the received pulses.

Some bench-mark figures given at the colloquium by Philip Gaskell (Unitel) indicated that, whereas in rural areas GSM900 should be satisfactory at speeds up to about 250km/h, the equivalent speed for DCS1800 would be about 130km/h suggesting that there might, for example, be problems in using the system on high-speed trains.

In hilly terrain and urban (car) areas there should be little difference in practical performance with figures of 100km/h and 50km/h respectively for both systems. Urban (pedestrian) performance at 3km/h (GSM900) and 1.5km/h (DCS1800) were not expected to present practical problems.

**Architecture for mobile terminated short-message-service providing store-and-forward transmissions of up to 83 characters on the signalling channel.**



the cell, transmissions using FM.

Key factor for 40GHz MVDS and for many local telecommunications services at around 38GHz — or in the high oxygen absorption band around 60GHz (with its excellent frequency-reuse potential) — remains the development of mass-produced, low-cost millimetric-wave components. These include monolithic IC devices and use of such transmission-line structures as Finline, Microstrip and Dielectric Image Line rather than waveguides machined from solid metal.

TE O'Ciardha of (BTRL) reports the successful development of 39GHz low noise amplifiers, suitable for both RF pre-amplifiers and local-oscillator amplifiers, using GaAs millimetre-wave monolithic MMIC technology with 0.3µm-high electron mobility transistor (HEMT) devices having a yield of about 50%, 15dB gain and a noise temperature of 8.5dB.

BTRL believes that such LNAs could be mass-produced within the range of consumer budgets and represents a significant advance in demonstrating the feasi-

bility and potential of GaAs MMICs. But BT themselves are precluded from large-scale manufacture of consumer devices and production would need to involve the semiconductor industry. At present virtually all the available low-cost millimetric-wave components come from overseas suppliers.

About 20 months ago a technical working party on millimetre-wave propagation was set up (chairman C J Gibbins, RAL) to serve as a forum for bringing together activities in industry, academia and government. Its aim was to encourage pre-competitive collaboration and co-operation between various groups, as a channel to direct technical problems from the user community to those able to provide solutions, and as a vehicle to provide guidance on direction for future work.

Still problems to be faced

Clearly, there is still considerable work needed before full use can be made of these frequencies. Though spectrum is

available to carry high data rates, work at Roke Manor in conjunction with Bristol University indicates that short range millimetre e-wave channels show delay spreads of 50ns — limiting transmission rates to less than 5Msymbols/s without resort to equalisation — and that power decays more rapidly with increasing delay than at lower operating frequencies.

For hand-held transceivers, Doppler spread would seem to present problems that have not yet been fully investigated. Portsmouth Poly has been investigating indoor propagation including reflections from signals propagating through walls and floors.

Generally, the primary problem appears to remain that of cost reduction in a chicken-and-egg situation; prices won't come down until there is large-scale production and this cannot happen until there are assured markets.

*Editorial survey: use the information card to evaluate this article. Item P.*

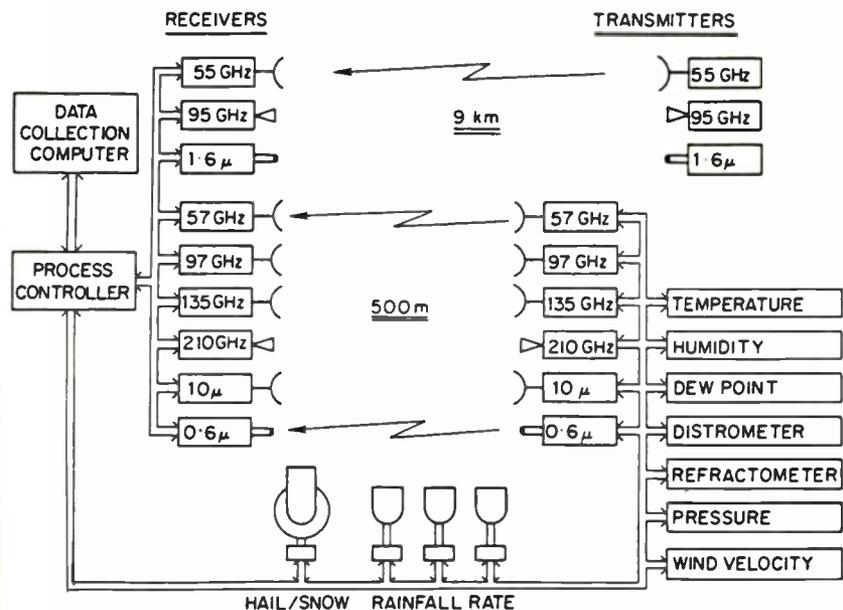
## Working in the rain

It has become clear that work on modelling millimetre-wave propagation is rather more complex than originally anticipated. Rain attenuation, particularly from very fine droplets, is proving greater than CCIR prediction's would suggest.

Rutherford Appleton Laboratory (RAL) has established experimental terrestrial links at Chilbolton over a distance of 500m and more recently 9km. The 500m 37GHz work has been extended to 57, 97GHz and infra-red 135 and 210GHz with the 9km path currently at 55GHz, to be extended also to 95GHz.

RAL also uses its 3.075GHz dual-polarisation rain radar at Chilbolton to develop better models of rain-drop size distribution in work directed at optimising propagation predictions, including rain attenuations, at higher frequencies than have been attempted hitherto.

**Block diagram of the millimetre-wave experimental system at RAL, Chilbolton.**



# Meet the Embedded Controller Family

J B Designs announces a complete range of microcontrollers for embedded applications.

All RTC controllers are designed to run with MC-Net software where the family is distributed all over the plant, and have an expansion socket for connecting the wide choice of I/O expansion modules to precisely meet your applications requirements.

## RTC31/52

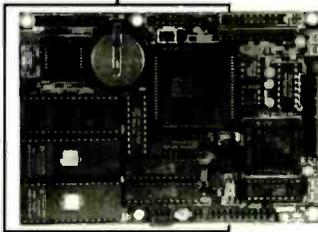
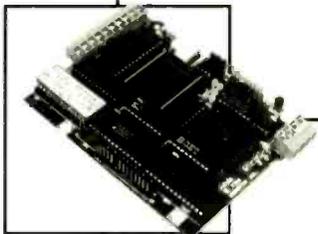
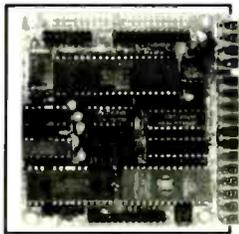
8031 or 80C52-Basic processor  
Up to 64K bytes of RAM/EPROM  
An RS232/RS485 port  
12 parallel I/O lines  
Program in Assembler, 'C' or Basic  
Size 3.5" x 3.5"

## RTC180

9 MHz 64180 CPU  
Up to 96K bytes of RAM/EPROM/EEPROM  
One full-duplex RS232 port and one RS485 port  
8/10 bit 8 channel A/D converter  
24 TTL parallel I/O lines  
Use Multitasking Basic, 'C', Modula-2 or Assembler  
Size 3.5" x 4.5"

## RTCV25

9MHz PC compatible V25 CPU  
Up to 384K of RAM/EPROM  
Two RS232/485 serial ports  
Time-of-day clock  
8/10 bit Channel A/D converter  
32 TTL parallel I/O lines  
Use JPL Modula-2 or Microsoft 'C'  
Size 3.5" x 5"



## EMB286

PC-AT technology applied to embedded control  
10MHz 80C286 AT  
Floppy and hard disk interface  
Graphic LCD interface  
On-board bootable solid state disk  
Built-in parallel and RS232/485 lines  
IBM AT and matrix keyboard I/F's

**COMING  
SOON**

If you want more details on the *ULTIMATE* embedded controller, then pick up the phone and call us - because we are designing for your *FUTURE-TODAY!*

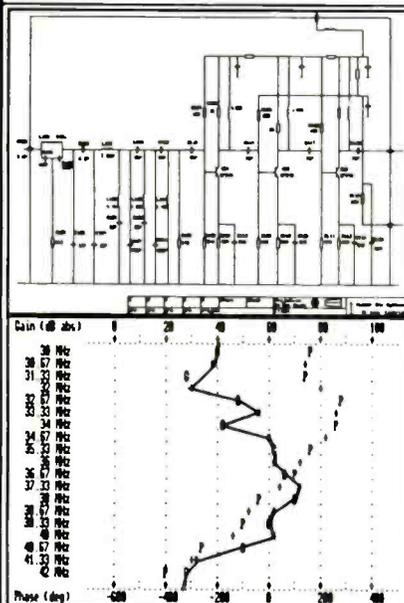
J B Designs & Technology Limited

15 Market Place, Cirencester,  
Gloucestershire GL7 2PB, UK

Telephone (0285) 658122 Fax (0285) 655644

CIRCLE NO. 154 ON REPLY CARD

## AC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS ANALYSER II £195



- Evaluate the performance of your designs prior to breadboarding.
- Make modifications to them and assess the new performance in minutes, rather than hours or days.
- ANALYSER II can save thousands of pounds in test equipment alone.
- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386.

**EVALUATE DESIGN MODIFICATIONS IN MINUTES!**

For full info, Phone, Fax or use enq. card:-

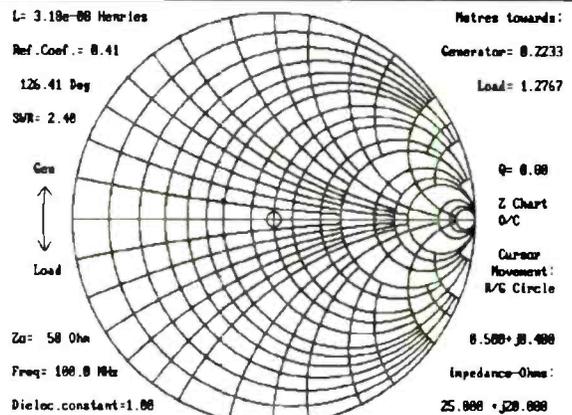
**Number One Systems Ltd. I**

REF: WW, HARDING WAY, ST. IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.

Telephone: 0480 61778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042

International: +44-480-61778, l'Fax: +44-480-494042 ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

## SMITH CHART CAD Z-MATCH II £195



Z-MATCH II takes the drudgery out of RF matching problems and includes many more features than the standard Smith Chart. Provides solutions to matching problems using transmission line transformers, stubs, discrete components etc.etc.. Supplied with comprehensive user instructions including many worked examples

**The CAD Specialists**

CIRCLE NO. 155 ON REPLY CARD



081  
661  
8469

# CLASSIFIED

081  
661  
8640



## ARTICLES FOR SALE

**TO MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALERS,  
BULK BUYERS, ETC.**

**LARGE QUANTITIES OF RADIO, TV AND  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FOR DISPOSAL**

SEMICONDUCTORS, all types, INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES,  
RECTIFIERS, THYRISTORS, etc. RESISTORS, C.F. M/F. W/W, etc. CAPACITORS,  
SILVER MICA, POLYSTYRENE, C280, C296, DISC CERAMICS, PLATE CERAMICS, etc.  
ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS, SPEAKERS, CONNECTING WIRE, CABLES SCREENED  
WIRE, SCREWS, NUTS, CHOKES, TRANSFORMERS, ETC. ALL AT KNOCKOUT PRICES  
- Come and pay us a visit ALADDIN'S CAVE

**TELEPHONE 081 445 0749/445 2713**

**R. HENSON LTD**

**21 Lodge Lane, North Finchley, London N12 8JG.  
(5 minutes from Tally Ho Corner)**



### Cooke International

**DO YOU WANT USED SCOPES, SIGNAL GENERATORS,  
POWER SUPPLIES, POWER METERS, DVM's, OSCILLATORS,  
ATTENUATORS, TEST EQUIPMENT.**

Contact: Cooke International, Unit 4, Fordingbridge Site, Main  
Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 0EB.

Tel: 0243 545111. Fax: 0243 542457.

Open Mon to Fri 9.30am-5pm

Wide range of items available. Visit our walk-round bargain  
store. Send for lists.

### FIELD ELECTRIC LTD

3 Shenley Rd, Borehamwood, Herts. WD6 1AA 081 953 6009. Fax 081 207 6375.

We buy & sell Computers & Computer Hardware, Power  
Supplies, Test & Measurement Equipment Special Offer 8 bit  
EGA cards from £18.95 16 bit WDC from £8.95 cp £1.00  
Tektronix 465B O'scope 100MHz £460 inc VAT C/P £24.00 inc  
Cal: Mail order or callers welcome. Send SAE for List.

#### Technical & Scientific Supplies

LCR Bridge-AIM Databridge 401 £175  
HP Thinkjet Printer-New Boxed £185  
Attenuator. 0-100dB Hatfield/RS 610-506  
Unused £98  
PCM Decomut'r Decom Systems 7103 NRZ/  
Biphase £2100  
Galvanometers for UV recorders various, from £15  
AF Power Meter, Dymar 585 £110  
VHF Signal Gen'r Pye SG3V 70-170MHz, 3 ranges,  
AM and FM Mod. Tatty but fully operational £55  
Transistors MP3731 320V 10A PNP TO3 4 for £1  
Pye FM10BV.6 Transceivers, pair ex working  
system, remote control, hailer etc but as seen. £98  
Hire available on some equipments  
All prices exclude carriage and VAT.  
Lists now available, please write/fax/phone:  
Technical & Scientific Supplies, PO Box 19, Hythe,  
Southampton, Hampshire. SO4 6XQ.  
Tel.: (0703) 848 666. Fax: (0703) 897 079

### GOLLEDGE

ELECTRONICS

**CRYSTALS OSCILLATORS FILTERS**

Comprehensive stocks of standard items. Over  
650 stock lines. Specials made to order.

OEM support: design advice, prototype quanti-  
ties, production schedules.

Personal and export orders welcome.

SAE for our latest product information sheets.

**GOLLEDGE ELECTRONICS LTD Tel: 0460 73718**  
Merriott, Somerset, TA16 5NS Fax: 0460 76340

## VALVES AND C.R.T.s (also Magnetrons, Klystrons, Transistors)

One million valves in stock. Obsolete types a speciality! Fax or phone for  
quote.

Special prices for wholesale quantities.

Orders from government departments, overseas etc. most welcome.

Many other types in stock. Please enquire re any type not listed.

#### CATHODE RAY TUBES

1CP1	£29.50	D13.611GH	£59.00	F16.101GM	£75.00	M28.13LG	£45.00
12C5P4	£35.00	D13.630GH	£59.00	F21.130GR	£75.00	M31.182GV	£45.00
1074H	£45.00	D14.200GM	£75.00	F31.12LD	£75.00	M31.184W	£55.00
30780	£95.00	D16.100GH97	£65.00	LF708	£75.00	M31.190GR	£45.00
8931 (W.H)	POA	DG7-5	£45.00	M7.120W	£19.50	M31.325GH	£35.00
CME822W	£7.00	DG7-6	£45.00	M14.100GM	£35.00	M38.100W	£59.00
CME1523W	£9.50	DG7-32	£55.00	M17.151GVR	£175.00	M40.120W	£59.00
CRE1400	£29.50	DG7-36	£55.00	M21.11W	£55.00	MV6-5 (Mul)	£50.00
D9.110GH	£45.00	DH3-91	£50.00	M23.112GV	£45.00	SE5FP31	£45.00
D10.220GH	£45.00	E723 (EEV)	POA	M24.121GH	£55.00	T9750	£75.00
D10.230GM	£45.00	ECR35	£39.50	M24.122WA	£55.00	VL5429AG	POA

#### VALVES

Prices on application. Please enquire re any type not listed below.

A2426	ECC804 Maz	M8136 Mul	VL5631	6B36
A2521	ECC81	M8162 Mul	Z759	6BM6
C1149-1	ECC81 Spec O	M513B	Z803U	6CH6
C1166	ECC82	Magnetrons	V644	6CJ6
CCS1	ECC82 Spec O	PC300	1B35A	6F33
CV TYPES. Many	ECC83	PCC89	2K25	6L6GC
In stock. Not all	ECC83 Spec O	PD500	3B28	6SL7GT
listed below. Please	ECC88	PL509	3C/800E	6SN7GT
inquire	ECC88 Spec O	QQV03-10	3J-160E	12BH7
CV488	ECC804	QQV03-10 Mul	4-65A	12E1
CV1881	EF39	QQV03-20A	4-125A Eimac	13E1
CV2365	EF73	QQV03-20A EEV	4-400A	19A0S
CV4014	EF91	QQV06-40A	4C28	211
CV4024	EF92	QQV06-40A Mul	4CX250B	805
CV6087	EF86 Siemens	QY3-125	4CX250BC	807
CV7180	EF93	QY4-250	4CX350A	811A
CX1140	EF95	QV04-7	4CX1000A	813
DA42	EL34	R10	4CX5000A	4635
DET22	EL38	SU2150	5B-254M	5763
DET23	EL81	TT21	5B-255M	6336A
DF91	EL81 Mul	S11E12	5B-257M	6973
E80L	EL84	TD03-10E	5B-258M	8056
E83F	EL5070	TY4-400A	5V4G	8122
E88CC	GY501	U19	5V4G	Sockets:
E180F	Klystrons	UBC41	6AK5W	B9A PCB
EB10F	KT61	UCL82	6A56	B9A chassis
EC158	KT81	UL41	6B4G	Octal chassis
ECC35 Mul	KT88/6550	UY85	6BH6	Many others
		VA222A		

Testing to special quality - Military/CV, industrial etc available on request

### BILLINGTON VALVES

Unit F2, Oakdene Industrial Estate, Near Horsham, Sussex RH13 8AZ.

Callers by appointment only.

Fax: 0403 865106 Telex: 87271 PRODSS G

Telephone: 0403 865105

Min. UK order £20 + VAT. Min. Export order £50 + carriage.

## ARTICLES WANTED

### WANTED

Receivers, Transmitters, Test  
Equipment, Components, Cable  
and Electronic, Scrap, Boxes,  
PCB's, Plugs and Sockets,  
Computers, Edge Connectors.

**TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF  
ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT**

A.R. Sinclair, Electronics, Stockholders,  
2 Normans Lane, Rabley Heath, Welwyn,  
Herts AL6 9TQ. Telephone: 0438 812 193.  
Mobile: 0860 214302. Fax: 0438 812 387

780

### STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD,  
READING, RG6 1PL.  
TEL: 0734 68041  
FAX: 0734 351696

**TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL  
TYPES OF SURPLUS TEST  
EQUIPMENT, COMPUTER  
EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS  
etc. ANY QUANTITY.**

103

### WANTED

Test equipment, receivers,  
valves, transmitters,  
components, cable and  
electronic scrap and quantity.  
Prompt service and cash.

**M & B RADIO**  
86 Bishopgate Street,  
Leeds LS1 4BB.  
Tel: 0532 435649  
Fax: 0532 426881

9956

**WANTED: VALVES TRANSISTORS**  
I.Cs (especially types KT66, KT88  
PX4, PX25). Also plugs, sockets and  
complete factory clearance. If possi-  
ble, send written list for offer by  
return. Billington Valves, phone 0403  
865105. Fax: 0403 865106. See adjoining  
advert.

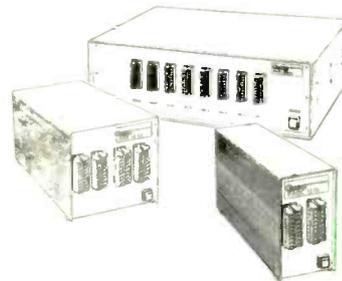
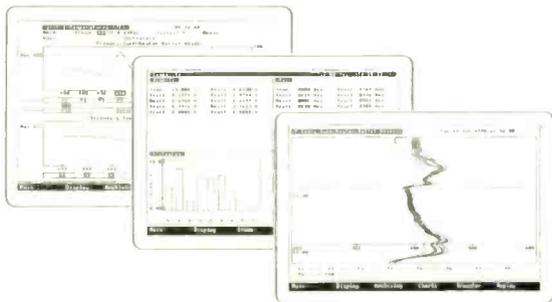
## Oasis Data Converters

# INDUSTRIAL DATA MONITORING

Low-cost precision interfaces and multi-tasking software hardened for industrial data logging and process monitoring

### INTERACTIVE PROCESS MONITOR SOFTWARE

Calibrates and filters measured data  
Compensates and linearises thermocouple data  
Converts data to engineering units  
Calculates virtual channels, derived from real  
Configurable displays; charts, line, bar etc.  
Run-time display selection by operator  
Automatic archive to disk with run-time replay  
Concurrent printouts including colour charts  
Full range of analysis software for data files



### INDUSTRIAL ANALOGUE INTERFACES

16, 32, 64 and 96 channel units  
300V isolation between channels  
500V isolation from host computer  
20mV-10V full scale in nine ranges  
200V full scale ranges option  
Direct connection thermocouple conditioning  
4-wire RTD and resistance conditioning  
10/20mA current loop conditioning  
25k samples/sec on-channel throughput  
4k samples/sec across channel read rate

The Street, Old Costessey, Norwich NR8 5DF Tel: 0603 747887

Design Consultancy

CIRCLE NO. 156 ON REPLY CARD

## APPOINTMENTS

### TECHNICAL TRANSLATORS (German to English), WRITERS AND ADVISORS

Sought for a new publication about the practice and theory of PC-based measurement and control techniques.

We need to build a team of experts who have a combination of skills:

- \* fluency in technical German
- \* ability to design measurement and control software for the PC
- \* up-to-date technical knowledge
- \* good contacts in the industry
- \* ability to write clearly for process engineers

If you are interested, please fax or send CV and letter to:

**Elizabeth Evans**  
Head of New Product Development  
WEKA Publishing Ltd  
The Forum, 74-80 Camden Street  
London NW1 0EB  
Tel: 071 388 8400  
Fax: 071 388 0692

## Garibaldi-RF & Microwave

We are the specialist agency for 'Radio Frequency' design or test Engineers working from 1MHz to light! We have hundreds of top positions throughout the UK, working on RF mobile comms (GSM, PCN, CT2), opto, satellite, mm-wave & microwave projects. Please contact our consultant **Simon Luttrell MSc** on **0494 792592**  
**160 Bellingdon Road, Chesham, Bucks. HP5 2HF.**

## THE BRITISH LIBRARY NATIONAL SOUND ARCHIVE

### ENGINEER

The National Sound Archive is the national collection for all kinds of recorded sound. The collection includes material on carriers ranging from wax cylinders to digital audio tape with an international subject coverage including various musical traditions – literature, the spoken word, and wildlife sounds. Listening, Information, and Transcription Services are provided for public access to the collections.

Applications are invited for the post of Engineer (Museum Technician III) in the Conservation and Technical Section.

You will be responsible for the maintenance of the Archive's audio equipment which includes signal processing and mixing desks, amplifiers, record decks, tape recorders, CD and DAT players, and some video equipment. Much of the work will be done by the Engineer but maintenance contracts and call-out engineers may be used where necessary. You will also be expected to meet occasional requests for the construction of small customised devices for applications within the Archive.

Applicants should preferably have experience in the professional recording industry, and should have proven technical skills. You should be thoroughly familiar with a range of traditional analogue equipment as well as with professional and domestic digital systems. For further information telephone Peter Copeland on 071-589 6603.

Salary range £11,188-£12,972 including £1,750 London weighting. Annual leave 22 days (rising to 25 after 1 year's service) plus 10½ public and privilege days.

**Applications (to be returned by 5 April 1991) from Personnel (Recruitment), Administration, The British Library, 2 Sheraton Street, London W1V 6BH. Tel 071-323 7331.**

*The British Library is an equal opportunity employer.*

# MATMOS 286, 386 and 486 SYSTEMS WIDE RANGE OF ADD-ONS

## MATMOS 286 AND 386 HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

### 16MHz 286 system: £349 plus VAT

A quality system using the industry standard 80286-12 processor, running at a Landmark speed of 16MHz, clock speed 12MHz. Complete with 1 Mbyte RAM expandable to 4 Mbytes. Serial and parallel (Centronics) ports, 101 keyboard, mono graphics card, 1.2 Mbyte 5.25 inch floppy drive, floppy controller, IDE hard drive controller (add £20 for MFM or RLL unless purchased with Matmos hard drives.), (MFM and RLL options), eight expansion slots (3x8 bit, 5x16 bit). AMI bios with full setup routine and diagnostics including HDD formatting, well made stylish case with space for up to three 5.25 drives and two 3.5 inch drives; lock, front panel switches and LEDs, full manual included.

### 33MHz 386 system: £779 plus VAT

Same system as above but with state-of-the-art 386 motherboard. Uses full spec. Intel 80386-25 running at a Landmark speed of 33MHz; clock speed 25MHz. This is not a 386sx but has a full 32 bit CPU. Comes with 1 Mbyte of RAM upgradable to 8 Mbytes. Also available in quality full height tower case at £879 plus VAT. Carriage on systems £14 plus VAT. See below for add-ons.

## FLOPPY DRIVES

### Internal

360K 5.25 inch standard quality IBM half-height chassis drive £29.95 (carr £3.50).

720K 3.5 inch NEC FD1036 30mm drive. For XT or AT's £32.50 (carr £3). Fitting kit for 5.25 inch space £8.49.

720K 3.5 inch Citizen OSD45A true third-height drive £37.50. Fitting kit for 5.25 inch space £8.49 (carr £3).

1.44 Mbyte 3.5 inch third height drive for AT's £49.50 (carr £3). IBM standard floppy disk drive cable £4.

### External

720K cased Standard 720K 3.5" in smart case with cables to suit Amstrad 2286 series of machines, £39.50. Cable adaptor kit to enable use with standard AT's £12.50 (carr £3.50).

## HARD DISK DRIVES, etc

20 Mbyte ST125-1 Seagate 3.5" 28 msec. MFM hard drive: latest, fast, silent technology £129 (carr £4).

20 Mbyte Miniscribe 8225 24 msec 'state of the art' hard drive with embedded controller and all cabling to connect straight to 16 bit AT slot. 5.25 inch, half-height £159 (carr £5). £129 when ordered with 286 and 386 systems.

40 Mbyte Western Digital 584R RLL half-height 3.5 inch drive in 5.25 inch chassis £179 (carr £4).

50 Mbyte Seagate ST 157R 3.5 inch 28 msec RLL £209 (carr £4) or available as hard card for Amstrad, XT or AT £229 (carr £5).

94 Mbyte Seagate/Imprimus ST2106E half height 5.25 inch 16.5 msec. ESDI drive with controller £299 (carr £5).

HDD cable set £5.00.

## HITACHI CD ROM DRIVES (Exdem.)

Internal bus CDR 3600 and 3500, half height, 5.25 inch with card and cable £259 (carr £5).

Internal embedded SCSI CDR3650, half height, 5.25 inch £259 (carr £5).

External cased AT bus CDR1502S, half height, 5.25 inch with card and cable £299 (carr £5).

## DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS

XT MFM £37.50, XT RLL £37.50, AT RLL £37.50, AT MFM £49.95, AT IDE £19.50 (Carr £2.50).

## IBM COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS, CARDS etc.

25MHz 486 Very latest 80486 motherboard with extra 64K cache. Landmark speed approx 100MHz.

Floating point co-processor built into CPU. Eight expansion slots. SAE for full details. £1295 (carr £5).

33MHz 386 Top performance motherboard with 64K cache built in. Set up disk, 8 expansion slots, AMI BIOS.

memory upgradable to 16 Mbytes on board and 80387 socket. £799 (carr £5).

25MHz 386 motherboard, 80386 cpu, Landmark speed 33MHz, accepts up to 8Mbyte SIPPS RAM, otherwise as above £499 (carr £3.50).

12MHz AT motherboard, 80286 cpu, 8 expansion slots, full AMI bios with diagnostics etc., 80287 socket, manual.

Landmark speed of 16MHz, accepts up to 4Mbyte of SIPPS RAM on board. £99.00 (carr £3.50).

1 Mbyte RAM for 80286 or 80386 £49.50 (please state chips, SIMMS or SIPPS). 10 MHz 80287 maths co-processor

£129. AT Multi I/O board with 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game, 2 floppy, IDE

hard drive £37.50. AT I/O card, parallel, serial, game £17.50. AT floppy disk controller £15. Mono graphics card

£14.50 (all carr £2).

KEYBOARDS: XT compatible quality keyboard at very low price £9.95 (carr £3.50).

MOUSE: Microsoft compatible, serial with software £34.50 (carr £3).

## MONITORS - MONO

12 inch Xerox Hercules paperwhite; very smart case with tilt and swivel base, particularly good, user-friendly

high res. display £59.95 (carr £6.50).

12 inch Hercules amber; 12 volt supply (psu needed) modern case with tilt and swivel base £29.50 (carr £5).

14 inch VGA paperwhite; smart case, tilt and swivel base £89.50 (carr £6.50).

## MONITORS - COLOUR

14 inch 1024x768 VGA Latest multisync VGA, 0.28 dot pitch. Displays up to 1024x768 at a very high quality. £279

(carr £10).

14 inch 640 by 480 VGA good quality fully compatible (ex. dem) £179 (carr £10).

## HITACHI CAD COLOUR MONITORS

20 inch multisync, CM2085M From VGA up to 64KHz at 1280 by 1024 (ex dem.) £899

20 inch fixed frequency 48 KHz. CM2086A1-D (ex dem.) £350

20 inch fixed frequency 64 KHz. CM2086A3-EX (ex dem.) £350.

16 inch fixed frequency 64 KHz. CM1686A (new) £299.

(p.p.a. for carriage for above)

## LASER PRINTER

Acer LP-76 HP Laserjet II compatible, 6 p/min., 300 x 300 DPI, 512K expandable to 4.5 Mbytes, standard Centronics

interface, with auxiliary paper tray giving paper capacity of 400 sheets or two paper sizes £599 (carr £20).

## DIGITISERS (Exdem.)

Hitachi HDG1212D: 12 inch by 12 inch PC compatible industry standard interface, supported by all PC

applications packages offering digitiser input £125 (carr £6).

Hitachi HDG1717D: 17 inch by 17 inch version of above £175 (carr £6).

Stylus pens, pucks and accessories for above available from stock.

## VGA CARDS

16 bit VGA card, 256K, all emulations, up to 800 x 600, with software to run all major packages. Oak chip set.

Switchable for use in XT's £74.95.

16 bit designer VGA card, all emulations up to 800 x 600, 256 colours with 512K video RAM. Paradise chip set

with software to run with all major packages. XT switchable. £99.50

16 bit 1024 x 768 super VGA card. Very high resolution with 512K and software. Full manuals and disks for

compatibility. 16 bit chip set. £119, 1 Mbyte: £139 (carr on cards £2.00).

## FAX CARD

Plug into PC expansion slot. Giving powerful fax features: ATS Cipher 8T approved Group III intelligent receive/

transmit, with multiple output and cal. scheduling. With disks, cables and full user manual £169 (carr £5).

## ETHERNET CARD

Novell compatible 16 bit £99 (carr £2).

## POWER SUPPLIES

Astec BM140 IBM XT/AT compatible 150W; +5V at 15A, +12V at 5A, -5V at 0.3A, -12V at 0.5A, fan cooled, rear

panel switch, good value at £19.50 (carr £4).

Farnell N180 R113U 180W; +5V at 40A, +12V at 5A, +24V at 5A, -5V at 1A, £26.95 (carr £3).

## VIDEO COLOUR PRINTER

Hitachi VY25E PAL video printer. Produces high density photographic quality colour prints in A6 size from PAL

video (TV) source £299 (carr £12).

NB \* VAT and carriage must be added to all items (quotes for carriage overseas)

\* Everything new, and guaranteed 6 months unless stated \* Access and Visa telephone service

Matmos Ltd. has been trading successfully since 1976.

MATMOS LTD, UNIT 11 THE ENTERPRISE PARK, LEWES ROAD, LINDFIELD,

WEST SUSSEX RH16 2LX. 0444 482091 and 0444 483830 (Fax 0444 484258)

SEE OUR OTHER ADVERTISEMENT ON PAGE 343



Visa & Access  
phone service



# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Airlink Transformers	268	G H Systems	314	MQP Electronics	316
American Automation		Halcyon Electronics	349	Mutek	266
UK	344	Hoka Electronics	278	Number One Systems	299
Audio Electronics	289	ICOM UK	293	Panrix Electronics	349
Bamber Electronics	278	Integrex	271	Phase Track	357
Blackmore	268	IPK	309	R Henson	316
Blue Chip Technology	319	IR Group	274	Ralfe Electronics	290
Brain Boxes	306	J & M Computers	310	Raedek Electronics	314
Bull Electrical	333	James Brice Associates	314	Sherwood Data Systems	309
Camel Services	306	Johns Radio	310	Smart Communications	290
Capella Technos	303	Kestrel Electronic	293	Stewart of Reading	319
Chelmer Valve		Components	293	System Request	344
Company	285	Keytronics	350	Taylor Bros (Oldham) IBC	
Citadel Products	IFC	Labcentre	309	Those Engineers	303
Colomore Electronics	303	Laplace	306	Thurlby Thandar	289,316
Dataman Design	OBC	Low Electrical	268	Triangle Digital Services	
Design Consultancy	359	M&B Electrical	276		278
Display Electronics	343	M&B Radio	319	Tsien (UK)	294
E. A. Sowter	310	Matmos	360		
Ellmax Electronics	285	Micro Processor			
First Rental	273	Engineering	344		

## OVERSEAS ADVERTISEMENT AGENTS

France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008.

United States of America: Jay Fenman, Reed Business Ltd., 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 - Telephone (212) 867 2080 - Telex 23827.

Printed in Great Britain by Riverside Press, Gillingham, Kent, and typeset by Marlin Graphics, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT, for the proprietors, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. © Reed Publishing Ltd 1991. Electronics and Wireless World can be obtained from the following: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND: Gordon & Gotch Ltd. INDIA: A. H. Wheeler & Co. CANADA: The Wm Dawson Subscription Service Ltd, Gordon & Gotch Ltd., SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency Ltd.; William Dawson & Sons (S.A.) Ltd.; UNITED STATES: Worldwide Media Services Inc., 115 East 23rd Street, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010. USA. Electronics & Wireless World \$5.95 (74513).

# TAYLOR

## P30 RANGE STEREO FM RADIO (88-110MHz) MODULATORS TRANSMITTERS & TRANSPOSERS



### P30 902P BAND 2 FM STEREO MODULATOR.

19" Rack Mounting 2 $\mu$  350mm deep  
Any specified frequency 88-110MHz.  
Crystal controlled IF-RF frequency stability < 5ppm  
Temp controlled VCO, frequency stability  $\pm$  2.5KHz  
Audio input .7V 500 $\Omega$  Balanced (Isolating transformer) XLR Sockets  
Audio bandwidth 40Hz-15KHz  
Pre-emphasis 50 $\mu$ s & 75 $\mu$ s  
Crosstalk <40dB 1KHz  
L&R volume controls with 2 analogue level meters  
Deviation level control with analogue deviation meter  
1KHz tone generator switchable L or R, L & R.  
IF Loop on front panel  
Voltage 220-240V AC 50Hz (110-120V AC no cost option F)  
Output level 63dBmV(1500mV) 75 $\Omega$  (IEC Connector)  
OPTION G 50 $\Omega$  no cost (N Connector)

OPTION A Output Level 1 Watt 50 $\Omega$  £190.00

OPTION B Output Frequency 420-460 MHz £ 80.00  
900-920 MHz Specify Frequency

£540.00



### P30 -30VF 30WATT BAND 2 POWER AMP WITH AGC

19" Rack Mounting 2 $\mu$  425mm deep  
Gain 30dB +20dB AGC. Enables power amplifier to be sited remote from modulator linked by coax cable with attenuation up to 20dB.

Input Impedance 75 $\Omega$  (IEC Connector)  
Output Power 20 Watts into 50 $\Omega$  (N Connector)

Voltage 220-240V AC 50Hz (110-120V no cost option F)

£901.00

### P30 30VFT 30 WATT BAND 2 TRANSPOSER WITH AGC

Power: Specification as P30-30VF  
Input: 88-110MHz/420-460MHz/ 900-920MHz 50 $\Omega$   
(N Connector) Specify Frequency

Crystal Controlled Frequency Stability <5ppm  
Gain 93 dB  
AGC 40dB( $\pm$  20dB).

£1261.00

### P30 -300VF 300 WATT BAND 2 POWER AMP WITH AGC

19" Rack Mounting 4 $\mu$  500mm deep  
Gain 42dB +20dB AGC. Enables power amplifier to be sited remote from modulator linked by coax cable with attenuation up to 20dB.

Input Impedance 75 $\Omega$  (IEC connector)  
Output Power 300 Watts into 50 $\Omega$  (N Connector)

Voltage 220-240V AC 50Hz (110-120V no cost option F)

£2668.00

### P30-300VFT 300 WATT BAND 2 TRANSPOSER WITH AGC

Power: Specification as P30-300VF  
Input: 88-110MHz/420-460MHz/ 900-920MHz 50 $\Omega$   
(N Connector) Specify Frequency

Crystal Controlled Frequency Stability <5ppm  
Gain 103dB  
AGC 44dB ( $\pm$ 22dB).

£2928.00

ALL PRICES EXC VAT & EX-WORKS

Taylor Bros.(Oldham) Limited. Tel:061 652 3221, Tlx: 669911, Fax: 061 626 1736

CIRCLE NO. 10 2 ON REPLY CARD

# Dataman Introduces Omni-Pro at £395



**S3 - The Best-Seller . £495**

*Wouldn't you like an EPROM Programmer that is Elegant? Stunning? Superb?*

These are words used by engineers to describe S3. They often say S3 makes their expensive lab-programmer look stupid. How can we disagree? When designing S3 we tried to turn a boring bench-instrument into something more exciting: a compact, intelligent tool which could be used for New Product Development, with facilities such as Editing and Memory-Emulation. We made S3 small enough to slip in a pocket and battery-powered so that it would retain data and configuration, because we were sure engineers would want one each. And they do! S3 is now the best-selling programmer in the U.K.

S3 is likely to fill needs that you never knew you had! **We can send you an S3 today on FREE TRIAL - 30 DAYS SALE-OR-RETURN.**

#### Optional S3 Modules...

EPLDS, CMOS PALS .....	£295
32 pin EPROMS .....	£75
40 pin EPROMS .....	£75
8748/49 .....	£125
8751/53 .....	£125
XICOR 2212 .....	£45

#### Optional S3 Developers Package

Software and Inside Information for engineers who wish to study and customise S3. No Secrets! Editor/Assembler (SDE see below), Circuit Diagrams, List of Calls and BIOS Source Code ..... £195

#### S3 as a Development System...

The FREE Terminal Program which comes with S3 provides Full Remote Control from your PC. All keyboard functions are supported - such as Editing, Byte and Block Shifting, Split & Shuffle, Seek and CheckSum. S3 is also a Memory Emulator - it will substitute ROM or RAM in-circuit. You can try your program before committing it to PROM.

#### S3 as a Programmer...

S3 will program virtually any EPROM or EEPROM that will go in the socket. Without recharging, you can program 1000 modern fast PROMS or 100 ancient slow PROMS. Operation is continuous with a mains supply: S3 can be used while recharging. S3 does not monopolise your computer for copying, editing or programming PROMS. S3 uses latest high-speed programming methods and supports FLASH EPROMS. Program, Data and Configuration are retained while turned-off S3 has a ROM BIOS, but runs its main program in RAM. Software can be upgraded instantly from a PROM in the socket. SOFTWARE UPGRADES ARE FREE.

#### What you get with S3...

Mains Charger, Ring-Bound FactoFile Manual, Emulation Lead (plugs into your ROM socket), Write-lead (hooks-up your uP Write-Line when emulating RAM in a ROM socket), FREE Software Upgrades by BBS, Technical Support by Phone, Fax and BBS and a FULL THREE YEAR GUARANTEE.



**Omni-Pro..... £395**

**Programs BIPOLARS, PROMS, PALS, GALS, EPLDS, PEELS, IFLS, EPROMS, EEPROMS AND MICROCONTROLLERS. Tests SRAM, DRAM AND TTL/CMOS logic**

Omni-Pro uses a short slot PC card to make fast parallel transfers of data. It is controlled by software with a professional look and feel. The latest quick-programming methods are supported. Any of the usual file-transmission formats can be used. Omni-Pro is compatible with all popular PLD compilers producing JEDEC files.

**Omni-Pro comes with this Universal Guarantee: it WILL program all the parts you need. Or you can have your money back.**

#### What you get with Omni-Pro...

An Excellent Manual in Plain English. A quality 40pin TEXTOL Double-Width Socket. FREE Technical Support by Phone, Fax or BBS. FREE Software Upgrades by BBS and a FULL YEAR'S GUARANTEE.

#### SDE Assembler ..... £195

*Develop your New Product in an advanced Software Development Environment.*

Dataman's SDE comprises a two-window Editor, fast Macro Assembler, Linker, Librarian, Serial Comms and an intelligent Make facility which automatically reassembles ONLY those files you have edited, links them and downloads to your Memory-Emulator or Programmer. **SDE works very well with S3.**

The Editor is pretty smart: it can tell you the Absolute Address of any line of the Source-File. The Assembler is pretty smart too: if it finds a mistake it puts you back in the Editor at the right place to fix it. SDE's Multi-Processor version supports all common micros - please ask for list. The Disassembler version creates Source Files from Object Code (e.g. from a ROM). **SDE IS NOT COPY-PROTECTED.**  
 SDE Multi-processors & Disassemblers .....£695  
 SDE Multi-processors .....£395  
 SDE Single-processor..... £195

#### Strobe Eraser ..... £175

*Wipes EPROMS before you can say "Jack Robinson".*

Our Flashy New Eraser wipes EPROMS clean in seconds. You can do it to chips on the bench, chips in-circuit or even chips in the Programmer. Tidy up your workshop tomorrow. Recycle all those old Memory Chips!



UK customers - please add VAT



Station Road, Maiden Newton,  
 Dorset DT2 0AE, England  
 Phone ..... 0300-20719  
 Fax ..... 0300-21012  
 Telex ..... 418442  
 BBS (Bulletin Board) ... 0300 21095  
 300/1200/2400/N,8,1 (24hr)